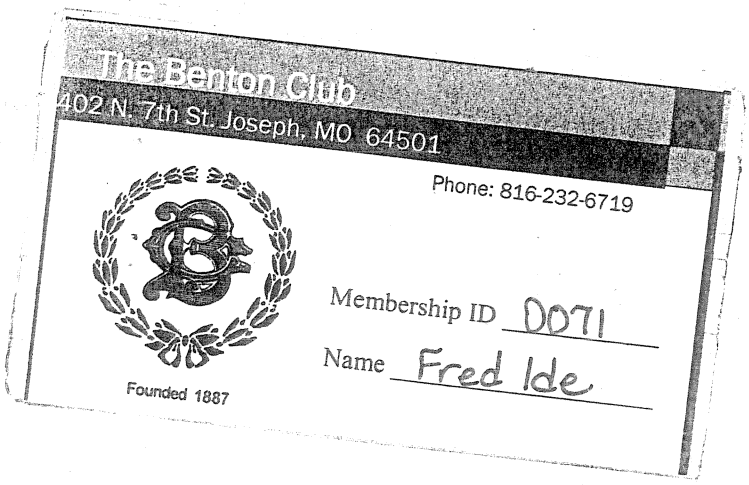
Jan 21, 1980
to
April 16, 1998



Minutes 1887-1984
On loan to Fred Ide
for photoing.

Return date - Feb. 28

Fred Ide

Jan. 21, 2011 Jacqueline Lewis

JERE L. LOYD
507 Francis Street, Suite 208
St. Joseph, Missouri 64501
Telephone: (816) 364-3020

February 18, 2011

via fax: 816-232-8482

The St. Joseph Museums, Inc.
Attn: Jacqueline Lewin
PO Box 8096
St. Joseph MO 64502-0128

re: minutes of The Benton Club of St. Joseph

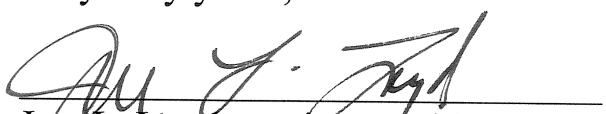
This is to acknowledge receipt from you on February 16, 2011, of the following items that had been lent to the museum on December 8, 2004:

Catalog #	***Object Description***
2	Minutes/bound volume/September 11, 1911 to June 30, 1932
3	Minutes/bound volume/June 1932 to May 1945
4	Minutes/bound volume/June 1945 to October 1954
5	Minutes/bound volume/December 13, 1954 to October 27, 1960/ May 13, 1968 to December 15, 1971
6	Minutes/black loose leaf notebook/June 8, 1961 to September 14, 1966 attached in notebook/January 16, 1967 to June 21, 1968 loose in notebook

7	Minutes/bound volume/May 14, 1973 to December 17, 1979
8	Minutes/white loose leaf notebook/January 21, 1980 to April 16, 1998
9	Minutes/loose pages in letter-size folder/May 18, 1998 to November 1, 1999
10	Benton Club Minutes Summary Page/ 8-1/2 x 11/ lists years covered in minutes
11	List of years of missing Benton Club minutes/4 x 6

[Note: I observed that Fred Ide, Historian of the Club, had previously received from you Catalog 1 (Minutes/bound volume/June 16, 1887 to May 6, 1904), according to a receipt in your possession dated January 21, 2011.]

Very truly yours,



Jere L. Loyd, as vice-president of The Benton Club of St. Joseph

The St. Joseph Museums Inc.
P.O. Box 8096
St. Joseph, Mo 64502-0128

816/232-8471
800/530-8866
FAX 816/232-8482
e-mail: sjm@stjosephmuseum.org

INCOMING LOAN AGREEMENT

Name of Lender(s) Benton Club **Date** December 8, 2004

Address 402 North 7th **Phone** (816) 232-6719

City & State St. Joseph, MO **Zip** 64501

Period of Loan: From December 8, 2004 **to** Indefinite Loan

I (we) as Lender(s) have read and understand the provisions on the reverse side of this document.

_____
Signature of Lender

_____
Date

This Agreement is accepted on behalf of the Board of Trustees of the St. Joseph Museum Inc., by _____

St. Joseph Museum (Title)

Catalog #	Object Description	Value
1	Minutes/bound volume/June 16, 1887 to May 6, 1904	
2	Minutes/bound volume/September 11, 1911 to June 30, 1932	
3	Minutes/bound volume/June 1932 to May 1945	
4	Mintues/bound volume/June 1945 to October 1954	
5	Minutes/bound volume/December 13, 1954 to October 27, 1960/ May 13, 1968 to December 15, 1971	

Returned _____

St. Joseph Museum (Title) **Date**

The St. Joseph Museum is accredited by the American Association of Museums

The St. Joseph Museums Inc.
P.O. Box 8096
St. Joseph, Mo 64502-0128

816/232-8471
800/530-8866
FAX 816/232-8482
e-mail: sjm@stjosephmuseum.org

These were not given museum #5.

INCOMING LOAN AGREEMENT

Name of Lender(s) Benton Club **Date** December 8, 2004

Catalog #	Object Description	Value
6	Minutes/black loose leaf notebook/June 8, 1961 to September 14, 1966 attached in notebook/January 16, 1967 to June 21, 1968 loose in notebook	
7	Minutes/bound volume/May 14, 1973 to December, 17, 1979	
8	Minutes/white loose leaf notebook/January 21, 1980 to April 16, 1998	
9	Minutes/loose pages in letter-size folder/May 18, 1998 to November 1, 1999	
10	Benton Club Minutes Summary Page/8 1/2 x 11/lists years covered in minutes	
11	List of years of missing Benton Club minutes/4 x 6	
	Note: St. Joseph Museum Archivist placed 9, 10 and 11 in protective envelope to keep loose pages together.	

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB

HELD APRIL 16, 1998

President Acuff opened the meeting at 5:30 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

R. Philip Acuff	✓ Col. Carroll Hicks
✓ John P. Beihl	Joseph K. Houts, Sr.
✓ James R. Bocell	Charles B. Larson
L. Thomas Dunavant, Jr.	William P. Mytton
✓ Wayne Gunselman	

Absent were:

✓ Scott Hillyard	E. Eugene Sanders
Jonathan Lehr	George Wood

Minutes of the March 17, 1998 meeting were approved.

Treasurer's Report: Larson

The Assessment collection continues to be good. There is $130,000 in Retained Earnings, which includes assessment money. Café Gross Profit reflects large fluctuations from month to month, which may have to do with inventories, may have to do with the numbers attending parties and special events, may have to do with income lagging the billing (vice versa), or could be a night (like Tuesday) when attendance is so low that the Club may need to be closed. It would be best to compare year to year rather than month to month. In the future sources of income should be compared to cash needs (operating expenses) such as dues to overhead, food and beverage to income for food and beverage and replacement items to endowment fund. A discussion was held on options to raise money to meet replacement/additional improvements in the way of assessment, dues increase, and so on.

Membership: Hillyard

Passed for membership after posting was:

Regular - James Montee

Passed for membership for first posting were:

Regular - Hugh Miner

Non-Resident - David Geiman, Dean Reese and Wilbur Winter

Resignation was:

Scott Laderoute

Entertainment: Larson

Easter Buffet was held April 12 with 130 in attendance (175 last year). Spring Formal will be held May 1 and Mother's Day will be held May 10.

House Internal: Dunavant

A letter was received from Diane (Chef) giving her two week notice, basically due to "burn out". Acuff and Dunavant asked that she get some help, for her to think it over, and questioned if she liked her job. Her response was affirmative and the Club is hopeful she will withdraw her notice, which is on hold for now.

Buildings and Ground: Gunselman

On windows the Club has two bids (Dillon's $5,600 to $6,624 and Evans $3,904) and on tuck pointing the Club has three bids (Commercial Waterproofing $10,840; C&M from Kansas City $18,866; and Advanced Masonry $4,340). The Board approved the bids from Evans and Commercial Waterproofing subject to a better bid from Dillon's and Western Waterproofing to be finally decided by Gunselman and Acuff. For the painting, bids will be obtained from Craig Wells and Shindler Construction.

President's Report: Acuff

The following proposed By-Laws change was approved:

> Section 1. Annual Meetings
>
> There shall be an annual meeting of the regular and intermediate members at the Clubhouse at St. Joseph, Missouri, on the second Monday of May of each year, or on a date in May designated by a majority of the Board of Directors, at eight o'clock p.m.

Delinquencies were discussed.

Benton Club Annual Meeting Agenda was presented and responsibilities were delegated.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 7:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,
William P. Mytton
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS
OF THE BENTON CLUB

HELD MARCH 17, 1998

President Phillip Acuff opened the meeting at 3: 45 p.m. at the Club House.

Members present were:

Gene Sanders	Carroll Hicks
Tom Dunavant	Charles Larson
Wayne Gunzelman	James Bocell
Joseph Houts	Phil Acuff

The minutes of the previous meeting were approved as read.

TREASURERS REPORT: GENE SANDERS

The Schwab account has a balance of $14,791 including accrued interest. Cafe gross profit for February was $748. The Club sustained an operating loss of $5,735 in February and a $ 12,348 profit for the year. Cafe profits are lower than they should be. Gene Sanders and Tom Dunavant will set up procedures to monitor and control the food inventory.

ENTERTAINMENT: CHARLES LARSON

Charles Larson requested that the annual meeting be moved from May 11 to May 12. The date of the annual meeting is set in the by laws. The by laws will have to be amended before the date of the annual meeting can be changed.

HOUSE COMMITTEE;

The cost of the dining room renovation was considerably over the estimate. The estimate was $1600 and the final cost was $2900.In the future cost will be closely monitored to keep the cost within the amount approved by the board.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS; WAYNE GUNZELMAN

Bids to clean ,seal and tuckpoint brickwork have been received from C & M Restoration Inc. and Commercial Waterproofing Inc. The work would include replacing some limestone window headers. Additional bids will be requested for replacement and painting of external woodwork before a final decision is made.

Dr. Acuff has received complaints of low water pressure and asked IHP to look into it. IHP says old iron pipe is the cause of the problem. A new water service will cost $4,381 and $10,399 for interior potable water repiping. This problem has existed for some time and may have to wait for repairs.

MEMBERSHIP;

James Montee passed for posting.
Ken Shearin did not pass for membership.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE;

The following names were submitted for new board members: Max Wyeth, James Burnham, Robert Simpson, Joe Houts Jr., Frank Leone.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll c. Hicks

New Business:

A discuss was held and the Board considered it inappropriate to pass out political advertising at the Benton Club.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 7:10 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,
William P. Mytton
Secretary

January 26, 1998

Dear Benton Club Member:

The long needed roof repairs, financed by the membership's May assessment, is within five working days of completion. Essential electrical repairs will be undertaken next, necessitating kitchen closing, 2 through 4 February, 1998. With the small remainder of the assessment funds, the Board of Directors will do as much possible toward tuck-pointing, window replacement or repair and outside painting. Interior improvements in the north entrance hall and the formal dining room (formerly the Red Room) have been accomplished by Robin Findlay using operating funds.

At a recent meeting, the Board of Directors reinstated membership categories as follows: Junior, ages 21 through 29; Intermediate, 30 through 39; and Regular, 40 and older. Initiation fees are unchanged, with no additional fee for Junior and Intermediate when members upgrade to the next category.

Please try to attend both the February special events planned for your enjoyment. Flyers are enclosed.

The Club is in need of a voice amplification system and would appreciate any kind offers or leads.

Sincerely,

R. Philip Acuff
President, Board of Directors
Benton Club

MINUTES OF A METTING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB

HELD JANUARY 15, 1998

President Phil Acuff opened the meeting at 5:40 p.m., at the Club House.

Present were:

Dr. R. Philip Acuff
John P. Beihl
L. Thomas Dunavant, Jr.
Wayne Gunselman
Col. Carroll Hicks
Scott Hillyard
Joseph K. Houts, Sr.
Charles B. Larson
Jonathan Lehr
William P. Mytton
E. Eugene Sanders
George Wood

Absent was:

James R. Bocell

Minutes of the December 18, 1997 meeting were approved.

Treasurer's Report: Sanders

Current assets is $128,000. Food costs should be a little less than what appears. Party receipts were large, but profits are not that great. Part of House Maintenance figure should be decorations. Building repairs should be less. A Capital Improvements category will be put in financial report so that assessed improvements will not show up in Building Repairs. Operating loss for December was $6,300, which includes capital improvements paid out of Building Repairs.

Membership: Hillyard

Passed for membership after posting were:

Regular - John Burns, Reed Graves, Robert Miner, Robert Roth and Chuck Sinclair
Intermediate - Dr. Rob Milbie
Non Resident - Bob Loch

Passed for first posting was:

Regular - Donald Luboski

House Internal: Dunavant

Dunavant invited member Robin Findlay, who teaches design at MWSC, to meeting. Robin has done a tremendous job on house decorations and redecorations. Robin explained that the decorations are to make a showing to recapture the Club interest, especially since the assessment for needed renovation does not make a showing. The internal decorations are meant to brighten up the Club House. An example is the Dining Room with lighter color and reinstating windows that overlook Ball Room. Costs are being kept to a minimum, so far estimated at $1,600. Board approved estimated cost and for Robin Findlay to proceed to completion of internal projects. The monies are to come out of operations and not as a part of the assessment.

The Benton Club logo, a fancy "B", will be used on various purchases such as napkins, cups, plates and the like. It was noted that a "blue plate special" will be added to the noon luncheons to add variety to the luncheon selections.

Building And Grounds: Houts, Sr., And Gunselman

The roof over the Ball Room is nearly done and the roof over the porch will take about three days, at which time the entire roof will be completed at $89,527. Schultz Electric is about to start on the electrical work, estimated at $6,250. The Club will be closed early February when the kitchen electrical work is done. Tuck pointing and window replacement will follow. Architect Brunner has been paid $4,297 thus far.

Entertainment: Larson

A Sweetheart Dance will be held February 14 and a Winter Smoker will be held February 17. George Hayward, NFL Head Linesman, will be the speaker at the smoker.

Larson recommended the Club purchase brandy sniffers to be used at various Club functions, such as the smoker. A case of 24 costs $37 and four cases was suggested. The Board approved, subject to checking Club House storage to ascertain if brandy sniffers already exist.

Calendar of events were mailed to the membership. The Board did not support a magnet calendar.

Endowment Fund: Larson And Houts, Sr.

Larson presented an "Action Plan" and a list of recommended donors to initially approach with regards to the newly established Benton Club Endowment Fund, all as the result of an ad hoc committee meeting. There was a lengthy discussion on how to raise the money to fund the Endowment Fund.

President's Report: Acuff

Employees were grateful for the Christmas bonus.
Updated roster will be available for annual meeting.
Kitchen will be closed February 2, 3, and 4 for electrical work.
Hepatitis immunizations for kitchen help will be given at $33 per person.
Club House events were announced.
Uniforms for food servers has only been mentioned, but not followed through at this point.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 7:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,
William P. Mytton
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ACTION PLAN

Phase I "Putting out fires" *Fall 97 - Spring 97*

Resolve pressing problems - roofs, electrical, possible code violations.

Funds: Provided by 97' assessment

Phase II "Catch up" *Spring 98 - Spring 99*

Complete interior clean up.
Paint porch
Windows

Funds: Provided by 97' assessment

Phase III *Needed up-grades* *Fall 98 - Spring 2000*

Kitchen needs
House furniture
Other improvements as planned

Funds: Endowmnet fund earnings

On-going Establish an operational budget for 5 years operations consider needed changes !

Establish a "reserve program" to anticipate capital needs for next 10 years to be funded from Endowment fund earnings.

Conduct study to consider needed improvements - upgrades and possible expansion of facilities or grounds.

ENDOWNMENT FUND YIELD:

	@8%	*@10%*
$200,000	$16,000	$20,000
400,000	32,000	40,000
1,000,000	80`000	100,000

BENTON CLUB

Good things continue to happen.....

The Lobster tail night was a great success. 140 people enjoyed outstanding food & a fun evening together with good friends.

The Christmas Formal was another winner. Yuletide decorations were delightful for the traditional highlight event of the holiday season and after dinner, dancing continued until late in the evening.

The 1998 Schedule of Events is enclosed. Please *mark* your calendar now for these fun times and put the schedule on your bulletin board.

THANKS.....*To members who are helping out.....*

Robin Findlay designed & installed the pillars in the front hall and donated some of the new furniture you see in the halls. Things are looking up.

Gregg Larson with his handy computer has redesigned our lunch menus and our Christmas dance announcement. A nice up-grade.

Randy Schultz has rewired and refurbished the large coach lamp on the south step of the porch. Delightful addition that adds class to our entrance.

There is lots to be done and we have members with skills, talents both personally and within their businesses. Is there an area *you* could help.....contact anyone on the Board. The Club is on the move and needs *your* help.

########## ##########

SMOKER SPECIAL **February 17** **Football fans mark your calendar now !**

George Hayward (Tom's son), who as most of you know, is a Head Linesman in the NFL is going share some insights from " on the field " . For all football fans, this should be a delightful opportunity to hear what is really going on. George has been in the NFL for 7 years and will be answering your questions in an open forum.

This informal (Hunting lodge casual) evening will be another wonderful time to get together with your friends and to hear first hand stories direct from the playing field.

Guests welcome.....early reservations appreciated. !

########## ##########

Building Improvements: Roof repairs are underway. The trusses in the ball room have been jacked up and steel reinforcement installed. Roberts' Roofing is completing the new roof for the entire building.

In early January Schultz Electric will be making needed electrical repairs and improvements to address the problems identified and to bring electrical service "up to code".

TRADITION & ELEGANCE

BENTON CLUB ENDOWMENT FUND

Ad Hoc Committee minutes - January 14, 1998

Present: Philip Acuff, Sheridan Logan, Charles Larson, Joseph Houts, Joseph Houts, Jr., Bill Mytton,

Joe Houts Sr. pointed out that the endowment fund is intended for the preservation and maintenance of existing facilities and that only interest from the capital invested is available, except in the event of a catastrophic loss. The fund cannot be invaded for operating expenses.

There was a general discussion of the initial campaign and it was agreed that the list of names submitted by the group since the last meeting would be circulated at the Board meeting & to all Ad Hoc Committee members so a consensus could be reached and assignments determined to make contacts with these persons & explain the overall purpose of the Fund and its operations.

Houts Sr., submitted a letter which he drafted to send to all Attorney members of the Club to facilitate their making recommendations of the Endowment fund to clients who may be in the process of Estate or financial planning. It was agreed that this letter should be sent at this time.

Larson submitted an initial draft of an"Action Plan" to serve as an overview of the Club's financial and operating plan for the next 3 years. It was amended and it was agreed that the amended version would be submitted to the Board & other members of the Ad Hoc Committee for their consideration.

Larson pointed out that it was most likely that major contributions to the fund would come from a relatively small number of members and suggested that the committee consider a plan to solicit a nominal, monthly contribution from all members.

It was further suggested that it be recommended to the Board that it enact a dues increase, in the spring, that would be designated for the endowment fund. It was agreed that this idea was appropriate and should be integrated into the financial planning model being contemplated for presentation at the annual spring members meeting.

BENTON CLUB ENDOWMENT FUND

Ad Hoc Committee minutes - January 6, 1997

Present: Philip Acuff, Sheridan Logan, Charles Larson, Robert Simpson, Joseph Houts, Joseph Houts Jr., Hank Bradley, Mike Meierhoffer, Jim Bocell.

The purpose of the meeting was to conduct a "brain storming" session regarding steps that might be considered to initiate the activities of the Endowment Fund which was formed in late 1996 at the direction of the Board of Directors.

It was agreed that the first step was to develop a Master Plan for the operation of, and utilization of the fund. This plan would establish primary uses for the funds and the operational aspects of establishing an endowment so that subsequent expenditures could be made from fund earnings.

Generally, it was concluded that funds would be used for major maintenance and possible expansion of the club facilities.

It was generally the sense of the group that it would be valuable to achieve tax benefits for contributions, if a way could be found to do so. It was pointed out that there are members who will support the foundation even in the absence of a tax benefit.

It will be important to consider ways in which major gifts can be developed, additional gifts from the entire membership and to attract support from the business community represented in the Club.

An alternative to be explored is to consider the establishment of a tax exempt organization that might be able to partially support the Club. It was noted that anything done would have to respect the primary purpose of & character of the Club.

It was also noted that it might be beneficial to establish the Club House as a National Historic Landmark. Such an arrangement might provide greater flexibility in funding.

It was noted that it was important to "get started now" ! It was agreed that all present would independently prepare a list of 5 prospects, together with their suggestions regarding who might appropriately discuss the foundation with such prospects. The list to be delivered promptly (Wed or Thurs.) to Bessie, who will prepare a composite list for distribution to the next meeting of this group.

Other thoughts expressed:

- Important to remind the entire membership of the foundation and the efforts being initiated.

- Need to emphasize the growing momentum of Club activities. This (fund raising) effort will require some pizzazz, some sizzle & dialog so members understand and appreciate what is happening.

- Important for the perception of the membership be that leadership is organized & focused and that careful planning has gone into the establishment & subsequent operation of the foundation.

- Need to communicate the vitality of the Club , particularly the activity of younger members and the growing new membership.

- Important for membership to be informed on the progress of the work being done with assessed funds. The projects are largely hidden from view & difficult to appreciate. They addressed emergencies.....!

  "We didn't do anything we didn't have to do....."
  and, we did do everything we had to do".

- The Benton Club is somewhat unusual in being "Debt Free".

- Observed the increased activities this year and the momentum building impact. Agreed that additional, appropriate activities would be worthwhile.

Discussed the role of women in the Club & their importance to the success of the development of the Foundation. Agreed it was important to involve women in activities while preserving the character of the "Men's Club".

Discussed the importance of recognition of those contributing to the Foundation . possibilities expressed included naming rooms, brass plaques for chairs, bricks, etc. that have been utilized successfully in other institutions. Possibility of "memorials". These ideas will be studied further, additional ideas collected and a program designed.

Suggested the possibility of "prepaid dues" at a designated age with subsequent dues being waived. Hopefully a win-win arrangement for members & Club alike.

Additional thoughts & ideas were discussed regarding general operations and activities of the Club which will result in greater utilization of the facilities and develop greater attraction for members and prospective members. It is important that there be a strong sense that members *want to* use the Club.....*want to* be with their friends ! The Benton Club is a "great place to be". This requires more internal self-promotion.

THE NEXT MEETING OF THIS GROUP WILL BE JANUARY 14, 1998 AT 12:35 at the Club. We will make it as businesslike & brief as possible. Please mark your calendar. Your attendance is important !

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD DECEMBER 18, 1997

President Phil Acuff opened the meeting at 5:45 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Dr. R. Philip Acuff
Wayne Gunselman
Col. Carroll Hicks
Scott Hillyard
Joseph K. Houts, Sr.
Charles B. Larson
William P. Mytton
E. Eugene Sanders
George Wood

Absent were:

John P. Beihl
James R. Bocell
L. Thomas Dunavant, Jr.
Jonathan Lehr

Minutes of the November 18, 1997, meeting were approved.

Treasurer's Report: Sanders

The financial statement looks good. Current Assets of $128,597 is the highest in memory. The $14,830 in food sales is good. Cafe costs are down to 33%, which is unbelieveable compared

to recent months. Gross income is way ahead of last year because of profits in food. Expenses are down. The Club collected $3,300 on the assessment and the assessment total is now $94,600. Without the assessment the Club has a $500 loss for the year — again, better than a year ago. The Treasurer noted that Christmas decorations are above budget, but the decorations look great. It was further noted that Robin Findlay contributed several pieces of furniture to the Club. The Board approved the excess Christmas expenditures. The Treasurer's Report was approved.

Architect William Brunner's fee was discussed. Construction total is $90,075 versus proposal of $136,787. Brunner is charging a basic 6% of the proposal, while the Club believes the 6% should be on some $89,000 (construction less credits). As to time of payment, an October resolution was passed to retain 20% of the architect's fee for the ballroom until the architect gave his stamp of approval on the ballroom after its completion. All of this was summarized in a draft of a letter to go to Mr. Brunner. President Acuff talked with Bill Brunner on this subject to get his reaction before hitting him cold

with a letter. Brunner says the $136,787 includes design work not used. Acuff can this by Jon Lehr and Lehr confirmed that Brunner's charge was normal. The difference in the fee is $2,200. The Board approved the letter as first written.

Membership: Hillyard

Passed for membership after posting:
Regular – Mack Wisseher

Passed for first posting:
Regular – John Burns, Robert Miner, Robert Roth, Reed Groves and Chuck Sinclair
Intermediate – Dr. Rob Milby
Non Resident – Bob Loch

Deaths:
Regular – Richard Dickens
Sustaining – Elizabeth Garth and Lettie Enright

Of the membership information forms sent to the members 53 of 97 Regular responded, 5 of 14 Intermediate responded and 6 of 12 Junior responded.

The Board approved changing the membership category age as follows:

Junior 21 through 29
Intermediate 30 through 39
Regular 40 and older

The Board approved the initiation fee to be $50 for Junior, $100 for Intermediate and $150 for Regular with no additional initiate fee for Junior and Intermediate when they upgrade to the next age category.

A possible dues increase was put on hold. With the recent assessment and the membership category change, this is not the time to raise dues. The Annual Meeting in May would be a good time to address a dues increase. It was also suggested the Club needs to look into a long range financial plan for report at the Annual Meeting so the membership will believe an increase is justified.

Entertainment: Larson

The Lobster Night was successful, 140 this year compared to 80 last year. The Christmas Dance will be held December 19. Feelers will

be put out to ascertain whether or not there is enough interest to have a Holiday Bowl Night on Monday, December 29 when Missouri University plays Colorado State University. It was suggested a 1998 Calendar of Events go out to the membership in the January billing. A Smoker will be held February 17, 1998 and George Hayward, NFL Head Linesman, will be the guest speaker.

House Internal: Acuff

Robin Findlay wants to resurect the Benton Club logo which is a fancy "B" to be used on China, glasses, silver, poker chips, crest on the door, and the like.

Mr. Findlay also wants to redecorate the Formal Dining Room after the first of the year by putting back old windows for more decor (than to be opened) for effect. Executive Committee will approve proposal submitted by Mr. Findlay in order for him to proceed after he presents figures.

Building and Grounds: Larson and Gunselman

The truss work in the ball room has been

completed. The roofers are working on the roof at this time. This is not the time to start the tuck pointing and waterproofing, but two bids are being sought. One bid has been submitted on replacing the windows and at least more will be sought. Randy Schultz submitted a bid for the electrical wiring (copy attached). The total bid is $6,250. It will take two days to do the kitchen. The Club could save $1,000 to $1,200 by closing the Club for the two days during the week and thereby avoiding over-time. The Board authorized Randy Schultz to go ahead. Nothing has been done about the exterior painting. The green door frame buttress was done for $1,067.

President's Report: Acuff

Acuff reported that there was a roof leak during the recent snow and Roberts Roofing stopped it.

In November the Club had eleven parties serving from 11 to 120 people. December has eleven parties scheduled serving from 10 to 200 people. The Club will close at 2:00 p.m. on both Christmas Eve and New Years Eve.

The employee Christmas Fund raised $5,630 compared to $5,935 last year.

Acuff read letters from the Runcie Club, MOKAN Board of Food Bank and St. Joseph Buchanan Health Department.

New Business:

The following suggestions were made:

- Uniforms for the employees was a good idea and the Board approved researching.
- A committee needs to be established to approach members for endowment fund contributions.
- Pricing on meals needs to be disclosed ahead of time for all meals and functions.
- The Club needs to up date membership list for members' awareness.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 7:40 p.m.

Respectfully submitted

William P. Mytton
Secretary

Schultz Electric Inc.
Electrical Contractors
5112 King Hill Avenue
St. Joseph, Missouri 64504
(816) 238-3341 • FAX: (816) 238-9148

November 20, 1997

The Benton Club
402 N. 7th Street
St. Joseph, MO 64501

Attention: Mr. Wayne Gunselman

Reference: Benton Club Electrical Upgrade

Dear Sir:

We are pleased to have this opportunity to submit to you our Electrical Bid.

Schultz Electric Inc. was contacted to provide an estimate to provide electrical repairs. It is of our opinion the following items need to be addressed which would make a sound electrical distribution system for the Kitchen area, the Ballroom Bar and the miscellaneous electrical panels which are the old screw fuse type that are located in the Basement.

The current electrical is being fed from two separate 100 Amp lines which runs the Kitchen and the Electrical Panels in the Basement. The Kitchen Panel is currently overloaded. It is a 100 Amp Service and is pulling, at any given time, 96 Amps of power. We propose to use the parallel 100 Amp Feeders and install a new 200 Amp Single-Phase Panel in the Hallway in the Kitchen area.

We will then provide a new 100 Amp sub-feed panel into the Basement area. The Basement area currently pulls around 30 to 40 Amps of power peak load.

The problems in the Kitchen arise from various electrical items which are installed on Breakers that are rated for 30 Amps and have two to three items attached to a breaker which is installed on #12 wire. No. 12 wire is only good for 20 Amps. If a problem is going to occur, this is the No. 1 area in a fire. During the research of the Project, we have found we will have to add eight (8) new circuits in the Kitchen area which will alleviate these problems. During this process, we will also provide the proper wire sizes and breaker sizes in the rest of the electrical system in the Kitchen.

The elimination of the screw fuse panel and the antiquated Square D Panel would also eliminate the problem of double wiring on single breakers or fuses. Past practice has been on the screw fuses, if a 20 does not hold then they have installed 30's. We will also eliminate the extension cords in the Wine Cellar area which is currently running a pump.

In the Bar area in the Main Ballroom, this is currently wired in open wiring with exposed terminal on the light sockets. In this proposal, we have Bid to refurbish this area.

The electrical system on the 2nd floor has been abandoned and disconnected for some time. The only active areas are the Basement and main floor.

If the following items are addressed, we will have electrically, in the Kitchen and Basement area, an up-to-date system.

This would be the minimum that needs to be done at the current time to provide a safe facility. To rewire the Club would be an expensive process, but currently the rest of the system is operating sufficiently. With the proper sizing of the lamps in the light fixtures and the elimination of the use of frayed and old extension cords, the Club will be a safe Plant. At the Club we do not have the use of hair dryers, curling irons or space heaters which as you know is a resistant load and a constant load which causes strain on the electrical outlets. If the cloth wire and the BX cable is not disturbed, then it remains a tight system.

In the Card Room, we have dropped the wattage down from 500 to 300 Watt lamps. We have instructed Bessie on the specific wattage's to use in the other areas.

It is of our opinion, the other items that need to be addressed is the roof, foundation and windows to make a sound plant. After this is done, we have a sound facility. To rewire the entire Club would be a waste of time and membership's money. I am confident if these items are addressed over time we can budget every year a certain portion of work to be performed to upgrade the rest of the facility.

For the work as described above would be for the sum of $6,250.00.

In the summary of the Project, I have not provided a cost for a fire detection system. To install smoke and heat detectors in the Club with a city tie would be for the sum of $4,700.00. This would be a Simplex

system. This does not include pull stations, only smoke detectors, heat detectors and a tie into the existing ansul system.

The Fire Alarm System would be an option to the Bid.

After you have had an opportunity to review the enclosed and should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to give me a call.

Respectfully yours,

SCHULTZ ELECTRIC INC.

Randy S. Schultz
Vice-President

RSS:cjh

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD NOVEMBER 18, 1997

President Phil Acuff opened the meeting at 5:42 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Dr. R. Philip Acuff
James R. Bocell
L. Thomas Dunavant, Jr.
Wayne Gunselman
Col. Carroll Hicks
Scott Hillyard
Joseph K. Houts, Sr.
Charles B. Larson
William P. Mytton
E. Eugene Sanders
George Wood

Absent were:

John P. Beihl
Jonathan Lehr

Minutes of the October 16, 1997, meeting and the November 4, 1997, special meeting were approved, as corrected.

Treasurer's Report: Sanders

The Treasurer noted that the Treasurer's Report has a slightly changed format. The Checking Account balance of $21,483.38 includes $17,300 Assessment money. Cafe Gross Profit is down

$6,800 compared to a year ago. It was noted that for October Cafe Costs is 64% of Cafe Sales ($5,790 of $8,971) which is the same percent for year-to-date, when last year it was 50%. Dues lost is $4,600. Compared to a year ago Income is down $11,400. Lastly, the Treasurer noted Party Costs of $800, which was the cost of the Octoberfest band that was unbudgeted. Review of the Club's overall insurance coverage will be put on hold until after the renovation of the Club House is completed.

Membership: Hillyard

Passed for membership after posting:
Regular – William "Bill" McMurray and Fred Starnes
Intermediate – Mark Adams, Dr. Joel Karasek, Bob Norgren and Tom Richmond
Non-Resident – Bill Beasley and Tony Beasley

Passed for first posting was:
Regular – Mark Wissehr

Resignation: True Davis III

Membership Committee recommended a change in classifications age to: Regular – 35 plus,

- Important for the perception of the membership be that leadership is organized & focused and that careful planning has gone into the establishment & subsequent operation of the foundation.

- Need to communicate the vitality of the Club , particularly the activity of younger members and the growing new membership.

- Important for membership to be informed on the progress of the work being done with assessed funds. The projects are largely hidden from view & difficult to appreciate. They addressed emergencies.....!

  "We didn't do anything we didn't have to do....."
  and, we did do everything we had to do".

- The Benton Club is somewhat unusual in being "Debt Free".

- Observed the increased activities this year and the momentum building impact. Agreed that additional, appropriate activities would be worthwhile.

Discussed the role of women in the Club & their importance to the success of the development of the Foundation. Agreed it was important to involve women in activities while preserving the character of the "Men's Club".

Discussed the importance of recognition of those contributing to the Foundation . possibilities expressed included naming rooms, brass plaques for chairs, bricks, etc. that have been utilized successfully in other institutions. Possibility of "memorials". These ideas will be studied further, additional ideas collected and a program designed.

Suggested the possibility of "prepaid dues" at a designated age with subsequent dues being waived. Hopefully a win-win arrangement for members & Club alike.

Additional thoughts & ideas were discussed regarding general operations and activities of the Club which will result in greater utilization of the facilities and develop greater attraction for members and prospective members. It is important that there be a strong sense that members *want to* use the Club.....*want to* be with their friends ! The Benton Club is a "great place to be". This requires more internal self-promotion.

THE NEXT MEETING OF THIS GROUP WILL BE JANUARY 14, 1998 AT 12:35 at the Club. We will make it as businesslike & brief as possible. Please mark your calendar. Your attendance is important !

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD DECEMBER 18, 1997

President Phil Acuff opened the meeting at 5:45 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Dr. R. Philip Acuff
Wayne Gunselman
Col. Carroll Hicks
Scott Hillyard
Joseph K. Houts, Sr.
Charles B. Larson
William P. Mytton
E. Eugene Sanders
George Wood

Absent were:

John P. Beihl
James R. Bocell
L. Thomas Dunavant, Jr.
Jonathan Lehr

Minutes of the November 18, 1997, meeting were approved.

Treasurer's Report: Sanders

The financial statement looks good. Current Assets of $128,597 is the highest in memory. The $14,830 in food sales is good. Cafe costs are down to 33%, which is unbelieveable compared

to recent months. Gross income is way ahead of last year because of profits in food. Expenses are down. The Club collected $3,300 on the assessment and the assessment total is now $94,600. Without the assessment the Club has a $500 loss for the year — again, better than a year ago. The Treasurer noted that Christmas decorations are above budget, but the decorations look great. It was further noted that Robin Findlay contributed several pieces of furniture to the Club. The Board approved the excess Christmas expenditures. The Treasurer's Report was approved.

Architect William Brunner's fee was discussed. Construction total is $90,075 versus proposal of $136,787. Brunner is charging a basic 6% of the proposal, while the Club believes the 6% should be on some $89,000 (construction less credits). As to time of payment, an October resolution was passed to retain 20% of the architect's fee for the ballroom until the architect gave his stamp of approval on the ballroom after its completion. All of this was summarized in a draft of a letter to go to Mr. Brunner. President Acuff talked with Bill Brunner on this subject to get his reaction before hitting him cold

with a letter. Brunner says the $136,787 includes design work not used. Acuff can this by Jon Lehr and Lehr confirmed that Brunner's charge was normal. The difference in the fee is $2,200. The Board approved the letter as first written.

Membership: Hillyard

Passed for membership after posting:
Regular – Mark Wisseher

Passed for first posting:
Regular – John Burns, Robert Miner, Robert Roth, Reed Groves and Chuck Sinclair
Intermediate – Dr. Rob Milby
Non Resident – Bob Loch

Deaths:
Regular – Richard Dickens
Sustaining – Elizabeth Garth and Lettie Enright

Of the membership information forms sent to the members 53 of 97 Regular responded, 5 of 14 Intermediate responded and 6 of 12 Junior responded.

The Board approved changing the membership category age as follows:

Junior 21 through 29
Intermediate 30 through 39
Regular 40 and older

The Board approved the initiation fee to be $50 for Junior, $100 for Intermediate and $150 for Regular with no additional initiate fee for Junior and Intermediate when they upgrade to the next age category.

A possible dues increase was put on hold. With the recent assessment and the membership category change, this is not the time to raise dues. The Annual Meeting in May would be a good time to address a dues increase. It was also suggested the Club needs to look into a long range financial plan for report at the Annual Meeting so the membership will believe an increase is justified.

Entertainment: Larson

The Lobster Night was successful, 140 this year compared to 80 last year. The Christmas Dance will be held December 19. Feelers will

be put out to ascertain whether or not there is enough interest to have a Holiday Bowl Night on Monday, December 29 when Missouri University plays Colorado State University. It was suggested a 1998 Calendar of Events go out to the membership in the January billing. A Smoker will be held February 17, 1998 and George Hayward, NFL Head Linesman, will be the guest speaker.

House Internal: Acuff

Robin Findlay wants to resurect the Benton Club logo which is a fancy "B" to be used on China, glasses, silver, poker chips, crest on the door, and the like.

Mr. Findlay also wants to redecorate the Formal Dining Room after the first of the year by putting back old windows for more decor (than to be opened) for effect. Executive Committee will approve proposal submitted by Mr. Findlay in order for him to proceed after he presents figures.

Building and Grounds: Larson and Gunselman

The truss work in the ball room has been

completed. The roofers are working on the roof at this time. This is not the time to start the tuck pointing and waterproofing, but two bids are being sought. One bid has been submitted on replacing the windows and at least more will be sought. Randy Schultz submitted a bid for the electrical wiring (copy attached). The total bid is $6,250. It will take two days to do the kitchen. The Club could save $1,000 to $1,200 by closing the Club for the two days during the week and thereby avoiding over-time. The Board authorized Randy Schultz to go ahead. Nothing has been done about the exterior painting. The green door frame buttress was done for $1,067.

President's Report: Acuff

Acuff reported that there was a roof leak during the recent snow and Roberts Roofing stopped it.

In November the Club had eleven parties serving from 11 to 120 people. December has eleven parties scheduled serving from 10 to 200 people. The Club will close at 2:00 p.m. on both Christmas Eve and New Years Eve.

The employee Christmas Fund raised $5,630 compared to $5,935 last year.

Acuff read letters from the Runcie Club, MOKAN Board of Food Bank and St. Joseph Buchanan Health Department.

New Business:

The following suggestions were made:

- Uniforms for the employees was a good idea and the Board approved researching.
- A committee needs to be established to approach members for endowment fund contributions.
- Pricing on meals needs to be disclosed ahead of time for all meals and functions.
- The Club needs to up date membership list for members' awareness.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 7:10 p.m.

Respectfully submitted

William P. Mytton
Secretary

Schultz Electric Inc.
Electrical Contractors
5112 King Hill Avenue
St. Joseph, Missouri 64504
(816) 238-3341 • FAX: (816) 238-9148

November 20, 1997

The Benton Club
402 N. 7th Street
St. Joseph, MO 64501

Attention: Mr. Wayne Gunselman

Reference: Benton Club Electrical Upgrade

Dear Sir:

We are pleased to have this opportunity to submit to you our Electrical Bid.

Schultz Electric Inc. was contacted to provide an estimate to provide electrical repairs. It is of our opinion the following items need to be addressed which would make a sound electrical distribution system for the Kitchen area, the Ballroom Bar and the miscellaneous electrical panels which are the old screw fuse type that are located in the Basement.

The current electrical is being fed from two separate 100 Amp lines which runs the Kitchen and the Electrical Panels in the Basement. The Kitchen Panel is currently overloaded. It is a 100 Amp Service and is pulling, at any given time, 96 Amps of power. We propose to use the parallel 100 Amp Feeders and install a new 200 Amp Single-Phase Panel in the Hallway in the Kitchen area.

We will then provide a new 100 Amp sub-feed panel into the Basement area. The Basement area currently pulls around 30 to 40 Amps of power peak load.

The problems in the Kitchen arise from various electrical items which are installed on Breakers that are rated for 30 Amps and have two to three items attached to a breaker which is installed on #12 wire. No. 12 wire is only good for 20 Amps. If a problem is going to occur, this is the No. 1 area in a fire. During the research of the Project, we have found we will have to add eight (8) new circuits in the Kitchen area which will alleviate these problems. During this process, we will also provide the proper wire sizes and breaker sizes in the rest of the electrical system in the Kitchen.

The elimination of the screw fuse panel and the antiquated Square D Panel would also eliminate the problem of double wiring on single breakers or fuses. Past practice has been on the screw fuses, if a 20 does not hold then they have installed 30's. We will also eliminate the extension cords in the Wine Cellar area which is currently running a pump.

In the Bar area in the Main Ballroom, this is currently wired in open wiring with exposed terminal on the light sockets. In this proposal, we have Bid to refurbish this area.

The electrical system on the 2nd floor has been abandoned and disconnected for some time. The only active areas are the Basement and main floor.

If the following items are addressed, we will have electrically, in the Kitchen and Basement area, an up-to-date system.

This would be the minimum that needs to be done at the current time to provide a safe facility. To rewire the Club would be an expensive process, but currently the rest of the system is operating sufficiently. With the proper sizing of the lamps in the light fixtures and the elimination of the use of frayed and old extension cords, the Club will be a safe Plant. At the Club we do not have the use of hair dryers, curling irons or space heaters which as you know is a resistant load and a constant load which causes strain on the electrical outlets. If the cloth wire and the BX cable is not disturbed, then it remains a tight system.

In the Card Room, we have dropped the wattage down from 500 to 300 Watt lamps. We have instructed Bessie on the specific wattage's to use in the other areas.

It is of our opinion, the other items that need to be addressed is the roof, foundation and windows to make a sound plant. After this is done, we have a sound facility. To rewire the entire Club would be a waste of time and membership's money. I am confident if these items are addressed over time we can budget every year a certain portion of work to be performed to upgrade the rest of the facility.

For the work as described above would be for the sum of $6,250.00.

In the summary of the Project, I have not provided a cost for a fire detection system. To install smoke and heat detectors in the Club with a city tie would be for the sum of $4,700.00. This would be a Simplex

system. This does not include pull stations, only smoke detectors, heat detectors and a tie into the existing ansul system.

The Fire Alarm System would be an option to the Bid.

After you have had an opportunity to review the enclosed and should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to give me a call.

Respectfully yours,

SCHULTZ ELECTRIC INC.

Randy S. Schultz
Vice-President

RSS:cjh

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD NOVEMBER 18, 1997

President Phil Acuff opened the meeting at 5:42 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Dr. R. Philip Acuff
James R. Bocell
L. Thomas Dunavant, Jr.
Wayne Gunselman
Col. Carroll Hicks
Scott Hillyard
Joseph K. Houts, Sr.
Charles B. Larson
William P. Mytton
E. Eugene Sanders
George Wood

Absent were:

John P. Beihl
Jonathan Lehr

Minutes of the October 16, 1997, meeting and the November 4, 1997, special meeting were approved, as corrected.

Treasurer's Report: Sanders

The Treasurer noted that the Treasurer's Report has a slightly changed format. The Checking Account balance of $21,483.38 includes $17,300 Assessment money. Cafe Gross Profit is down

$6,800 compared to a year ago. It was noted that for October Cafe Costs is 64% of Cafe Sales ($5,790 of $8,971) which is the same percent for year-to-date, when last year it was 50%. Dues lost is $4,600. Compared to a year ago Income is down $11,400. Lastly, the Treasurer noted Party Costs of $800, which was the cost of the Octoberfest band that was unbudgeted. Review of the Club's overall insurance coverage will be put on hold until after the renovation of the Club House is completed.

Membership: Hillyard

Passed for membership after posting:
Regular — William "Bill" McMurray and Fred Starnes
Intermediate — Mark Adams, Dr. Joel Karasek, Bob Norgren and Tom Richmond
Non-Resident — Bill Beasley and Tony Beasley

Passed for first posting was:
Regular — Mark Wisseher

Resignation: True Davis III

Membership Committee recommended a change in classifications age to: Regular - 35 plus,

Intermediate – 30 through 34, Junior 21 through 29. The Board asked for more information on how the change will affect the current members, more especially the younger members. Discussion led to obtaining membership profile information, which will include date of birth.

Because of the recent assessment, this is not the time to raise dues. The Board approved allowing a member who recommends a new member, who joins the Club, a one month credit for dues of the new member's category.

Entertainment: Larson

The Smoker was very successful. A Lobster Party will be held Friday, November 21 and the Christmas Party & Dance will be held Saturday, December 20. The Club will serve eggnog and Tom & Jerrys the two days before Christmas. A Bowl Game Party will be considered when the date for Missouri University's bowl game is confirmed.

Building-Internal: Dunavant

Upon recommendation, the Board approved raising the luncheon menu items 50¢ per item. Robin Findlay

did the Christmas decorations in the Club House. Mr. Findlay had proposed and discussion was held on restoring the two windows on the west wall of the dining room overlooking the ballroom. An interest was expressed, but more information was needed before a decision would be made one way or the other.

Building & Grounds – Gunselman

The Club is still taking bids on tuck pointing brick, caulking and sealing windows. We are waiting on proposal by Schultz Electric on the electrical work. Whenever the electrical work is done in the kitchen, the Club will have to be closed one day. The Board approved spending $1,000 for support of green door frame by pouring concrete slab, jacking up and shoring with 6x6, same in corner near water heater.

President's Report – Acuff

The President noted the coachlamp on South side of steps; floors in EW Hall will be refinished for $225 and columns will go over outcroping of wall to improve wall; private parties scheduled; Gale Sprague's death; Christmas decorations;

that KQ2 wants to take pictures of Christmas decorations; and that ladies want hand rail in bathroom.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 7:12 p.m.

Respectfully submitted

William P. Mytton
Secretary

BENTON CLUB

SPECIAL BOARD MEETING
NOVEMBER 4, 1997

A special meeting of the Benton Club Board was held Tuesday, November 4, 1997, at the Club House commencing at 5:00 p.m. for the purpose of discussing the roof.

Present were:

Dr. R. Philip Acuff
James R. Bocell
L. Thomas Dunavant, Jr.
Wayne Gunselman
Col. Carroll Hicks
Scott Hillyard
Joseph K. Houts, Sr.
Charles B. Larson
Jonathan Lehr
William P. Mytton
E. Eugene Sanders
George Wood

Absent was:

John P. Beihl

Building - Exterior

The order of priority for the needed building repairs is as follows: roof, electrical, tuck pointing, windows and painting.

As to the contract with Roberts Roofing, the bond has been removed, change orders will be made along the way as work progresses, we will be negotiating item by item, and there will be workman warranties and material guarantees.

The two truss over the Ballroom are okay, but need reinforcing, which will cost approximately $3,000.

A motion was made, seconded & the Board approved to allow the Building-Exterior Committee with approval of the inspector (William Brunner) to spend piece by piece up to $100,000 on roof repair.

Membership

Approved ~~for~~ posting ~~for~~ membership were:
Regular — Bill Beasley and Bill McMurray
Non-Resident

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 5:35 p.m.

Respectfully submitted

William P. Mytton
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD OCTOBER 16, 1997

President Phil Acuff opened the meeting at 5:50 at the Club house.

Present were:

George Wood
Dr. R. Philip Acuff
James Bocell
Carroll Hicks
Wayne Gunselman
Joseph K. Houts Sr.
Charles B. Larson
John Beihl
L. Thomas Dunavant, Jr.

Absent:

William P. Mytton
Jonathan Lehr
E. Eugene Sanders
Scott Hillyard

Minutes of the meeting were amended to separate the assessed income from the regular operations of the Club, in the financial report.

TREASURER'S REPORT

The Treasurer's report was presented. In the absence of Treasurer Gene Sanders, no oral report was made.

MEMBERSHIP:

The following candidates for second posting *were passed:*

Doug Esson - Regular
Bob Norton- Regular
Allan Haney - Non-Resident
Pat Dillon- Intermediate
Del Wood- Intermediate
Kevin O'Malley- Intermediate
John Barton - Intermediate
Jim Clayton - Junior

The following candidate was *not passed:*

Ron Auxier

The following candidates for first posting *were passed:*

Fred Starnes - Regular

Joe; Karasck - Intermediate
Tom Richmond- Intermediate
Bob Norgren - Intermediate
Conger Beasley Jr.- Non-Resident
Mark Adams- Intermediate

The President appointed a committee of James Bocell & Wayne Gunselman to look into options for revising membership categories, new member fees, business memberships and related matters and to report to the Board at it's next meeting.

Charles Larson moved, seconded by Tom Dunavant to adopt the New Member procedure. *Passed unanimously.*

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE:

Chairman Larson reported that our invitation to Colin Powell was declined due to prior commitments during his visit to St. Joseph.

He further reported that Jean Wright had accepted the appointment to a sub-committee to plan and conduct a "Smoker" for sustaining members.

He also reported that a "Men's Smoker" was planned for November, featuring Tony Beasley as speaker.

BUILDING & GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Joe Houts Sr. moved, seconded by George Wood, "as part of the work contemplated with respect to the ball room roof, the architect or alternately, a licensed structural engineer, with appropriate insurance, provide, prior to acceptance & approval of the work, certification that in his/her opinion the roof as repaired is structurally sound and the roof is safe. *Passed by Unanimous vote.*

Wayne Gunselmen presented a report of the bids received for roof work for the Club and there was extensive discussion of the bids and the options available to the board.

Charles B. Larson made a motion, seconded by Joe Houts, that the bid of Robert's Roofing for proposal # 4 be accepted. The *motion passed 6-1,* with Wayne Gunselman voting "Nay".

The President appointed Charles Larson & Joe Houts to serve as a committee to coordinate the roof work and stated that it was the intent of the Board that the project as completed would include steps as necessary to insure the entire building was "Water Tight". It was concluded that additional work may be authorized as the job progresses & the Board will be kept fully informed, on a timely basis as the work progresses.

It was agreed that additional work including electrical , window replacement and exterior painting was needed in the near term. Wayne Gunselman was instructed to talk to Randy Schultz to ascertain what work could and should be done immediately to bring electrical service into compliance with applicable building codes, within the budgetary constraints of the Club at this time.

HOUSE INTERNAL

Tom Dunavant reported that food service has been excellent and in response to a question indicated that he had maintained very close contact with food personnel & that relationships in that area were excellent. He further indicated that costs & pricing continued to be studied and up-dated.

PRESIDENTS REPORT

Phil Acuff reported that our "assessment fund" at Charles Schwab, drawing over 5% interest, was 89,600, at this time.

He further reported that John Beihl had talked t the Real Estate agent & owner of the property to the North and that the application for re-zoning has been withdrawn.

He reported that the Club had passed Health Inspection by the City of St. Joseph.

He encouraged all Directors to promote new members for the Club.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:55 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Charles B. Larson
Acting Secretary

BENTON CLUB

NEW MEMBER PROCEDURE

1. Upon passage of second posting, the Club Manager will notify the sponsor of the candidates acceptance.

2. The Sponsor shall notify the candidate of acceptance for membership and upon acceptance by the candidate, the sponsor shall notify the Club Manager.

3. The Club Manager shall notify the Club President who shall write a letter of welcome to the new member.

4. The Club Manager shall provide the new member
   A schedule of events for the year
   And, a copy of the By/laws & member list

5. The Sponsor shall invite the new member to the Club for lunch or dinner and shall:

   A. Introduce them to the History of the Club & traditions

   B. Take a tour of the Club & meet Club manager & staff as appropriate.

   C. Discuss dress codes & practices

   D. Provide information regarding parties & catering

   E. Discuss policies re: guests

   F. Explain the liquor policy & availability of beer/wine

   G. Explain billing & payment procedures & assessed parties.

   H. Obtain a liquor locker

   I. Answer any other questions.

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD SEPTEMBER 18, 1997

President Phil Acuff opened the meeting at 5:55 p.m. at the Club House.

PRESENT WERE:

Dr. R. Philip Acuff
L. Thomas Dunavant, Jr.
James Bocell
Wayne Gunselman
Joseph K. Houts, Sr.
Charles B. Larson
William P. Mytton
Carroll Hicks

ABSENT WERE:

John P. Beihl
Scott Hillyard
Jonathan Lehr
E. Eugene Sanders
George H. Woods

Minutes of the August 19, 1997, meeting were approved.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Mytton reported Treasurer Gene Sanders notes that Cafe Gross Profit looks better, but not as good as last year. The Club sold $3,000 less than last year, but it cost $1,000 more. Net Income is $81,000 year to date. Without the $82,800 assessment income the Club would be losing $1,800.

Acuff reported that $11,500 has been added to the Schwab account bringing the total to $86,500.

The Declaration of The Benton Club Endowment Fund has been dated and signed.

MEMBERSHIP:

Those passed for membership after posting were:

Regular - Steve Schram
Intermediate - Bill Humphreys, Mark Lierz and Bart Thedinger
Junior - James Robinson
Non-Resident - Troy Braswell

Those passed for membership to be posted were:

Regular - Doug Esson, Ron Auxier, Bob Norton and Alan Haney
Intermediate - Pat Dillon, Del Wood, Kevin O'Malley, Kelly Crawford and John Bartow
Junior - Jim Clayton

No resignations were reported.

New member procedure was discussed after being brought before the Board by Charles Larson.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS:

Wayne Gunselman made introductory remarks and then had architect Bill Brunner go over the specs, which could be done in four phases or all at once depending on cost. A copy of the specs is attached. Brunner suggested necessary tuck pointing be done in conjunction with the roof. Now the workload needs to be bid out. Roofing and tuck pointing are priorities. After discussion, it was moved and approved to have Brunner proceed.

ENTERTAINMENT:

Charles Larson reported that the Committee is trying to make an effort in making all entertainment inviting and attractive to draw the membership. Where mailers go (home or office) may have some bearing for lack of attendance. The Committee is attempting to build on the historical value of the Club - make it special compared to other clubs. Larson presented a proposed schedule for the year plus new ideas (copy attached).

HOUSE INTERNAL:

Tom Dunavant indicated that how much can be done internally will be dictated by the exterior needs for the assessed monies. He noted that Robin Findlay has great ideas. Only the little things will be done at first at nominal costs. President Acuff directed Dunavant and Treasurer Sanders to look into Cafe Profits.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT:

Acuff noted that new lights had been installed inside the Club and a new hot water tank was put in the basement.

Hospitalized are Mary Bloom and Conger Beasley.

A dissenting letter was sent to the City regarding turning the building next door into a drug and alcohol abuse center. A hearing by the City will be held September 22nd and several Board members indicated that they would attend.

Attendance at the Annual Fall Picnic was 165. The Buchanan County Medical Society is holding all of its meetings at the Club. The Bar Association also held a meeting at the Club.

NEW BUSINESS:

It was brought up whether or not there was a need for a catering license. Dunavant said there was no need for such a license and the Club will back off investigating further. The catering that has been done has been for members only.

There being no further business brought before the Board, the meeting adjourned at 7:50 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

Intermediate – 30 through 34, Junior 21 through 29. The Board asked for more information on how the change will affect the current members, more especially the younger members. Discussion led to obtaining membership profile information, which will include date of birth.

Because of the recent assessment, this is not the time to raise dues. The Board approved allowing a member who recommends a new member, who joins the Club, a one month credit for dues of the new member's category.

Entertainment: Larson

The Smoker was very successful. A Lobster Party will be held Friday, November 21 and the Christmas Party & Dance will be held Saturday, December 20. The Club will serve eggnog and Tom & Jerrys the two days before Christmas. A Bowl Game Party will be considered when the date for Missouri University's bowl game is confirmed.

Building-Internal: Dunavant

Upon recommendation, the Board approved raising the luncheon menu items 50¢ per item. Robin Findlay

did the Christmas decorations in the Club House. Mr. Findlay had proposed and discussion was held on restoring the two windows on the west wall of the dining room overlooking the ballroom. An interest was expressed, but more information was needed before a decision would be made one way or the other.

Building & Grounds – Gunselman

The Club is still taking bids on tuck pointing brick, caulking & sealing windows. We are waiting on proposal by Schultz Electric on the electrical work. Whenever the electrical work is done in the kitchen, the Club will have to be closed one day. The Board approved spending $1,000 for support of green door frame by pouring concrete slab, jacking up & shoring with 6X6, same in corner near water heater.

President's Report – Acuff

The President noted the coachlamps on South side of steps; floors in EW Hall will be refinished for $225 & columns will go over outcroping of wall to improve wall; private parties scheduled; Gale Sprague's death; Christmas decorations;

that KQ 2 wants to take pictures of Christmas decorations; and that ladies want hand rail in bathroom.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 7:12 p.m.

Respectfully submitted

William P. Mytton
Secretary

BENTON CLUB

SPECIAL BOARD MEETING
NOVEMBER 4, 1997

A special meeting of the Benton Club Board was held Tuesday, November 4, 1997, at the Club House commencing at 5:00 p.m. for the purpose of discussing the roof.

Present were:

Dr. R. Philip Acuff
James R. Bocell
L. Thomas Dunavant, Jr.
Wayne Gunselman
Col. Carroll Hicks
Scott Hillyard
Joseph K. Houts, Sr.
Charles B. Larson
Jonathan Lehr
William P. Mytton
E. Eugene Sanders
George Wood

Absent was:

John P. Beihl

Building - Exterior

The order of priority for the needed building repairs is as follows: roof, electrical, tuck pointing, windows and painting.

As to the contract with Roberts Roofing, the bond has been removed, change orders will be made along the way as work progresses, we will be negotiating item by item, and there will be workman warranties and material guarantees.

The two truss over the Ballroom are okay, but need reinforcing, which will cost approximately $3,000.

A motion was made, seconded ~~=d~~ the Board approved to allow the Building-Exterior Committee with approval of the inspector (William Brunner) to spend piece by piece up to $100,000 on roof repair.

Membership

Approved ~~for~~ posting ~~for~~ membership were:
Regular — Bill Beasley and Bill McMurray
Non-Resident

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 5:35 p.m.

Respectfully submitted

William P. Mytton
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD OCTOBER 16, 1997

President Phil Acuff opened the meeting at 5:50 at the Club house.

Present were:

George Wood
Dr. R. Philip Acuff
James Bocell
Carroll Hicks
Wayne Gunselman
Joseph K. Houts Sr.
Charles B. Larson
John Beihl
L. Thomas Dunavant, Jr.

Absent:

William P. Mytton
Jonathan Lehr
E. Eugene Sanders
Scott Hillyard

Minutes of the meeting were amended to separate the assessed income from the regular operations of the Club, in the financial report.

TREASURER'S REPORT

The Treasurer's report was presented. In the absence of Treasurer Gene Sanders, no oral report was made.

MEMBERSHIP:

The following candidates for second posting *were passed:*

Doug Esson - Regular
Bob Norton- Regular
Allan Haney - Non-Resident
Pat Dillon- Intermediate
Del Wood- Intermediate
Kevin O'Malley- Intermediate
John Barton - Intermediate
Jim Clayton - Junior

The following candidate was *not passed:*

Ron Auxier

The following candidates for first posting *were passed:*

Fred Starnes - Regular

Joe; Karasck - Intermediate
Tom Richmond- Intermediate
Bob Norgren - Intermediate
Conger Beasley Jr.- Non-Resident
Mark Adams- Intermediate

The President appointed the membership a committee of James Bocell & Wayne Gunselman Scott Hillyard to look into options for revising membership categories, new member fees, business memberships and related matters and to report to the Board at it's next meeting.

Charles Larson moved, seconded by Tom Dunavant to adopt the New Member procedure. *Passed unanimously.*

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE:

Chairman Larson reported that our invitation to Colin Powell was declined due to prior commitments during his visit to St. Joseph.

He further reported that Jean Wright had accepted the appointment to a sub-committee to plan and conduct a "Smoker" for sustaining members.

He also reported that a "Men's Smoker" was planned for November, featuring Tony Beasley as speaker.

BUILDING & GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Joe Houts Sr. moved, seconded by George Wood, "as part of the work contemplated with respect to the ball room roof, the architect or alternately, a licensed structural engineer, with appropriate insurance, provide, prior to acceptance & approval of the work, certification that in his/her opinion the roof as repaired is structurally sound and the roof is safe. *Passed by Unanimous vote.*

Wayne Gunselmen presented a report of the bids received for roof work for the Club and there was extensive discussion of the bids and the options available to the board.

Charles B. Larson made a motion, seconded by Joe Houts, that the bid of Robert's Roofing for proposal # 4 be accepted. The *motion passed 6-1,* with Wayne Gunselman voting "Nay".

The President appointed Charles Larson & Joe Houts to serve as a committee to coordinate the roof work and stated that it was the intent of the Board that the project as completed would include steps as necessary to insure the entire building was "Water Tight". It was concluded that additional work may be authorized as the job progresses & the Board will be kept fully informed, on a timely basis as the work progresses.

It was agreed that additional work including electrical , window replacement and exterior painting was needed in the near term. Wayne Gunselman was instructed to talk to Randy Schultz to ascertain what work could and should be done immediately to bring electrical service into compliance with applicable building codes, within the budgetary constraints of the Club at this time.

HOUSE INTERNAL

Tom Dunavant reported that food service has been excellent and in response to a question indicated that he had maintained very close contact with food personnel & that relationships in that area were excellent. He further indicated that costs & pricing continued to be studied and up-dated.

PRESIDENTS REPORT

Phil Acuff reported that our "assessment fund" at Charles Schwab, drawing over 5% interest, was 89,600, at this time.

He further reported that John Beihl had talked t the Real Estate agent & owner of the property to the North and that the application for re-zoning has been withdrawn.

He reported that the Club had passed Health Inspection by the City of St. Joseph.

He encouraged all Directors to promote new members for the Club.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:55 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Charles B. Larson
Acting Secretary

BENTON CLUB

NEW MEMBER PROCEDURE

1. Upon passage of second posting, the Club Manager will notify the sponsor of the candidates acceptance.

2. The Sponsor shall notify the candidate of acceptance for membership and upon acceptance by the candidate, the sponsor shall notify the Club Manager.

3. The Club Manager shall notify the Club President who shall write a letter of welcome to the new member.

4. The Club Manager shall provide the new member
   A schedule of events for the year
   And, a copy of the By/laws & member list

5. The Sponsor shall invite the new member to the Club for lunch or dinner and shall:

   A. Introduce them to the History of the Club & traditions

   B. Take a tour of the Club & meet Club manager & staff as appropriate.

   C. Discuss dress codes & practices

   D. Provide information regarding parties & catering

   E. Discuss policies re: guests

   F. Explain the liquor policy & availability of beer/wine

   G. Explain billing & payment procedures & assessed parties.

   H. Obtain a liquor locker

   I. Answer any other questions.

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD SEPTEMBER 18, 1997

President Phil Acuff opened the meeting at 5:55 p.m. at the Club House.

PRESENT WERE:

Dr. R. Philip Acuff	Joseph K. Houts, Sr.
L. Thomas Dunavant, Jr.	Charles B. Larson
James Bocell	William P. Mytton
Wayne Gunselman	Carroll Hicks

ABSENT WERE:

John P. Beihl	E. Eugene Sanders
Scott Hillyard	George H. Woods
Jonathan Lehr	

Minutes of the August 19, 1997, meeting were approved.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Mytton reported Treasurer Gene Sanders notes that Cafe Gross Profit looks better, but not as good as last year. The Club sold $3,000 less than last year, but it cost $1,000 more. Net Income is $81,000 year to date. Without the $82,800 assessment income the Club would be losing $1,800.

Acuff reported that $11,500 has been added to the Schwab account bringing the total to $86,500.

The Declaration of The Benton Club Endowment Fund has been dated and signed.

MEMBERSHIP:

Those passed for membership after posting were:

Regular - Steve Schram
Intermediate - Bill Humphreys, Mark Lierz and Bart Thedinger
Junior - James Robinson
Non-Resident - Troy Braswell

Those passed for membership to be posted were:

Regular - Doug Esson, Ron Auxier, Bob Norton and Alan Haney
Intermediate - Pat Dillon, Del Wood, Kevin O'Malley, Kelly Crawford and John Bartow
Junior - Jim Clayton

No resignations were reported.

New member procedure was discussed after being brought before the Board by Charles Larson.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS:

Wayne Gunselman made introductory remarks and then had architect Bill Brunner go over the specs, which could be done in four phases or all at once depending on cost. A copy of the specs is attached. Brunner suggested necessary tuck pointing be done in conjunction with the roof. Now the workload needs to be bid out. Roofing and tuck pointing are priorities. After discussion, it was moved and approved to have Brunner proceed.

ENTERTAINMENT:

Charles Larson reported that the Committee is trying to make an effort in making all entertainment inviting and attractive to draw the membership. Where mailers go (home or office) may have some bearing for lack of attendance. The Committee is attempting to build on the historical value of the Club - make it special compared to other clubs. Larson presented a proposed schedule for the year plus new ideas (copy attached).

HOUSE INTERNAL:

Tom Dunavant indicated that how much can be done internally will be dictated by the exterior needs for the assessed monies. He noted that Robin Findlay has great ideas. Only the little things will be done at first at nominal costs. President Acuff directed Dunavant and Treasurer Sanders to look into Cafe Profits.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT:

Acuff noted that new lights had been installed inside the Club and a new hot water tank was put in the basement.

Hospitalized are Mary Bloom and Conger Beasley.

A dissenting letter was sent to the City regarding turning the building next door into a drug and alcohol abuse center. A hearing by the City will be held September 22nd and several Board members indicated that they would attend.

Attendance at the Annual Fall Picnic was 165. The Buchanan County Medical Society is holding all of its meetings at the Club. The Bar Association also held a meeting at the Club.

NEW BUSINESS:

It was brought up whether or not there was a need for a catering license. Dunavant said there was no need for such a license and the Club will back off investigating further. The catering that has been done has been for members only.

There being no further business brought before the Board, the meeting adjourned at 7:50 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

BENTON CLUB REROOFING.
SCOPE OF THE WORK
& ESTIMATED COSTS

402 North Seventh Street
St. Joseph, Missouri

September 18, 1997

1. The work included under this contract applied to Roofing and Roof Repairs at the Benton Club, 402 North 7th Street St. Joseph, Missouri, complete with general construction, roof deck repair, demolition, reroofing and sheet metal work, etc., all included under one contract.

2. The Contractor is to visit the site to determine conditions that may be encountered during the construction period.

3. Contractor to provide all temporary barricades required.

4. The Contractor to take all precautions necessary to maintain a complete, safe and weathertight structure for the building occupants.

5. Contractor to keep the premises broomclean at the end of each day's work.

6. The Contractor to proceed in such a manner that all improvements will be in accordance with the U.S. Secretary of Interior's guidelines. All construction work will be in accordance with the City of St. Joseph, Missouri codes and building regulations, and all work will be done in a professional manner.

7. This Contract is subject to all federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations pertaining to equal employment opportunities including Section 3 of the Equal Employment Opportunity agreement.

8. The Contractor shall not, in the performance of this contract, discriminate or permit discrimination in violation of federal or state laws or local ordinances, because of race, color, sex, age, political or religious opinions, affiliations or national origin.

9. Contractor to obtain City Building Permits.

10. Contractor to keep the building water tight at the end of each day's work period. Any damage caused by this contractor shall be totally replaced and/or repaired from all damage under this contract.

11. Contractor shall include a 15-year warranty on all low slope roof areas, a 40-year shingle warranty on all shingled areas, and a 5-year warranty on all sheet metal work. Contractor to provide yearly inspection with written report to the Owner.

12. Contractor shall include tearing down all unused chimneys and capping over chimney, and roofing over chimneys in the plane of the roof in all areas except the existing chimneys that are in use for boilers, hot water, venting, etc.

13. Contractor shall also include replacing of all sheet metal ventilators on the roof. Provide proper flashing around existing air-conditioning equipment on roof, etc.

14. The work of this Contract shall include:

DESCRIPTION OF BASE BIDS:

All Base Bids:

(1) All base bids shall include tear off and deposing of existing roofing, hip and ridge shingles. Contractor to remove existing gutter. Remove old roofing felts and replace as per specifications.

(2) All of the wood roof deck will be inspected. Any damaged or deteriorated wood deck will be repaired or replaced. The entire shingled deck will be covered with a 30# asphalt felt. Hips, ridges, valleys and eaves will be covered with special GAF Weatherwatch Underlayment.

BASE BID NO. 1: All High Roof Areas including Flat Roofing and Shingled Roofing.

The existing shingles will be removed and 1/2" sheeting installed over existing roof sheeting, new built-in gutters and miscellaneous sheet metal flashing, valleys with standing seam. All metal to be 16-oz. cold rolled C.R. copper.

Total Estimated Cost: ***$61,085.00***

BASE BID NO. 2: East Porch Roof.

Remove existing roofing. Furnish and install new 1/2" wood fiber insulation. New base sheet and a finish sheet of asphalt roofing mopped in hot asphalt with a vapor barrier. Furnish and install pitch pans for handrail. Built-in gutters, metal flashing, etc. to be 16-oz. cold rolled C.R. copper. New wood handrails and post to match existing.

Total Estimated Cost: ***$34,408.00***

BASE BID NO. 3: Kitchen and Low Slope Roofing.

Remove old roofing materials. Furnish and install 1/2" insulation. Mop in hot asphalt roofing similar to Base Bid #2. Remove and reinstall all new built-in gutters. The low flat roof in the center of this area is to be raised up to the level of the existing roofing, and provide proper drainage onto existing roofing.

Total Estimated Cost: ***$33,066.00***

BASE BID NO. 4: Remove Existing Ballroom Roof.

Remove all existing skylights and roof over this area. Remove all skylights in this area and roof over these areas. The trusses that are protruding above the roof line will be roofed over with roof flashing material and the top of the truss will be capped with a metal cap 24-gauge galvanized cap (painted). The entire roof area will be built up with a tapered insulation to give a positive drain of a minimum of 1/4" per foot from the east walls area to the gutter line so there is a positive drainage of this area.

The lower window sash will be closed with wood studs and plywood and this area will be flashed and counterflashed into the new roof materials.

Total Estimated Cost: ***$36,074.00***

BASE BID NO. 5: Combined Bid.

Roof - tear off, deck repairs, reroofing, flashing, new built-in gutters to all four areas included in Base Bids #1, #2, #3 and #4.

Total Estimated Cost: ***$165,000 to $170,000***

THE BENTON CLUB - ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

Meeting - September 17, 1997

Present: Charles B. Larson Caroll Hicks, Max Wyeth, Jim Bocell
Absent: Frank Leone

The meeting convened at 1:15 PM at the club.

The committee concluded that the primary thrust of this committee should be to make events fun and attractive to members so they want to participate. It was agreed that we should take advantage of the rich tradition of the Club and combine fun and elegance to make the events distinctive.

It was further concluded that communication with the members *& their wives* was important to be sure they are aware of the events and to impress the difference so they wish to participate.

We discussed the possibility of incorporating past traditions (such as Christmas "tea dance", Fathers & Sons get together, etc.) into our events & schedule. More details to follow.

The 1997-98 schedule of events was adopted subject to the following comments herein noted.

1997-98 Events:

1. Octoberfeast - Plan to have an "Oomph band" & German beer.

2. Lobster tail night - Theme party based on thanksgiving theme. Pilgrims & Indians. Max is checking on entertainer.

3. Christmas Formal will be black tie. Considering light string music to add elegance.

4. Spring party to be Mexican theme....casual with south of the border cocktail hour & music.

5. Fathers Day - Canceled

6. Mothers day - "gussie up" with flowers & music.

7. Trails West - Canceled

8. New Programs:

A. Ladies - Sustaining members ++ - Committee being formed to consider options & make suggestions.

B. Ladies program - less than "sustaining" - Committee being formed to consider options & make recommendations.

C. St. Patrick's Day - "Kicking off St. Patrick's Day" at the Club. Green beer & Irish food prior to "making the rounds".

D. Men's Smoker - Rousing get together in the next 60 days. Details working

E. Founder's Day - To emphasize Club's long tradition. Program to address our rich past & early members.

F. Private receptions, somewhat impromptu, for distinguished visitors to St. Joseph An opportunity for visitors to meet distinguished members & for the members to meet distinguished visitors.

G. Special speak easy - casual evening @ the Club. Details being developed.

The committee is seeking volunteer wives to assist with decorations and other planning for these events. **Directors are asked to spread the word.**

DECLARATION OF
THE BENTON CLUB ENDOWMENT FUND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the BENTON CLUB ("Benton"), a not-for-profit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, desires to establish an endowment fund to receive and administer donations made to Benton.

NOW, THEREFORE:

1. Pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors of Benton on August 19, 1997, an endowment fund is hereby created to receive and administer gifts and pledges for the purpose of the maintenance, preservation and perpetuation of Benton.

2. Creation of Endowment Fund. The Board hereby declares the creation, establishment and constitution under the laws of the State of Missouri of an endowment fund for the purposes and functions herein set forth.

3. Name. The name of the fund shall be "The Benton Club Endowment Fund" (the "Fund"). Under that name, the Board shall collect, administer, hold and distribute all monies and other assets contributed to the Fund.

4. Purposes.

(a) To create a fund for the receipt and administration of gifts to Benton;

(b) To provide a vehicle to serve as a source of voluntary funding for the maintenance, preservation and

perpetuation of Benton, whereby the principal of such Fund shall be held in trust in perpetuity, and the income only thereof to be expended in the maintenance and repair of Benton's premises, except as hereinafter provided;

(c) In the event of fire, storm or other casualty where the premises sustain major damage or total destruction and the insurance proceeds are not adequate to repair or replace the premises, up to seventy-five percent (75%) of the principal of the Fund may be used by the Board of Directors toward repairs or rebuilding the premises;

(d) To pay costs and expenses of administering the Fund (which shall include the payment of any indebtedness incurred for Fund purposes such as yearly audits and bonding), and the payment of any other debt or obligation properly chargeable against the Fund; and

(e) To do or cause to be done whatever else shall be or become appropriate to advance the purposes set forth in Sections 1 and 4 of this Declaration.

5. Fund Estate. The Fund shall consist of:

(a) Any funds presently in the hands of the Board, which shall have been donated for any of the purposes set forth herein and which the Board by resolution shall determine to constitute assets of the Fund; and

(b) All money or other property hereafter coming into the hands or under the control of the Board pursuant to the provisions of this Declaration.

6. Administration of the Fund.

(a) The members of the Board in office from time to time shall administer the Fund herein declared as trustees of the fund and shall receive, hold and administer the Fund in trust for the purposes enumerated herein in the manner provided herein or, in the absence of applicable provisions herein, then in the manner now or hereafter provided by the Bylaws of Benton or in accordance with applicable law.

(b) The Board by resolution shall designate three regular members of Benton to serve at the pleasure of the Board to constitute and serve as The Endowment Fund Committee (the "Committee"). The Committee shall have such authority and responsibility with respect to the Fund as may be delegated to it from time to time by the Board, including any of the powers and duties of the Board hereunder.

7. All persons, firms, associations and corporations, contracting with the Committee shall take notice that all expenses and obligations, and all debts, damages, judgments, decrees or liabilities incurred by the Committee and any of the foregoing incurred by any agent, servant or employee of the aforesaid, in the execution of the purposes of this Fund, whether arising from contract or tort, shall be solely chargeable to and payable out of the Fund. In no event shall the Committee in any manner be individually liable for any damage or injury to person or property, or for breach of contract or obligation caused by, arising from, incident to or growing out of the execution of the purposes of administration of this Fund, nor shall it be liable

for the acts or omissions of any agent, servant, or employee of the Committee or of any successor Committee; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not apply to any willful or grossly negligent breach of trust or fiduciary duty of the Committee or a member thereof.

8. Powers and Duties of Committee. The Committee, in the manner hereinafter set forth, shall do, or cause to be done, in lawful manner, all things which are incidental, necessary, proper or convenient to carry fully into effect the purposes enumerated in Sections 1 and 4 of this Declaration, the general authority hereby given being intended to make fully effective the power of the Board under this instrument; and said Board is specifically authorized (but its general powers not limited thereby, notwithstanding any specific enumeration or description) in effecting such purposes:

(a) To accept or reject any donation;

(b) To hold all assets received in a separate identified endowment account in the name of the fund;

(c) To enter into contracts and to pay for the same in cash, evidences of indebtedness, or otherwise;

(d) To compromise or realize upon any contract, right, privilege, benefit, or other thing of value, and to exercise all of the powers necessary or convenient in respect to the same;

(e) To acquire, purchase, hold, sell, assign, transfer, encumber, dispose of, and deal in the stocks, bonds, debentures, shares or evidences of interest or indebtedness of any entity or individual, to enter into and perform any lawful

contract in relation thereto, and to exercise all of the rights, powers and privileges in relation thereto to the same extent as a natural person might or could do;

(f) To enter into, make and perform contracts of every lawful kind with any person, firm, association, corporation, trusteeship, municipality, government or sovereignty; and, without limit as to amount, to draw, make, accept, endorse, assume, guarantee, discount, execute and issue promissory notes, drafts, bills or exchange, acceptances, warrants, bonds, debentures, and other negotiable and transferable, or non-negotiable or non-transferable, instruments, obligations and evidences of secured or unsecured indebtedness; to create a charge upon any or all property of the Fund, and to pledge any or all income of the Fund, in the same manner and to the same extent as a natural person might or could do;

(g) To collect and receive any property, money, rents or income of any sort; to segregate assets so received as it deems fit and to distribute the same, or any portion thereof, for the furtherance of the purposes enumerated in Sections 1 and 4 of this instrument;

(h) To hold the legal title to all property received on account of the Fund in the name of the Fund or Benton, and to have and exercise exclusive management and control of the same, for the use and benefit of Benton;

(i) To employ such agents, servants and employees as it deems necessary, proper or convenient, and prescribe their duties and fix their compensation;

(j) To contract for the furnishing of any services or the performance of any duties deemed necessary, proper or convenient and pay for the same as it sees fit to provide in such contract;

(k) To bring any suit or action which may, in its judgment, be necessary, proper and convenient to protect the interests of the Fund, or to enforce any claims, demand or contract for the benefit thereof; and it likewise shall defend, in its discretion, any suit against the Fund or the Board, the Committee or employees, agents, or servants thereof in connection with the Fund, and the Board is expressly authorized to bring and prosecute or defend such suits, actions, or proceedings, in its discretion, or to compromise and settle any suit, action, claim or proceeding in which the Fund is interested, and to discharge the same out of the Fund property and assets; and it likewise is specifically authorized to pay or transfer out of the Fund property or assets all sums of money or property under its control necessary to discharge any judgment or decree rendered against it, the Fund or Benton, together with all court and other costs, including attorneys' fees, and also pay out of the Fund property and assets such sums of money, or to transfer appropriate property of the Fund, for the purpose of settling, compromising, or adjusting any claim or controversy, together with all costs and expenses connected therewith, and all such expenditures and transfers shall be treated as expenses of executing this Fund; and

(1) To pay from the assets of the Fund any and all taxes, penalties and interest attributable to the account of the Fund.

9. Beneficiary.

(a) Benton shall be beneficiary of the Fund and when the term "beneficiary" is used in this instrument, it shall denote Benton.

(b) Other than as set forth in this Declaration, the Beneficiary shall have no claim or right to the Fund, or to any part thereof; neither shall the Beneficiary, as such, have any authority, power or right to do or transact any business for, or on behalf of, or binding upon the Committee in respect to the Fund; neither shall the Beneficiary have the right to control or direct the actions of the Committee in respect of the Fund, or any part thereof; nor shall the Beneficiary have any right to demand or require any partition or distribution of the Fund, or any part thereof. The Beneficiary shall be entitled solely to the benefits of this Fund, as administered by the Committee hereunder.

10. Duration and Amendments. This Fund shall continue until such time as the Board deems it necessary to terminate the Fund. Upon termination of the Fund, any assets then remaining therein shall be turned over to a charity selected by the Board. All or any part of this Declaration may be amended or rescinded from time to time by three-fourths (3/4) vote of Benton's regular membership in attendance at any annual or called meeting.

11. Partial Ineffectiveness. The invalidity or ineffectiveness for any reason of any one or more words, phrases, clauses, paragraphs, subsections or sections of this instrument shall not affect the remaining portions hereof, so long as such remaining portions shall constitute a rational instrument. Any such invalid or ineffective portion was inserted conditionally upon it being valid or effective only; and this instrument shall be construed as if such invalid or ineffective portion had not been inserted herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the President and Secretary of Benton have hereunto set their hands and affixed the corporate seal to evidence the adoption of this Declaration by the Board on the 19th day of August, 1997.

Dr Philip Acuff
President

Secretary

Dear Benton Club Member:

Your response to the assessment voted at the Annual Meeting has been gratifying. The assessed monies have been deposited in a separate interest-bearing account available to fund needed repairs. After asking bidders to resubmit their bids based on written specifications, every effort will be made to complete work on the roof this fall, before snows fall.

Of a total membership of 165, the Board has received 18 resignations, the largest number in the nonresident category. Regrettably 6 regular and 2 intermediate members have resigned. I strongly encourage new member suggestions. When you fill out the nomination card, remember to designate the nominee's classification; regular age 45 and older, intermediate 35-44, and junior 21-34. The Board asks that you include identifying information about the candidate on the reverse side of the card.

Since a number of you have indicated interest and the need for an endowment fund for the benefit of the Benton Club, the Board adopted such a plan at the August meeting. A copy of the plan is enclosed in this mailing. The Board designated Sheridan Logan, Charles Larson, and Phil Acuff as initial Trustees.

Keep in touch.

Sincerely,

R. Phil Acuff

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD AUGUST 19, 1997

President Acuff opened the meeting at 5:30 p.m. at the Club House.

PRESENT WERE:

Dr. R. Philip Acuff	Joseph K. Houts, Sr.
L. Thomas Dunavant, Jr.	Charles B. Larson
James Bocell	William P. Mytton
Wayne Gunselman	E. Eugene Sanders
Carroll Hicks	George H. Woods

ABSENT WERE:

John P. Beihl	Jonathan Lehr
Scott Hillyard	

Minutes of the June 19, 1997, meeting were approved.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Treasurer Sanders reported that of the $103,060.86 in Current Assets $78,950.00 is the result of the assessment for capital improvements. An account was opened at Charles Schwada for $75,000.00 to earn a higher rate of interest until the money is needed. Sanders noted that Cafe Gross Profit is down from a year ago and that gross profit on food is consistently behind and he is uncertain what to do.

On the proposed endowment fund, Joe Houts explained the Declaration of The Benton Club Endowment Fund document prepared by Houts, Beihl and Woods. The Board unanimously approved endowment fund document. Trustees appointed were Sheridan Logan, Charles Larson and Phil Acuff.

MEMBERSHIP:

Those passed for membership after posting were :

Regular - John Josendale
Intermediate - Gregg Larson
Sustaining - Suzanne Meierhoffer

Those passed for membership to be posted were :

Regular - Steve Schram
Intermediate - Bart Thedinger, Mark Lierz and Bill Humphreys
Junior - James Robinson
Non-Resident - Troy Braswell

Resignations included:

Regular - Charles Salanski and Emil Sector
Intermediate - Larry Muck
Non-Resident - True Davis, William Bond and Jerry Sanchez

It was reported that since the assessment there have been eighteen resignations, which include six Regular, two Intermediate, one Junior, two Sustaining and seven Non Resident, totaling $8,212 in annual dues.

ENTERTAINMENT:

Larson reported that a meeting of the Entertainment Committee was held and ideas were discussed. A more definitive report will be made at the September meeting.

Thirty-nine attended the Trails West! dinner. The Annual Labor Day Picnic will be held August 31. There are twelve events scheduled for the Club House in September such as receptions, business meetings, Performing Arts and the like.

HOUSE INTERNAL:

Dunavant will submit a more definitive report at the September meeting, but he did note that Robin Findley who is serving on the House Committee is extremely interested, talented and has good ideas.

The front door and chandelier were renovated for $605. It was noted that the cooler broke down and the Club lost $600 in food. The Board authorized up to $300 be spent on holiday decorations. Linda Gunselman has graciously volunteered her service to head up the decorations committee. A concern was expressed about the ladies using the front office/reading room for lunch and Mah-Jong during the noon hour when the men are using the Club.

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS:

Gunselman reported about the bids on the roof. Because there was such a difference on what the bidders thought should be done, the Committee went back to the bidders with guidelines so new bids could be submitted that were consistent with how the Committee wanted the work done and done right. Bill Brunner was contracted to prepare the specs. To do the roof right was worth the delay.

It was suggested the Committee get specs on wiring, heating and windows now so we will not have to wait like we are on the roof. Acuff pointed out the Club needs all the work completed before winter.

NEW BUSINESS:

Acuff welcomed Carroll Hicks to the Board to fill a vacancy.

Acuff indicated he would write a letter to the membership to bring the membership up to date on various matters that have or will transpire.

There being no further business brought before the meeting, the meeting adjourned at 7:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

THE BENTON CLUB

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

Charles B. Larson, Chairman
James Bocell
Caroll Hicks
Frank Leone
Max Wyeth

PURPOSE & MISSION

The entertainment committee shall plan and oversee the social activities of the Club.

The committee shall be charged with the creative and innovative aspects of activities and shall provide innovation and imagination to the planning and conduct of the events.

THE BENTON CLUB - Entertainment Committee

Agenda - Meeting August 18, 1997

1. General - Consideration of the Committee mission statement & establish overview of the committee's role.

2. Consideration of 1997 Calendar

A. Events scheduled - Ideas - changes - plans

B. Tentative calendar for 1998

1) Establish dates

2) Query : are all events viable ?

3. Consideration of "Ideas"

A. Concept or theme : "Traditions of the Past"
(Possible "consultants" - Sheridan Logan, Stu Campbell)

B. Embellishing our events - making them something special

C. Other ideas:

4. Consideration of new events:

A. "Ladies smoker" - sustaining members

B. Other ladies events (?)

C." Men's Smoker"

D. Junior / Intermediate members event (s)

E. Other ideas:

5. Other business (ideas)

THE BENTON CLUB CALENDAR

	1997	1998
1 Sweethearts Dance	February 14	February 13
2. St. Patricks Night	March 14	March 13
3. Easter Buffet	March 30	April 12
4. Spring Formal	April 26	May 1
5. Mothers Day	May 11	May 10
6. Annual Meeting	May 12	May 11
7. Fathers Day	June 13	June 19
8. Trails West	August 15	August 21
9. Annual Picnic	Sept. 1	Sept. 7
10. Octoberfeast	Oct 17	October 16
11. Lobster tail night	Nov 22	Nov 21
12 Christmas Formal	Dec 20	Dec 19

Charles Schwab
Helping Investors Help Themselves™

P.O. Box 7187
Indianapolis, Indiana 46209

(800) 867-8834

Date 7-21-97
Account # 1512-4874
Name Benton Club

Dear Customer:

Thank you for choosing Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. for your needs.

We are unable to process your request for the following reason(s

____Signature or other required information missing (see highlighted areas)

✓ Additional forms required (enclosed) See Attached

____Different application required (enclosed)

____Request will require you to open a new account with the new registration and send a letter of authorization to move assets from investment the old account to the new account.

____**NOTARIZATION** (high-lighted area) or **FULL COPY** of trust required.

____Other_____

When you have completed the necessary paperwork , please return it together with any other enclosures in this letter, and we will process it as soon as possible.

Should you have any questions at all regarding this matter, please do not hesitate to call us at 1-800-867-8834 ext. ~~6589~~ 6580.

Thank You,

Cathy Kirk
Indianapolis Operations Center

Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. Member: SIPC, New York Stock Exchange, Inc. and Other Principal Stock and Options Exchanges

Charles Schwab A

ORGANIZATION ACCOUNT AUTHORIZATION
(Non-Corporate Accounts) 15124874

TO: Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.
The Schwab Building
101 Montgomery Street
San Francisco, CA 94104

To Whom It May Concern:

The Organization named herein: The Benton Club of Saint Joseph
authorizes and requests you to open an account in the name of said Organization for the purpose of purchasing, investing in o otherwise acquiring, selling and generally dealing in and with all forms of securities; and the said authority shall include dealin in options, the opening of a margin account and the making of short sales.

By resolution duly and regularly adopted and still in effect, the fullest authority at all times has been invested in

R. Philip Acuff, President; E. Eugene Sanders, Treasurer

or William P. Mytton, Secretary, or any of them, with respect to any transaction deemed by any of them to be proper in connection with said account, including (but without limitation thereof) authority to giv written or oral instructions to you as broker with respect to such transactions, and generally to do and take all action necessar in connection with the account or considered desirable by said officer or agent with respect thereto. You, as broker, are authorize thereunder and hereby to deal with any and all persons by the said resolution empowered or through dealing with the Organizatio itself.

You may, upon request to the Organization, obtain a true copy of said resolution and specimen signatures to each person empow ered under said resolution and evidence satisfactory to you of the existence of the Organization and of its power to enter into thi agreement; and it is certified herewith that said Organization does possess such power and authority and that the same is not lim ited by the charter or by-laws or by other conflicting resolutions.

The Organization is required to certify to you promptly, when and as made, any changes in the officers or powers of persons autho rized and such modification when received by you shall be adequate both to terminate the powers of the persons theretofor authorized and to empower the persons thereby substituted.

Pursuant to the aforesaid resolutions and hereunder, the powers and authority granted shall continue fully effective until receip by you of written notice of change or recision thereof.

Signatures of Authorized Officers or Agents:

R. Philip Acuff
E. Eugene Sanders
William P. Mytton

The Benton Club of St. Joseph

R. Philip Acuff
(Signature of Head of Organization)

By: President
(Head of Organization and Title)

Attest: William P. Mytton, Secretary
(Secretary or Other Authorized Person)

©1995 Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.
NAC 237-2 (6/95) All rights reserved.

Member SIPC/New York Stock Exchange, In
Printed on recycled paper. CRS 108

Charles Schwab **B**

RESOLUTION (ASSOCIATION OR OTHER NON-CORPORATE ORGANIZATION)

15124874

BE IT RESOLVED THAT R. Philip Acuff, President; E. Eugene Sanders, Treasurer; William P. Mytton, Secretary
Name and Title of Officer(s) and/or Principal(s)

is hereby authorized to sell, assign and endorse for transfer certificates representing stocks, bonds or other securities now registered or hereafter registered in the name of this Literary Society
Type of Organization

I, R. Philip Acuff, President; E. Eugene Sanders, Treasurer; William P. Mytton, Secretary
Name and Title of Officer(s) and/or Principal(s)

of The Benton Club of Saint Joseph
Name of Organization

hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors of The Benton Club of Saint Joseph
Name of Governing Body of the Organization

of said Society
Type of Organization
at a meeting duly held the 12th day of May, 19 97, at which a quorum was present and voting and that the same has not been repealed or amended and remains in full force and effect and does not conflict with the Charter of Incorporation, State of Missouri
Name of Document under which Organization is Operating

of said The Benton Club of Saint Joseph
Name of Organization

(Affix Seal)

Date: 8/5/97

(Secretary): William P. Mytton Sec.
(Must not be signed by Officer authorized to act)

IF NO SEAL, PLEASE HAVE NOTARIZED:

Subscribed and Sworn to Before Me This 6th day of August, 19 97.

Notary Public: Janice Huest

(Affix Seal)

©1995 Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.
NAC 270-1 NONCRP RES (6/95) All rights reserved.

COPY

Clifton Gunderson L.L.C.
Certified Public Accountants & Consultants

811 North Woodbine Road
P.O. Box 8039
St. Joseph, Missouri 64508
(816) 279-6323
(800) 883-6323
(816) 279-2329 *Fax*
www.cliftoncpa.com

Charles Schwab and Co., Inc.
12115 Visionary Way
Fishers, IN 46038-9945

Gentlemen:

The Benton Club of St. Joseph was founded in 1887. It is the oldest social club in its original location west of the Mississippi.

When it was founded it did not need to be a partnership or corporation and it still is not. Our attorneys call it an Unincorporated Association. I have attached a copy of our latest Form 990.

The club has come into some cash on which we want to earn more then bank interest and we hope you will accept this check into a Schwab One Account and send us deposit slips and checks.

Let me know your questions.

Sincerely,

Gene Sanders

GS:air

g:\gene\bentclub

COPY

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD JUNE 19, 1997

President Acuff opened the meeting at 5:45 p.m. at the Club House.

PRESENT WERE:

Dr. R. Philip Acuff	John P. Beihl
James R. Bocell	Wayne Gunselman
Scott Hillyard	Joseph K. Houts, Sr.
Charles B. Larson	William P. Mytton
E. Eugene Sanders	George H. Woods

ABSENT WERE:

Dr. Michael DePriest	L. Thomas Dunavant, Jr.
Jonathan Lehr	

Minutes of the May 12, 1997 meeting were approved.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Gene Sanders gave the financial report. There is a large cash balance in the bank. Current assets to liabilities is a 10 to 1 ratio. Assessments reflected in May statement is $26,300, which has more than doubled by June meeting. Profit for May other than the assessments is $3,000. Accounts payable looks good, which is lower than normal.

An Endowment Plan was discussed by Joe Houts. An interested group of members had met and proposed an endowment plan be established for future repairs and for unexpected cash needs to avoid assessments. The plan should be simple. It would not be tax deductible. A motion was made to have an endowment plan drawn and approved by the Board, then presented to the membership. A committee (Beihl, Houts and Woods) will report back at the July board meeting.

Insurance Coverage Review was made by George Woods and Wayne Gunselman. The Club has three policies with respective annual premiums as follows: 1) Boiler- $300, 2) Workmen's Comp.- $4,728 and 3) Building and contents- $4,375. Other bids are being solicited. Same company bids would save argument of responsibility in time of need.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE REPORT:

The following resignations were noted with letters of regret to be sent by the Secretary:

Regular:	Robert Fay, Dr. Larry Jones, Erwin Hargrove and Steve Pitluck
Intermediate:	Dr. Michael Kozminski
Junior:	Craig Laderoute
Sustaining:	Mrs. Rose Hillyard and Mrs. Lettie Enright
Non-Resident:	Mrs. Jeanne Challener, Barry Bock, Ralph Stauber and J. Preston Smith, Jr.

New Member Proposals for first posting were:

Regular:	John Josendale
Intermediate:	Greg Larson
Sustaining:	Suzanne Meierhoffer

A discussion was held on ways to bring new members into the Club.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE REPORT:

Recent events held at the Club were: Mother's Day (130 attending), Father's Day (39 attending), Annual Meeting (58 attending), Performing Arts, Bar Association, Buchanan County Medical Society, and several member private parties. It was noted that the Annual Picnic will be held August 31.

HOUSE COMMITTEE INTERNAL REPORT:

The chain of command needs to be re-addressed in that all staff now report to Bessie. Diane, Chef, is uncomfortable because she feels she needs to run the kitchen.

It was noted that Walter Findley is very creative and that he would be good for the House Committee.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE REPORT:

As to estimates on repairing the roof, several proposals are in, but not all. Club needs to wait until all bids are in. The committee will make a recommendation to the Board.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT:

Michael DePriest believed, after being approached because of his habitual absences from Board Meetings, he should resign as he does not have time to serve. DePriest's resignation was accepted by the Board. Carroll Hicks, Frank Leone and Bob Simpson, in that order, were elected to replace DePriest.

The President passed out a form for Committee preferences. He will appoint committees by July Board Meeting.

It was noted that a member engaged the cooking staff for a particular Saturday night to cater at their home, allowing only two days notice of the details, which took the entire cooking staff out of the kitchen with the risk of members not being serviced that night at the Club. More advance notice will have to be required in the future.

The question arose, that during the upcoming vacations, on whether or not the staff will be paid. It was agreed the staff will be paid during this vacation period, which will be this year only and not necessarily applied to future years. This will involve five staff.

OLD BUSINESS:

A discussion was held on rehanging the pictures.

There being no further business brought before the meeting, the meeting adjourned at 7:35 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

PROPOSAL FOR A
BENTON CLUB ENDOWMENT PLAN

Mr. Sheridan A. Logan, our Benton Club and St. Joseph historian, provided an excellent historical article about the Benton Club in the front of the 1887-1995 Roster.

The work for the Benton Club was completed on November 11, 1887 and opened to visitors. The Morning Herald reported it as an "elegant clubhouse - one of the most complete in the West and is exquisitely furnished."

Mr. Logan's article listed the Charter members of the Club and because of operating deficits, it was incorporated in 1894. The struggle with operating deficits has long continued.

Our membership includes many long-term members, most of whom have been officers and/or directors, and many have expressed real interest in the perpetuation of the Club. Newer members have also expressed concern and interest in doing something to ensure the future of the Club.

All members recognize and appreciate the matter of continued maintenance and repair to existing facilities.

An endowment plan is recommended. At the beginning, it might not adequately take care of all things, but it would be a start. Over time, with continued interest and appreciation of the membership, it could well provide an everlasting Benton Club.

The plan recommended would preserve principal and limit funds for maintenance and repair to income from principal as needed.

Present investigation indicates that participation by members will not have any tax advantage.

May 14, 1997

Dear Benton Club member:

At the annual Benton Club meeting May 12, 1997, a motion to assess the membership was unanimously passed. The monies collected will be placed in a special fund to provide much needed repairs to the club house. The priority of repairs is: roof repair or replacement, tuck pointing-waterproofing, window replacement, electrical wiring, and exterior painting. These repairs and replacements are essential to the continued safe and economical operation of the club. Years of neglect and temporary repairs have brought us to this point.

The unanimously passed motion to assess prescribes $1,000 per member, regardless of category; payable in one lump sum or over two years at the rate of $50.00 per month, commencing June 1, 1997. Members who have joined the club within the last 6 months (since December 12, 1996) are designated exempt.

Thank you for your support in this important matter for the benefit of our club.

R. Philip Acuff

R. Philip Acuff, MD
President, Board of Directors
Benton Club

BENTON CLUB

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

Phil Acuff, Chairman
John Beihl
Carroll Hicks
Gene Sanders
Bill Mytton

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE:

Charles Larson, Chairman
Jim Bocell
Carroll Hicks
Frank Leone
Max Wyeth

BUILDING & GROUNDS COMMITTEE:

Wayne Gunselman, Chairman
Joe Houts, Sr.
Jon Lehr
Gene Sanders
Phil Acuff
Gale Sprague
Joe Houts, Jr.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE:

Scott Hillyard, Chairman
Wayne Gunselman
Jim Bocell

HOUSE COMMITTEE INTERNAL:

Tom Dunavant, Chairman
Carroll Hicks
Charles Larson
Phil Acuff
Walter Findley

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE:

George Wood, Chairman
Sheridan Logan
Bill Mytton

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD MAY 12, 1997

Following the One Hundred Tenth Annual Meeting, President John Beihl opened the meeting at 8:45 p.m. at the Club House.

PRESENT WERE:

Dr. R. Philip Acuff	James R. Bocell
L. Thomas Dunavant, Jr.	John P. Beihl
Wayne Gunselman	Scott Hillyard
Joseph K. Houts, Sr.	William P. Mytton
E. Eugene Sanders	George H. Wood

ABSENT WERE:

Dr. Michael DePriest	Charles B. Larson
Jonathan Lehr	

NEW OFFICERS:

Elections of Officers by the Board Members for the 1997-1998 year resulted in the following:

President:	R. Philip Acuff
Vice President:	L. Thomas Dunavant, Jr.
Secretary:	William P. Mytton
Treasurer:	E. Eugene Sanders

HOUSE:

President Acuff will not allow the destruction of the Club and he wholeheartedly supports the major renovation as proposed at the annual meeting. To get the renovation immediately started, bids will be solicited with the help of Board Members from the following:

Roof:	Roberts Roofing, Hausman Metal Works & Roofing, Ambrozi Roofing and Seaman & Schuske Metal Works
Windows/ Tuck Pointing:	Eldon Crawford Construction, Wells & Schindler Construction, Evans Construction, and Dillon Company

MEMBERSHIP:

Passed for regular membership after posting were Mark Adams, Dr. Jeremy Johnson and Dr. Robert Milby.

ADDITIONAL MATTERS:

Initiation fees, dues and an endowment fund will be reviewed soon to enhance the revenues of the Club.

As to chain of command, the entire staff is to report to Bessie, Club Manager, otherwise, they may report to the President.

The Board voted to close the Club for two weeks the last two weeks of July (Saturday, July 19th through Friday, August 1st) to give all employees a two weeks vacation.

There being no further business brought before the meeting, the meeting adjourned at 9:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP MEETING
OF
THE BENTON CLUB MAY 12, 1997

The 110th Annual Meeting of The Benton Club membership was held at the Club House on the 12th day of May, 1997. President John Beihl called the meeting to order at 8:00 p.m.

It was moved, seconded and approved to dispense with the reading of the minutes of the previous year's annual meeting, which was held May 6, 1996. Treasurer Gene Sanders reported the financial figures for the past year. Each of the committee chairmen gave a report of their respective committee.

Elected to the Board of Directors for a three year term were: Dr. R. Philip Acuff, Charles Larson, Jonathan Lehr and William P. Mytton.

Extensive discussion was held of major repairs essential to the building, namely new roof, window replacement, electrical rewiring, exterior painting, tuck pointing and waterproofing. After the discussion and upon recommendation of the board of Directors, it was moved, seconded, and unanimously approved to assess the entire membership, regardless of category, $1,000 to be paid either as one immediate lump sum or at $50 per month for two (2) years commencing June 1, 1997. New members joining the Club during the six (6) month period preceding the 1997 annual meeting were exempt from the assessment.

There being no further business brought before the annual meeting, the meeting was adjourned at 9:10 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Acting Secretary

BENTON CLUB
402 North 7th Street St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

BALANCE SHEET

April 30, 1997

ASSETS

	Current Assets			
101	Petty Cash		$ 8.00	
102	Checking Account		5,600.71	
120	Accounts Receivable Dues		1,150.00	
121	Accounts Receivable House		18,722.84	
126	Inventory Cafe		3,934.56	
127	Inventory Bar		554.00	
	Total Current Assets			$ 29,970.11
	Property and Equipment			
156	Buildings	$ 20,874.76		
162	Improvements	55,150.55		
166	Furniture and Fixtures	29,834.31		
	Total Property and Equipment		$ 105,859.62	
	Net Property and Equipment			105,859.62
	Other Assets			
180	Prepaid Insurance		$ 1,376.79	
	Total Other Assets			1,376.79
	TOTAL ASSETS			$ 137,206.52

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	Current Liabilities			
202	Accounts Payable		$ 3,971.07	
219	Accrued Payroll Taxes		1,928.82	
223	Accrued Property Tax		576.00	
	Total Current Liabilities			$ 6,475.89
	Capital			
295	Retained Earnings		$ 128,398.57	
	Current Net Income (Loss)		2,332.06	
	Total Capital			130,730.63
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL			$ 137,206.52

INCOME STATEMENTS
Periods Ended April 30,

MONTH 1997	MONTH %	MONTH 1996	MONTH %			YEAR TO DATE 1997	YEAR TO DATE %	YEAR TO DATE 1996	YEAR TO DATE %
					CAFE INCOME				
$ 2,736.40	35.3	$ 3,468.24	45.4	327	Member Parties	$ 40,580.71	41.6	$ 40,559.01	45.5
5,020.76	64.7	4,162.68	54.6	328	Sales	56,904.06	58.4	48,659.08	54.5
$ 7,757.16	100.0	$ 7,630.92	100.0			$ 97,484.77	100.0	$ 89,218.09	100.0
3,439.34	44.3	3,223.63	42.2	329	Cafe Costs	53,912.42	55.3	55,657.33	62.4
$ 4,317.82	55.7	$ 4,407.29	57.8		Cafe Gross Profit	$ 43,572.35	44.7	$ 33,560.76	37.6
					BAR INCOME				
368.10	54.1	574.08	74.9	337	Member Parties	3,256.45	54.2	3,605.76	53.2
312.50	45.9	192.35	25.1	338	Sales	2,750.46	45.8	3,177.30	46.8
$ 680.60	100.0	$ 766.43	100.0			$ 6,006.91	100.0	$ 6,783.06	100.0
446.76	65.6	249.31	32.5	339	Bar Costs	3,932.57	65.5	5,202.58	76.7
$ 233.84	34.4	$ 517.12	67.5		Bar Gross Profit	$ 2,074.34	34.5	$ 1,580.48	23.3
					PARTY INCOME				
7,687.50	100.0	7,350.00	100.0	348	Party Sales	19,686.00	100.0	20,037.50	100.0
2,969.75	38.6	2,619.99	35.6	349	Party Costs	8,856.08	45.0	11,008.69	54.9
$ 4,717.75	61.4	$ 4,730.01	64.4		Party Gross Profit	$ 10,829.92	55.0	$ 9,028.81	45.1
					DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
9,532.50	48.0	8,807.50	44.4	357	Dues	112,027.50	61.8	113,019.00	61.6
1,036.93	5.2	1,373.86	6.9	358	Service Charges	12,841.34	7.1	9,576.03	5.2
.00	.0	.00	.0	361	Assessment	.00	.0	16,750.00	9.1
$ 10,569.43	53.3	$ 10,181.36	51.3		Total Dues & Assessments	$ 124,868.84	68.9	$ 139,345.03	75.9
19,838.84	100.0	19,835.78	100.0		TOTAL INCOME	181,345.45	100.0	183,515.08	100.0

See accountant's report.

INCOME STATEMENTS
Periods Ended April 30,

MONTH 1997	MONTH %	MONTH 1996	MONTH %			YEAR TO DATE 1997	YEAR TO DATE %	YEAR TO DATE 1996	YEAR TO DATE %
					EXPENSES				
$ 7,177.45	36.2	$ 9,737.79	49.1	502	Salaries	$ 95,511.25	52.7	$ 97,452.45	53.1
.00	.0	.00	.0	522	Employee Meals	.00	.0	235.00	.1
250.00	1.3	250.00	1.3	528	Accounting & Legal	3,250.00	1.8	2,750.00	1.5
2,576.29	13.0	700.00	3.5	534	Insurance	11,659.57	6.4	8,400.00	4.6
1,193.92	6.0	1,008.63	5.1	535	House Maintenance	22,647.19	12.5	19,603.85	10.7
.00	.0	.00	.0	536	Repair-Swardson	7,346.00	4.1	.00	.0
407.00	2.1	396.36	2.0	557	Electricity	5,900.95	3.3	7,402.89	4.0
.00	.0	.00	.0	558	Water	1,119.47	.6	913.22	.5
367.21	1.9	390.00	2.0	559	Fuel	6,787.20	3.7	5,373.13	2.9
620.27	3.1	690.85	3.5	561	Laundry	7,601.30	4.2	7,855.42	4.3
96.95	.5	374.87	1.9	562	Telephone	1,489.68	.8	2,030.31	1.1
144.00	.7	144.00	.7	567	Property Taxes	2,273.95	1.3	2,245.95	1.2
1,359.21	6.9	1,372.98	6.9	568	Payroll Taxes	9,921.22	5.5	8,603.10	4.7
64.00	.3	128.00	.6	570	Postage	832.00	.5	832.00	.5
40.87	.2	92.90	.5	571	Printing	674.74	.4	566.73	.3
.00	.0	59.94	.3	572	Subscriptions	1,004.10	.6	844.21	.5
71.52	.4	112.98	.6	574	Miscellaneous	701.26	.4	1,582.68	.9
.00	.0	.00	.0	575	Interest	.00	.0	80.67	.0
96.09	.5	142.90	.7	576	Supplies	615.33	.3	603.39	.3
.00	.0	.00	.0	578	Yearbooks	.00	.0	785.35	.4
$ 14,464.78	72.9	$ 15,602.20	78.7		Total Expenses	$ 179,335.21	98.9	$ 168,160.35	91.6
$ 5,374.06	27.1	$ 4,233.58	21.3		Operating Profit or (Loss)	$ 2,010.24	1.1	$ 15,354.73	8.4
					OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
15.47	.1	16.67	.1	612	Interest Income	321.82	.2	143.85	.1
$ 15.47	.1	$ 16.67	.1		Total Other Income & Expense	$ 321.82	.2	$ 143.85	.1
5,389.53	27.2	4,250.25	21.4		NET INCOME OR (LOSS)	2,332.06	1.3	15,498.58	8.4

See accountant's report.

MINUTES OF MONTHLY MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF BENTON CLUB APRIL 24, 1997

The Monthly Meeting of the Board of Directors of Benton Club was held at the Benton Club, St. Joseph, Missouri, on the 24th day of April, 1997, at 6:00 o'clock p.m. pursuant to oral call from Bessie.

Members	Present	Absent
John Beihl	X	
Gale Sprague	X	
Gene Sanders	X	
Wayne Gunselman	X	
Joe Houts, Sr.	X	
Jim Counts	X	
Bill Brunner		X
Tom Dunavant	X	
George Wood	X	
Carlos Moya		X
Scott Hillyard		X
Jim Bocell	X	
Mike DePriest		X

Being all of the Directors of the Benton Club

The Directors present in person orally waived notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting and consented to holding thereof as evidenced by their presence at the meeting.

John Beihl, President, presided and Jim Counts served as Secretary.

President reports: Bill from Seaman & Schuske for $531.00 - they say they had a "job ticket" and performed the work; Gale says whatever they did, it did not work; President says he can locate no one who ordered or authorized the work. John will send them a letter requesting they substantiate who authorized the work.

Gene Sanders suggests that the Board review insurance coverage and premiums. John appointed a committee of Tom, George and Wayne to review the coverage and solicit bids.

It was moved, seconded and unanimously approved that:

1) that the major items: new roof - window replacement - electrical rewiring - exterior painting - tuck painting and waterproofing be presented to the membership as essential repairs needed at the club.

2) That an assessment be recommended to the general membership of $1,000.00 per member, regardless of category; Payable in one lump sum or payable over 2 years at $50.00 per month, commencing June 1, 1997.

3) All "house rules" to the contrary are hereby repealed to wit: Rule 18 b, c, d and e, pertaining to assessment of members.

4) Provided, however, new members who have been accepted during the six (6) month period next preceding the 1997 annual meeting shall not be subject to the assessment and shall have no liability therefor.

Joe Houts reports that several members, including Allen Schreiber, Jack Tootle, Sheridan Logan and others are reviewing all pictures for display throughout the club;

The Minutes of the March meeting were read and approved.

The financial reports for March were presented and approved; some discussions were had concerning food sales; Gene will review salaries and house maintenance expenses.

On motion duly made, seconded and unanimously passed, the following resolutions were adopted:

"BE IT RESOLVED, that the following named candidates for membership were voted on at the second vote and approved as a member of the Benton Club.

Candidates	Approved
Wade Miller	X

BE IT RESOLVED, that the following named candidates for membership were voted on at the first vote as members of the Benton Club.

Candidates	Approved
Dr. Robert Milby	X
Jeremy Johnson	X
Mark Adams	X

There are four board members to be replaced:

James Counts - resigned, effective April 25, 1997
Bill Brunner
Gale Sprague
Carlos Moya

POSSIBLE CANDIDATES
* contacted and interested

*P. Acuff
C. Hicks
*C. Larsen
Jon Lehr
Jon Mullinax
*Bob Simpson
Bill Mytton

Deaths: Dr. Spencer Fast

Resignations: Mr. Dennis Feary

There being no further business, on motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned.

ATTEST:

James Counts
Secretary

John P. Reilly
Chairman

MINUTES OF MONTHLY MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF BENTON CLUB MARCH 20, 1997

The Monthly Meeting of the Board of Directors of Benton Club was held at the Benton Club, St. Joseph, Missouri, on the 20th day of March, 1997, at 6:00 o'clock p.m. pursuant to oral call from Bessie.

Members	Present	Absent
John Beihl	X	
Gale Sprague	X	
Gene Sanders	X	
Wayne Gunselman	X	
Joe Houts, Sr.	X	
Jim Counts	X	
Bill Brunner	X	
Tom Dunavant	X	
George Wood	X	
Carlos Moya		X
Scott Hillyard		X
Jim Bocell		X
Mike DePriest		X

Being all of the Directors of the Benton Club

The Directors present in person orally waived notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting and consented to holding thereof as evidenced by their presence at the meeting.

John Beihl, President, presided and Jim Counts served as Secretary.

Bill Brunner presented pictures of the roof/roofs over the ballroom. It was discussed-proposed that the roof/roofs should be fixed permanently; the slope of roof on the ballroom prevents adequate drainage. Gale Sprague performed some and initiated other repairs to the roof; Seaman Schuske apparently came and made some repairs without authorization; Bill Brunner suggests additional inspection of the roof be made by cutting a hole in the ceiling;

It was moved, seconded and unanimously approved that Bill Brunner and Gale Sprague were authorized to make such investigation as they deem appropriate for the roof problem and to proceed with appropriate repairs to the roof and the ceiling of the ballroom; Bill thinks about $1,000.00 might be adequate.

The President reports a recommendation by Dr. Acuff to proceed with campaign for rehabilitation of the club house, along with Dr. Acuff's check for $1,000.00; it was agreed the check would be deposited in a separate capital account.

Joe Houts reports of prior contact with the President concerning ideas for an Endowment Fund, ie. requesting members to make contributions; the income from such funds would be used for repairs and maintenance.

Discussion was had as to amount of assessment per member based upon length of term of membership - age should be considered as to the amount of the assessment.

Suggested: a) That assessments be presented at the annual meeting to raise $150,000.00 for a capital improvement fund.

Suggested: b) Increase of price of food and amount for each "assessed" party.

Members going off the board:

Bill Brunner
Gale Sprague
Carlos Moya

Nominating committee appointed by President: Gene Sanders, Tom Dunavant and Wayne Gunselman.

Discussion was had as to whether a panel of members should be appointed to screen - review the qualifications of candidates for membership and report to the Board prior to the Board voting on said candidates; possible panel members discussed were:

Pat Cargill
Randy Schultz
Joe Houts, Jr.

The Minutes of the February meeting were read and approved. The financial reports for February were presented and approved; some discussions were had concerning inventory control and reporting.

On motion duly made, seconded and unanimously passed, the following resolutions were adopted:

"BE IT RESOLVED, that the following named candidates for membership were voted on at the First vote as members of the Benton Club.

Candidates	Approved
Wade Miller	X

BE IT RESOLVED, that the following named candidates for membership were voted on at the Second Vote and approved as members of the Benton Club.

Candidates	Approved
Chuck Robinson	X
Tom Corso	X
Fred Starns	X
Leo Bowlin	X

There being no further business, on motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned.

ATTEST:

James H. Counts
Secretary

John R. Bell
Chairman

MINUTES OF MONTHLY MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF BENTON CLUB- FEBRUARY 20, 1997

The Monthly Meeting of the Board of Directors of Benton Club was held at the Benton Club, St. Joseph, Missouri, on the 20th day of February, 1997, at 6:00 o'clock p.m. pursuant to oral call from Bessie.

MEMBERS	PRESENT	ABSENT
John Beihl	X	
Gale Sprague	X	
Gene Sanders	X	
Wayne Gunselman	X	
Joe Houts Sr.	X	
Jim Counts		X
Bill Brunner	X	
Tom Dunavant		X
George Wood	X	
Carlos Moya		X
Scott Hillyard		X
Jim Bocell	X	
Mike DePriest		X

Being all of the Directors of the Benton Club

Joe Houts Jr. And Richard Craig were present as visitors for the purpose of making a presentation.

The Directors present in person orally waived notice of the time place and purpose of the meeting and consented to holding thereof as evidenced by their presence at the meeting.

John Beihl, President, presided, Jim Counts was absent and Wayne Gunselman acted as Secretary.

Joe Houts Jr. and Richard Craig made a presentation on Benton Club Building and Development. They handed out a well prepared packet which will be attached to these minutes. Discussions followed each point brought up in their presentation.

John Beihl suggested that we get bids on the ball room roof and all additional sections. Bids are to include guarantees. Bill Brunner will look at the roof / roofs and give an opinion as what is needed, at "little or no cost" he said. We discussed that the roof/roofs should be fixed permanently.

The Minutes of the December and January meetings were read and approved.

The Financial Reports for December and January were read and approved.

"BE IT RESOLVED", that the following named candidates for membership were voted on at the SECOND vote as members of the Benton Club.

Candidates	Approved
Mike Moyer	X
Carl Birdsel	X
Reed Graves	X

"BE IT RESOLVED", that the following named candidates for membership were voted on at the FIRST vote as members of the Benton Club.

Candidates	Approved
Chuck Robinson	X
Tom Corso	X
Fred Starns	X
Leo Bowlin	X

There being no further business, on motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned.

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

_____
Chairman

MINUTES OF MONTHLY MEETING OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF BENTON CLUB - JANUARY 16, 1997

The Monthly Meeting of the Board of Directors of Benton Club was held at the Benton Club, St. Joseph, Missouri, on the 16th day of January, 1997, at 6:00 o'clock p.m. pursuant to oral call from Bessie.

Members	Present	Absent
John Beihl		X
Gale Sprague		X
Gene Sanders	X	
Wayne Gunselman		X
Joe Houts, Sr.	X	
Jim Counts	X	
Bill Brunner	X	
Tom Dunavant	X	
George Wood	X	
Carlos Moya		X
Scott Hillyard	X	
Jim Bocell		X
Mike DePriest		X

Being all of the Directors of the Benton Club.

The Directors present in person orally waived notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting and consented to the holding thereof as evidenced by their presence at the meeting.

John Beihl, President, was absent; Tom Dunavant presided and James H. Counts served as Secretary.

The minutes of the December meeting were not prepared and could not be reviewed and approved; a copy of same will be mailed with the minutes of the January meeting.

Posting of applicants voted upon at the December meeting was not done; this is the responsibility of the Chairman of the Membership Committee and the Club Manager; Those names will be posted January 17, 1997.

Joe Houts reports on the progress of his committee concerning Endowment Fund plans for the Benton Club; John Beihl will consider formulating a letter to the members.

Gene Sanders presents attached memo concerning "tax exempt" status of the club; no action taken; copy to be attached to minutes for review.

Gene reported that the amount of Five Thousand Nine Hundred Three Dollars ($5,903.00) "Christmas Fund" was distributed to club employees.

Painting and carpentry costs were expensed.

Gene will review with Bessie the party income amounts for December, 1996 and report back to the Board.

Joe Houts, Jr. would like to meet with the Board for a report to the Board on suggested repairs and improvements; the roof over the Ballroom needs repair <u>now</u>.

On motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, Joe Houts, Jr. and his committee was invited to attend the February meeting.

It was suggested that a "committee" composed of members make a recommendation regarding pictures-hangings on the new walls; should we get some help-ideas to put up the pictures? It was suggested that Benton's picture be highlighted.

Allen Schreiber and Jack Tootle were suggested for this committee and to make suggestions for Board to consider. Joe Houts will contact them.

Schedule of 1997 events proposed. Tom will have printed and enclose in next billing.

The resignation of Robert Crouch accepted.

Benton Club Membership Book. Bessie will get quotes. George suggests we consider spending the money on the building rather than update the book. Suggest was made that we update Membership Roster for now.

After discussion was had and upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the following resolution was adopted:

> "BE IT RESOLVED, that the following named candidates for membership were voted on at the first vote as members of the Benton Club.

Candidates	Approved
Dan Garrity	X

Gene Sanders distributed the treasurer's report which was reviewed but not approved; Gene will review December party income with Bessie.

George suggests with the next billing a letter be enclosed to notify and announce new members.

There being no further business, on motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned.

ATTEST:

Secretary

Chairman

MINUTES OF MONTHLY MEETING OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF BENTON CLUB - DECEMBER 19, 1996

The Monthly Meeting of the Board of Directors of Benton Club was held at the Benton Club, St. Joseph, Missouri, on the 19th day of December, 1996, at 6:00 o'clock p.m. pursuant to oral call from Bessie.

Members	Present	Absent
John Beihl	X	
Gale Sprague	X	
Gene Sanders	X	
Wayne Gunselman	X	
Joe Houts, Sr.	X	
Jim Counts		X
Bill Brunner	X	
Tom Dunavant	X	
George Wood	X	
Carlos Moya		X
Scott Hillyard		X
Jim Bocell		X
Mike DePriest		X

Being all of the Directors of the Benton Club.

The Directors present in person orally waived notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting and consented to the holding thereof as evidenced by their presence at the meeting.

John Beihl, President, presided and Tom Dunavant served as Secretary.

The completed work by Swardson was explained, accepted and paid for. $7,346.00 was expended.

An endowment proposal was discussed by Joe Houts and George Wood.

Gene Sanders distributed the treasurer's report which was reviewed and approved.

After discussion was had and upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the following resolution was adopted:

"BE IT RESOLVED, that the following named candidates for membership were voted on at the first vote as members of the Benton Club.

Candidates	Approved
Mike Moyer	X
Carl Birdsel	X
Reed Graves	X

There being no further business, on motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned.

ATTEST:

Secretary

Chairman

MINUTES OF MONTHLY MEETING OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF BENTON CLUB - NOVEMBER 21, 1996

The Monthly Meeting of the Board of Directors of Benton Club was held at the Benton Club, St. Joseph, Missouri, on the 21st day of November, 1996, at 6:00 o'clock p.m. pursuant to oral call from Bessie.

Members	Present	Absent
John Beihl	X	
Gale Sprague	X	
Gene Sanders	X	
Wayne Gunselman	X	
Joe Houts, Sr.	X	
Jim Counts	X	
Bill Brunner	X	
Tom Dunavant		X
George Wood	X	
Carlos Moya		X
Scott Hillyard	X	
Jim Bocell		X
Mike DePriest		X

Being all of the Directors of the Benton Club.

The Directors present in person orally waived notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting and consented to the holding thereof as evidenced by their presence at the meeting.

John Beihl, President, presided and James H. Counts served as Secretary.

All members who were present observed the work in progress by Mr. Swardson.

The minutes of the October meeting were reviewed and approved.

Gene Sanders distributed the treasurer's report which was reviewed and approved.

The President reported as follows:

1. Delinquencies were reported as follows: None

2. John Short and John Vaselakos have moved and taken non-resident status.

3. The club is basically booked for social events for the rest of the year.

4. John Beihl will contact our insurance agency and ask them to prepare a summary.

5. The President reported that Christmas bonus contributions were ahead of last year.

6. Steve Pitluck has installed a copy machine.

7. No applications for membership are pending.

8. That the roof has been repaired by Seaman-Schuske and miscellaneous other repairs have been completed.

There was some discussion on the following issues:

1. Ceiling lights in ballroom are burned out.

2. Do we have any record of building repairs-maintenance?

3. Wayne suggests we address the roof problems as soon as practicable.

4. Gene reports that we have spent $5,700.00 on the work billed thus far by Swardson. John Beihl will review this with Tom Dunavant and Swardson. It appears that Swardson has been overpaid thus far.

5. Wayne reports the carpet can be bought for $375 by Linda Gunselman; attached is a copy of Linda's summary.

6. Linda Gunselman and Mary Mullinax were authorized to purchase a suitable chair at an estate sale for the hallway; the Board compliments and thanks these ladies for their efforts to improve the club.

Joe, George and Gale were appointed to a new "committee" and charged with duties to formulate plans and ideas to solicit members for funds to create an endowment fund for the Benton Club.

There being no further business, on motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned.

ATTEST:

Secretary

Chairman

MINUTES OF MONTHLY MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB OCTOBER, 1996

THE MONTHLY MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF BENTON CLUB WAS HELD AT THE BENTON CLUB, ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI, ON THE 24TH DAY OF OCTOBER, 1996 AT 5:30 P.M. PURSUANT TO ORAL CALL FROM BESSIE.

MEMBERS	PRESENT	ABSENT
JOHN BEIHL	X	
GALE SPRAGUE	X	
GENE SANDERS	X	
WAYNE GUNSELMAN	X	
JOE HOUTS, SR.	X	
JIM COUNTS		X
BILL BRUNNER		X
TOM DUNAVANT	X	
GEORGE WOOD	X	
CARLOS MOYA	X	
SCOTT HILLYARD		X
JIM BOCELL		X
MIKE DePRIEST		X

BEING ALL OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB

THE DIRECTORS PRESENT IN PERSON ORALLY WAIVED NOTICE OF THE TIME, PLACE AND PURPOSE OF THE MEETING AND CONSENTED TO THE HOLDING THEREOF AS EVIDENCE BY THEIR PRESENCE AT THE MEETING.

JOHN BEIHL, PRESIDENT AND WAYNE GUNSELMAN ACTED AS SECRETARY DUE TO MR. COUNTS BEING ABSENT.

THE MINUTES OF THE SEPTEMBER MEETING WERE REVIEWED AND APPROVED.

GENE SANDERS DISTRIBUTED THE TREASURER'S REPORT WHICH WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED.

DELINQUENCIES WERE REPORTED AS FOLLOWS:

MIKE CRAIG - IT WAS DISCUSSED THAT IT WAS MIKE AND NOT RICHARD THAT WAS DELINQUENT. GENE IS TO CONTACT MIKE.

THE CLUB IS BOOKED FOR SOCIAL EVENTS FOR THE REST OF THE YEAR.

"BE IT RESOLVED", THAT THE FOLLOWING NAMED CANDIDATES FOR MEMBERSHIP WERE VOTED ON AT THE SECOND VOTE AS POTENTIAL MEMBERS OS THE BENTON CLUB:

BILL JOHNSON	PASSED	(NON RESIDENT)
BRENT POWERS	PASSED	
DEL WOODS	NOT PASSED	
BOB DEMPSTER	PASSED	
GARY SWOPE	PASSED	

WAYNE GUNSELMAN PRESENTED PROPOSALS FROM "ABM" AND "BENSON" CARPET CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE PEOPLE FOR THE CLEANING OF ALL THE CARPETS (EXCLUDING LADIES ROOM) AND CLEANING THE WALLS IN THE AREA LEADING TO THE BALL ROOM. THE BIDS WERE:

BENSON	$360.00
ABM	$484.00

THE BENSON BID WAS ~~EXCEPTED~~ accepted, AND WAYNE WAS TOLD TO HAVE LINDA CONTACT BENSONS AND TELL THEM THAT THEY WOULD BE NOTIFIED AS TO WHEN THE CLUB WOULD BE READY FOR CLEANING (AFTER THE PAINTING AND DRYWALL WORK WAS COMPLETED).

IT WAS DETERMINED THAT THE CARPET IN THE LADIES "POWDER ROOM" COULD NOT BE CLEANED AND NEEDED TO BE REPLACED. LINDA GUNSELMAN

HAD GOTTEN "BALL PARK" FIGURES ON NEW CARPET IN THE PRICE RANGES FROM $278.00 TO $620.00.

IT WAS AGREED TO GIVE LINDA GUNSELMAN AN ALLOWANCE OF $600.00 FOR NEW CARPET. IT WAS ALSO AGREED THAT THE PAINT AND WALL PAPER SHOULD BE CHANGED IN THE LADIES ROOM (LINDA IS TO PICK OUT PAINT AND PAPER TO GO WITH THE CARPET). TOM DUNAVANT WOULD GET A FIGURE FROM MR. SWARDSON. LINDA IS TO COORDINATE WITH MR. SWARDSON AS TO THE BALANCE OF THE DECORATING.

WAYNE GUNSELMAN PRESENTED AN IDEA OF LOOKING INTO THE POSSIBILITY OF HAVING THE ALBRIGHT GALLERY OR THE SYMPHONY TO USE THE BENTON CLUB FACILITY AS A "DESIGNER SHOW PLACE". DESIGNERS WOULD DONATE THEIR TIME AND ENERGY TO DECORATE THE BENTON CLUB. IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THERE IS SOME "LOW" INTEREST TYPE LOANS AVAILABLE FOR SUCH PROJECTS. THIS WOULD BE USED AS A MONEY MAKING PROJECT FOR THE GALLERY OR SYMPHONY. IT WAS DECIDED THAT THE BOARD WOULD TAKE THE IDEA UNDER CONSIDERATION AND LOOK INTO THE LOGISTICS OF THE WHOLE THING----IN OTHER WORDS ---THE BOARD WOULD THINK ABOUT IT.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, ON MOTION DULY MADE, SECONDED AND CARRIED, THE MEETING WAS ADJOURNED.

ATTEST:

SECRETARY

CHAIRMAN

MINUTES OF MONTHLY MEETING OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF BENTON CLUB - SEPTEMBER, 1996

The Monthly Meeting of the Board of Directors of Benton Club was held at the Benton Club, St. Joseph, Missouri, on the 19th day of September, 1996, at 5:00 o'clock p.m. pursuant to oral call from Bessie.

Members	Present	Absent
John Beihl	X	
Gale Sprague	X	
Gene Sanders	X	
Wayne Gunselman	X	
Joe Houts, Sr.	X	
Jim Counts	X	
Bill Brunner	X	
Tom Dunavant	X	
George Wood	X	
Carlos Moya	X	
Scott Hillyard		X
Jim Bocell		X
Mike DePriest		X

Being all of the Directors of the Benton Club.

The Directors present in person orally waived notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting and consented to the holding thereof as evidenced by their presence at the meeting.

John Beihl, President, presided and James H. Counts served as Secretary.

All members who were present were introduced to Mr. Swardson and Mr. Wells. Mr. Beihl and Dunavant conducted a "walk through" various portions of the club preparatory to board discussion of needed improvements. After the walk through was completed the board meeting was called to order.

The minutes of the June meeting were reviewed and approved.

Gene Sanders distributed the treasurers report which was reviewed and approved.

Mrs. Talifero's resignation was accepted with regrets.

Delinquencies were reported as follows:

Richard Craig
Ron Beaver
J.E. Wilson

Gene Sanders agreed to contact Richard Craig and Ron Beaver. Tom Dunavant agreed to contact J.E. Wilson.

Bessie reports that the leak by ice machine was fixed by Seaman-Schuske and miscellaneous other repairs have been completed.

The club is basically booked for social events for the rest of the year.

The Chef wants to have an "Octoberfest" in late October. Bessie was authorized to proceed.

The President made committee assignments per attached sheet.

James H. Counts agreed to call Steve Pitluck to inquire about the club renting a copy machine.

After discussion was had and upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the following resolution was adopted:

"BE IT RESOLVED, that the following named candidates for membership were voted on at the first vote as potential members of the Benton Club.

Bill Johnson	Passed
Brent Powers	Passed
Del Wood	Passed
Bob Dempster	Passed
Gary Swope	Passed

The following named candidate for non resident membership was approved by second vote.

Rowan Taliaferro Passed

There was some discussion on the following issues:

1. Ceiling light in board room is burned out.

2. Do we have any record of building repairs-maintenance?

3. A review of the walk through of portions of the building with Mr. Swardson, Mr. Wells and Board members present. John and Tom both recommend Swardson for certain work based upon prior experience.

4. Gale suggests we address the roof problems as soon as practicable.

After discussion was had and upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the following resolution was adopted:

"BE IT RESOLVED, the Swardson bid (per attached) for interior work on ceilings in entry ways; hallway and ceilings in hallway and wallpaper - we pick out paper - motion to let contract not to exceed $3,600.00, plus cost of wall paper, plus cost of painting ladies rest room was approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Wayne will get quote for new carpet for ladies room."

There being no further business, on motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned.

ATTEST:

James H. Counts
Secretary

John P. Behl
Chairman

MINUTES OF MONTHLY MEETING OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF BENTON CLUB - JUNE, 1996

The Monthly Meeting of the Board of Directors of Benton Club was held at the Benton Club, St. Joseph, Missouri, on the 20th day of June, 1996, at 12:15 o'clock p.m. pursuant to oral call from Bessie.

The following were present:

John Beihl
Gale Sprague
Gene Sanders*
Jim Bocell
Mike DePriest (arrival late)
Wayne Gunselman
Joe Houts, Sr.*
Jim Counts*
Bill Brunner
Scott Hillyard

The following were absent:

Tom Dunavant*
Carlos Moya
George Wood*

* Newly elected Board Members.

Being all of the Directors of the Corporation.

The Directors present in person orally waived notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting and consented to the holding thereof as evidenced by their presence at the meeting.

John Beihl, President, presided and James H. Counts served as Secretary.

After discussion was had and upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the following resolution was adopted:

> "BE IT RESOLVED, that the following named candidates for membership were voted on at the second vote as members of the Benton Club.

Brad Keller	Passed
James F. Dale	Passed
Richard Ayers	Failed

The following named candidate for non resident membership was approved by first vote.

Rowan Taliaferro

The treasurers report was reviewed and approved."

There was some discussion on the following issues:

1. How to persuade members-friends to make bequest to the Club.

2. How to qualify the Club for IRS §501(c)(3) tax treatment.

The president indicated he would make committee assignments.

There being no further business, on motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned.

ATTEST:

Secretary

Chairman

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF
THE BENTON CLUB
HELD MAY 6, 1996

The directors meet at 9:00 p.m. at the Benton Club. Present were:

Dr. Michael DePriest	Wayne E. Gunselman
R. Philip Acuff	Gale Sprague
James R. Bocell	Randy Schultz
Joe Houts, Sr.	John P. Beihl
Tom Dunavant	Gene Sanders
James Counts	

Minutes of the April 18, 1996 meeting were approved.

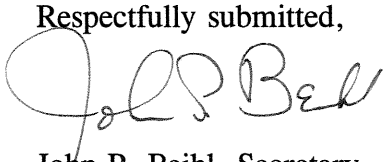
The Nominating Committee's recommended slate of officers for 1996-1997 was presented. Unanimously elected were the following:

President -	John P. Beihl
Vice-President -	Tom Dunavant
Secretary -	James H. Counts
Treasurer -	E. Eugene Sanders

The Financial Report for the month of April was approved as presented. The financial situation of the Club continues to look good. On Membership, Richard Ayers, Brad Keller, and James S. Dale were approved for first posting. After posting, Tony Drummond and Dr. Doryiner passed for membership as regular members. Ron Beaver was reinstated.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, it was adjourned at 9:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,



John P. Beihl, Secretary

JPB\benton.min

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE MEMBERSHIP OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD MAY 6, 1996

The 109th Annual Meeting of the Benton Club was called to order at 8:15 p.m. with 48 members attending.

The minutes of the May 8, 1995, Annual Meeting were approved as written.

President's Report - Randy Schultz

The staff and employees were called out and recognition was given to the staff and the employees who do such good work behind the scene and who really make the Club work.

Finance Committee - E. Eugene Sanders

A very positive report was presented by Mr. Sanders regarding the Club's financial condition. Assessments and increased membership have enhanced the positive position. Control of costs is much better and gross cafe business is up. The financial statement was approved.

Membership Committee - Randy Schultz

During the past year the Club took in 11 new members while losing four to death (Dr. Robert Bristow, William Buffe, R. Haskell Hillyard, and Dr. Wilbur McDonald), and six to resignations. The Club now has 110 regular members, eight intermediate numbers, eleven junior members, 22 non-resident members, and 16 sustaining members.

House Committee - Gale Sprague

Portions of the building needing attention such as interior painting, windows, steam pipes, roof, chimney, etc. With regards to interior repairs, a portion of steam pipes were replaced, broken sewer line under the kitchen was repaired, and fire department code violations were addressed, two ballroom window air conditioners were repaired and are now in operating order. We are presently repairing the men's liquor locker rooms. As far as exterior repairs, we are currently repairing the stone wall, repairing a crack in the back wall of the ballroom and have repaired and re-shored the front porch.

Entertainment - George S. Richmond

The great parties for the past year were acknowledged.

Nominating Committee - George Richmond and Randy Schultz

Five new board members unanimously approved for three year terms, 1996-1999 were: James H. Counts, Tom Dunavant, Joseph Houts, Sr., Gene Sanders and George H. Wood.

A toast was held to outgoing president Randy Schultz.

There being no further business, the 109th Annual Benton Club Meeting was adjourned at 8:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

John P. Beihl, Secretary

JPB\benton.min

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD APRIL 18, 1996

The meeting opened at 6:00 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Randy Schultz
John P. Beihl
George S. Richmond
Wayne E. Gunselman
R. Philip Acuff
William A. Brunner
William F. Enright, Jr.
Gale Sprague
James R. Bocell

Absent were:

Dr. Michael DePriest
Dr. Carlos Moya
Scott Hillyard
E. Eugene Sanders

Minutes of the March 21, 1996 meeting were approved.

Finance Report - E. Eugene Sanders

The financial report for the month of March, 1996 was approved as presented. The financial situation of the Club continues to look good.

Membership Committee - Wayne Gunselman

After posting, John Grace, Jim Hibler, Ron Benson and Jerry Sonchez were approved.

Passed for first posting were Tony Drummond and Dr. Dorbyinin.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, the same was adjourned at 6:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

John P. Beihl, Secretary

JPB\benton.min

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD MARCH 21, 1996

The meeting opened at 6:00 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Randy Schultz
John P. Beihl
George S. Richmond
Wayne E. Gunselman
William A. Brunner
E. Eugene Sanders
Scott Hillyard
James R. Bocell

Absent were:

William F. Enright, Jr.
Dr. Carlos Moya
R. Philip Acuff
Dr. Michael DePriest
Gale Sprague

Minutes of the February 22, 1996 meeting were approved.

Finance Report - E. Eugene Sanders

The financial report for the month of February, 1996 was approved as presented. As a result of the $100.00 assessment for all members, the club is in a very good financial condition.

Membership Committee - Wayne Gunselman

After posting, Lester Einbender failed for membership.

Passed for first posting were Jerry Sonchez, Jim Hibler, John Grace and Ron Benson.

Mrs. Beverly Pitts resigned, Mrs. Ames became a non-resident member and Mr. Buffe died.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, the same was adjourned at 7:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

John P. Beihl, Secretary

JPB\benton.min

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD FEBRUARY 22, 1996

The meeting opened at 6:00 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Randy Schultz
John P. Beihl
George S. Richmond
Wayne E. Gunselman
R. Philip Acuff
E. Eugene Sanders
Scott Hillyard

Absent were:

William F. Enright, Jr.
Dr. Carlos Moya
James R. Bocell
Dr. Michael DePriest
Gale Sprague
William A. Brunner

Minutes of the January 25, 1996 and January 30, 1996 meetings were approved.

Finance Report - E. Eugene Sanders

The Financial Report for the month of January, 1996 was approved as presented. As a result of the $100.00 assessment for all members, the club is in a very good financial condition.

Membership Committee - Wayne Gunselman

After posting, Peyton Bartlett passed for membership.

Passed for first posting was Lester Einbender.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, the same was adjourned at 7:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

John P. Beihl, Secretary

JPB\benton.min

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD JANUARY 30, 1996

The meeting opened at 12:00 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Randy Schultz
Wayne E. Gunselman
R. Philip Acuff
James R. Bocell
John P. Beihl
George S. Richmond
E. Eugene Sanders
William A. Brunner

Absent were:

William F. Enright, Jr.
Dr. Carlos Moya
Scott Hillyard
Gale Sprague
Dr. Michael DePriest

Membership Committee - Wayne Gunselman

Posted for first posting was Peyton Bartlett.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, the same was adjourned at 12:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

John P. Beihl, Secretary

JPB\benton.min

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD JANUARY 25, 1996

The meeting opened at 6:00 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Randy Schultz
John P. Beihl
George S. Richmond
William A. Brunner
R. Philip Acuff
E. Eugene Sanders
James R. Bocell
Scott Hillyard

Absent were:

William F. Enright, Jr.
Wayne E. Gunselman
Dr. Carlos Moya
Dr. Michael DePriest
Gale Sprague

Minutes of the December 19, 1995 meeting were approved.

Finance Report - E. Eugene Sanders

The Financial Report for the month of December, 1995 was approved as presented.

Membership Committee - Wayne Gunselman

After posting, Walter R. Findley passed for membership.

Bill Beasley, Jr., joined the club.

William Hinde and John Roth, III, submitted their resignations.

A lengthy and thorough discussion was held regarding our chef, Bobby Beckett. Upon motion duly made and seconded, Chef Bobby Beckett will be terminated as of February 1, 1996. Bessie already has a replacement and she will commence her duties on February 1, 1996.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, the same was adjourned at 7:05 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

John P. Beihl, Secretary

JPB\benton.min

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD DECEMBER 19, 1995

The meeting opened at 12:00 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Randy Schultz
John P. Beihl
William F. Enright, Jr.
William A. Brunner
Dr. Carlos Moya
E. Eugene Sanders
Gale Sprague
Scott Hillyard

Absent were:

George S. Richmond
Wayne E. Gunselman
James R. Bocell
Dr. Michael DePriest
R. Philip Acuff

Minutes of the November 16, 1995 meeting were approved.

Finance Report - E. Eugene Sanders

The Financial Report for the month of November, 1995 was approved as presented. Mr. Sanders stated that the club was in financial problems having accounts payable of approximately $19,000.00, some long overdue, with no money to pay same. Mr. Schultz moved and Dr. Moya seconded that the club levy a $100.00 assessment for all members effective February 1, 1996. A letter is to go out to the membership in mid-January, 1996 explaining the need for the assessment.

Membership Committee - Wayne Gunselman

After posting, Bill Beasley, Jr., Joe Tewell and Tom Tewell passed for membership.

Passed for first posting was Walter R. Findley.

Mrs. Robert B. Bristow submitted her resignation.

Scott Laderoute and Craig Laderoute have joined the club.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, the same was adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

John P. Beihl, Secretary

JPB\benton.min

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD NOVEMBER 16, 1995

The meeting opened at 6:00 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Randy Schultz	George S. Richmond
John P. Beihl	E. Eugene Sanders
William F. Enright, Jr.	Gale Sprague
Wayne E. Gunselman	R. Philip Acuff
William A. Brunner	James R. Bocell

Absent were:

Dr. Carlos Moya	Dr. Michael DePriest

Minutes of the October 19, 1995 meeting were approved.

Finance Report - E. Eugene Sanders

The financial report for the month of October, 1995 was approved as presented. Profit from sale of food had improved during the month of October from previous months. However, the overall financial picture does not look good and a lengthy discussion was held seeking to find solutions. No formal action was taken regarding our financial situation.

Membership Committee - Wayne Gunselman

After posting, Scott Laderoute, Craig Laderoute, Dan Heckman, Jr. and Dick Paul passed for membership as regular members. Gary Winters was reinstated, having been a former member.

Passed for first posting were: Bill Beasley, Jr., Joe Tewell and Tom Tewell. Failed for first posting was Dr. Prakash Patel.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, the same was adjourned at 7:10 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

John P. Beihl, Secretary

JPB\benton.min

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD OCTOBER 19, 1995

The meeting opened at 6:00 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Randy Schultz
John P. Beihl
William F. Enright, Jr.
Wayne E. Gunselman
George S. Richmond
E. Eugene Sanders
Gale Sprague
Dr. Michael DePriest

Absent were:

Scott Hillyard
William A. Brunner
R. Philip Acuff
Dr. Carlos Moya
James R. Bocell

Minutes of the September 21, 1995 meeting were approved.

Finance Report - E. Eugene Sanders

The financial report for the month of September, 1995 was approved as presented.

Membership Committee - Wayne Gunselman

After first posting, the name of Phil Rice was withdrawn. Posted for first posting were: Scott Laderoute, Craig Laderoute, Dan Heckman, Jr., and Dick Paul.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, the same was adjourned at 7:15 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

John P. Beihl, Secretary

JPB\benton.min

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD SEPTEMBER 21, 1995

The meeting opened at 6:00 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Randy Schultz	Dr. R. Philip Acuff
John P. Beihl	Wayne E. Gunselman
William A. Brunner	George S. Richmond
William F. Enright, Jr.	E. Eugene Sanders
Scott Hillyard	Dr. Carlos Moya

Absent were:

Dr. Michael DePriest	Gale Sprague

Minutes of the July 20, 1995 meeting were approved.

Finance Report - E. Eugene Sanders

The financial report for the month of July, 1995 was approved as presented.

Membership Committee - Wayne Gunselman

Passed for first posting were: Bill Rice.

Building and Development Committee - Joe Houts, Jr.

Joe Houts, Jr. was present and presented the subcommittee's report for structural rehabilitation to the club house. A lengthy discussion was held and it was agreed to study the report and discuss it at the October board meeting.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, the same was adjourned at 7:05 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

John P. Beihl, Secretary

JPB\benton.min

BENTON CLUB
BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
AGENDA
September 21, 1995

Structural Rehabilitation

I. Lehr Construction - $45,000.00

A. Roof
B. New/repair south and east windows
C. Exterior painting

II. IHP - $36,265.00

A. Central air conditioning ballroom and kitchen
B. Duct work
C. Gas piping requirements

III. Schultz Electric - $36,981.00

A. Rewire ballroom for air conditioning
B. Various miscellaneous
C. Fire alarm and exit lights

Building Issues

I. Municipal Code Requirements

II. American with Disabilities Act (ADA)

III. Environmental Concerns

Monetary Considerations

I. **Total actual cost $118,346.00; proposed cost $125,000 which includes contingency allowance**

II. **Member Solicitations**

A. **Special name/room recognition**

B. **Special membership status**

C. **Interior room decorating, members, businesses and/or Ladies Auxiliary**

III. Financing - Mortgage; Repayment Options

A. Self-Assessment:

Regular	**$1,000.00**	**- Five (5) years**
Intermediate	**$ 500.00**	**- Five (5) years**
Junior	**$?**	**- Five (5) years**
Other Classifications	**$?**	**- Five (5) years**
10% Discount	**$?**	**- Paid in full three (3) months**

B. **Dues increase: Separate ledger account specifically targeted for principal reduction over five (5) year period; funds not to be combined and/or used for general operations until debt retirement, afterwhich operate as an internal endowment or capital fund account.**

Regular	**$15.00 a month increase**
Intermediate	**$10.00 a month increase**
Junior	**$ 5.00 a month increase**

C. **Other**

ESTABLISHED 1890
Lehr Construction Company
General Contractors
St. Joseph, Mo.

September 13, 1995

Mr. Joe Houts
COMMERCE BANK
P.O. Box 1119
St. Joseph, MO 64502

Dear Joe:

We have revised our budget estimates for work at the Benton Club based on our total allowable expenditure of $45,000.

A.	1.	Exterior painting--not including windows	$14,123
	2.	New aluminum bronze colored single hung double pane windows for windows on south and east sides	15,400
	3.	Patch roofing	15,477
			$45,000
B.	1.	Exterior painting including windows	$19,723
	2.	Aluminum natural colored single hung storm window	7,524
	3.	Roof patching	17,753
			$45,000

The roof patching money will be stretched as far as possible, patching the worst places first. A new roof for the entire building would cost approximately $35,000 to $40,000 more.

Very truly yours,

LEHR CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

Jon J. Lehr
President

JJL:sn

2115 FREDERICK AVE. P. O. BOX 168 ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64502 PHONE (816) 232-4431 FAX (816) 232-6571

P.O. Box 578
St. Joseph, Missouri
64502-0578 USA

IHP INDUSTRIAL INC.
CONTRACTORS

1701 South 8th Street
Telephone 816/364-1581
Telex 47-7251 IHPSTJ
Fax 816/232-4473

September 11, 1995

Benton Club
402 No. 7th St.
St. Joseph, Mo. 64501

RE: A.C.
Modifications

Dear Sir:

In regards to the heating and cooling problems, we offer the following proposals to the problems.

A. We propose to furnish and install three 10-ton Carrier heating and cooling rooftop units with economizer packages, roof curbs and concentric discharge supply and return grill packages for the ballroom, and redirect the air flow of the 5-ton Lennox furnace/A.C. unit in the kitchen to serve the kitchen instead of the ballroom for the sum of $36,265.00..

The above price includes the following:

1. Furnish and install three Carrier Model #48TJD012-5 rooftop HVAC units with economizers and concentric duct kits for the ballroom.

2. Extend existing duct in kitchen to above prep area. Block off supply and return grilles to the ballroom from the Lennox unit and pull return air from the kitchen. Use the existing 5-ton Lennox unit to cool the kitchen.

3. Furnish and install new gas piping as required to the new 10-ton rooftop units to the ballroom.

B. We propose to furnish and install a new 8-1/2 ton Carrier "cooling only" horizontal discharge rooftop units with economizer package for the cardroom, for the sum of $7,873.00.

The above price includes the following:

1. Furnish and install new ductwork on the floor of the second floor above the cardroom and duct to supply and return grilles in the ceiling of the cardroom. Duct to exit through the

existing north window to the new 8-1/2 ton Carrier unit on the roof of the ballroom.

2. Roof patching for curbs and patching window where duct passes through.

C. We propose to remove the existing 5-ton Luxaire rooftop unit on the boardroom roof, and replace it with a 10-ton "cooling only" Carrier rooftop unit with economizer package for the sum of $10,490.00.

The above price includes the following:

1. Remove the existing 5-ton Luxaire unit and duct on the roof.

2. Furnish and install new 10-ton Carrier Model #50TJ012-5 unit with economizer and new horizontal duct to the existing duct to the ladies cardroom, boardroom and bar.

3. In addition to the above, furnish and install new ductwork on the roof that will supply air to new ceiling grilles in the cardroom, and wall grilles from the locker rooms supplying additional air to the bar and boardroom.

D. We propose to take the 5-ton Luxaire unit that was removed from the boardroom and relocate it to the location of the existing lobby condensing unit. We will modify this unit to use as the new condensing unit for the lobby. We propose to do this for **$1,000.00.**

E. In the men's and women's restrooms we will furnish and install four (4) lavatory faucets and the pop up drains. We will also replace the two urinal flush valves with the new "automatic flushing" type flush valves. We propose to do this for $1,600.00.

If you have questions on any of the above, please call.

Yours truly,

IHP INDUSTRIAL INC.

Richard E. LaFollette

REL:jf

Schultz Electric Inc.
Electrical Contractors
5112 King Hill Avenue
St. Joseph, Missouri 64504
(816) 238-3341 • FAX: (816) 238-9148

September 21, 1995

Benton Club
402 N. 7th Street
St. Joseph, MO 64501

Attention: Mr. Joe Houts, Jr.

Reference: The Benton Club

Dear Sir:

We are pleased to have this opportunity to submit to you our Electrical Bid. Schultz Electric Inc. was contacted to provide an estimate to do the following:

1. We will add a new 200 Amp Panel to replace the old Panel Box. We need the new Panel to allow for the new A/C Units in the Ball Room.

2. Rewire Bar in Ball Room. Take out knob tube, wire and repipe the under side of Bar and install new electrical wiring. Install new under and upper lighting.

3. Install new power and controls for Ball Room Units.

4. Miscellaneous repair in the Basement.

   a. Repipe Sump Pump. This Pump is hooked up by Fixture Cord.

   b. Relamp and rewire Light Fixtures in Basement. They are wired with Fixture Cord.

   c. Reterminate wire in Junction Box and install covers to prevent a fire.

5. In the Kitchen area, we will install new Receptacles for the Electric Fryer. We will rework the lights in the Kitchen as they are on Fixture Cords. We will also remove old Junction Box, rework and install new covers. We will install an emergency pull station by the Kitchen Door for the Ansul System.

6. We will install a Fire Alarm System in Club in the following areas:

   Area #1 - Ball Room

Area #2 - Kitchen
Area #3 - Basement
Area #4 - 2nd Floor
Area #5 - Men's Card Room and Front Area
Area #6 - Ladies Card Room, Bar and Board Room

7. We will install Emergency Lighting in the Club and also Exit Signs for the safety of the Members.

For the work as described above would be for the sum of $36,981.00.

After you have had an opportunity to review the enclosed and should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to give me a call.

Respectfully yours,

SCHULTZ ELECTRIC INC.

Randy S. Schultz
Vice-President

RSS:cjh

Needs attention

Wallpaper
curtain to be cleaned
Panel window in office (above door from Parlor)
Carpet needs cleaned
Tile falling from ceiling in hall entrance by mens ~~Cloak~~ card room

floor in mens card room
pipe under mens Cardroom

Ceiling Walls needs fixed ~~by~~ the stairs in mens cardroom

new faucets in all restroom

All Chandleer lights checked out because we change bulbs to much to many burnouts

Check door tile in Ballroom (Chandler) (Chandler needs cleaned)

Crack in wall (Ballroom) by stage air comes through

Have a refrigerator in ~~basement~~ basement needs to be looked at could be used for party beer & Wine

panel door behind bar (Ball room) needs fixed

Bleached carpet in ladies restroom
lobby complaints

front porch on Tarason entrance
need fixed

Bird nest by entrance on Tarason side
needs to be removed

who's responsible for alley
lots of bad pot holes

Leak from sky window
by ladies restroom

Lamps on front porch need to be
looked at
also the lights entrance from
outside
7th street (both of them)

Need more liquor lockers

lights in Bar area buzzes

Check lights in ballroom (Bar)
wiring very bad

light post entrance short out it
by office

chipped paint on wood work

Tile loose missing en men's restroom

Window cracks in men's cardroom

Leak in Ballroom (Beam by door going outside)

Roof

Rips in carpet Chandler room

ST. JOSEPH FIRE DEPARTMENT CODE VIOLATION WARNING

(For additional information, contact Fire Prevention Division, 271-4604. Best times to call are 8-9 a.m. and 4-5 p.m. weekdays.)

402 — Address Number
N 7TH — Street Name
Street Direction
Street Type
BENTON CLUB — Owner Last Name
Owner First Name
Owner M.I.
232-6719 — Office Phone
Owner Address
City
State
Zip
6/13/95 — Inspection Date
BENTON CLUB — Occupant
LES BEATTIE — Inspector Name

The inspection conducted on the above-mentioned date revealed violations of the St. Joseph Fire Code (BOCA Fire Code) as described below:

Code Section	Corrective Action Required
	EXTENTION CORDS USED AS PERMANENT WIRING
	LIGHT ON BAR - GFIC I FOUTLET INSTALLED BY SINK
	BEHIND TV IN BAR
	BEHIND OVEN IN KITCHEN
	NEED COVER PLATES ON OUTLET KITCHEN
	AUX STOVE IN KITCHEN NEEDS HOOD & SUPPRESSION
	SYSTEM IF TO BE USED
	SUPPESSION SYSTEM LOOSE & NEEDS ATTACHED
	SUPPESSION SYSTEM NEEDS SERVICE
	BALL ROOM NEEDS EXIT SIGNS, EMERGENCY
	LIGHTS & OCCUPANCY LOAD POSTED → BLDG DEPT
	REPOSITION EXTINGUISHER 2ND FLOOR
	OPEN WIRING 2ND FLOOR NEEDS SAFETIED
	OPEN ELECTRIC BOX IN BASEMENT

The responsible party is granted 10 days to correct the St. Joseph Fire Code Violations described above.

A reinspection will be scheduled for _____ Time on 6/27/95 Date

Inspector Signature

Bessie M Anderson by
Owner/Agent Signature

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD JULY 20, 1995

The meeting opened at 12:00 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Randy Schultz
Gale Sprague
Dr. R. Philip Acuff
John P. Beihl
George S. Richmond
William F. Enright, Jr.
E. Eugene Sanders

Absent were:

Wayne E. Gunselman
William A. Brunner
Dr. Michael DePriest
Scott Hillyard
Dr. Carlos Moya

Minutes of the June 22, 1995 meeting were approved.

Finance Report - E. Eugene Sanders

The financial report for the month of June, 1995 was approved as presented.

Membership Committee - Randy Schultz

Cliff Boyer has accepted membership into the Benton Club, and David Lewis, Jr. has declined.

After posting, Bill Wenz and Dr. Prakash Patel failed for membership.

President's Report - Randy Schultz

Randy reported that the bi-annual meeting will be held on September 14, 1995.

Randy stated that he had appointed a subcommittee on remodeling consisting of Joe Houts, Jr., Bill Strop, John Short, and Dr. Richard Craig. The first meeting of this subcommittee will be held July 26, 1995.

Randy presented the following committees for the year 1995/1996:

Entertainment: George S. Richmond, William F. Enright, Jr.

House exterior:	Gale Sprague Dr. Carlos Moya
House interior:	William A. Brunner Scott Hillyard
Membership:	Wayne Gunselman Dr. Michael D. DePriest
Finance:	E. Eugene Sanders James R. Bocell

There being no further business to come before the meeting, the same was adjourned at 12:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

John P. Beihl, Secretary

JPB\benton.min

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD JUNE 22, 1995

The meeting opened at 6:00 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Randy Schultz
Gale Sprague
Dr. R. Philip Acuff
Wayne E. Gunselman
John P. Beihl
George S. Richmond
William F. Enright, Jr.
E. Eugene Sanders
James R. Bocell

Absent were:

William A. Brunner
Dr. Michael DePriest
Scott Hillyard
Dr. Carlos Moya

Minutes of the May 8, 1995 meeting were approved.

Finance Report - E. Eugene Sanders

The financial report as presented was better than ever. All accounts payable were paid in full during the month of May, which is the first time that this has ever happened. There was a loss for the month of May but that was due to five pay periods in the month. Overall, the Club is in good financial shape. The financial statement was approved as presented.

Membership Committee - Randy Schultz

After posting, Jim Cornett, Ron Holliday, David Lewis, Jr., and Cliff Boyer passed for membership as regular members.

Passed for first posting were: Bill Wenz and Dr. Prakash Patel.

Entertainment - George S. Richmond

The Steak and Tail Dinner recently held was very successful with a turnout of 111 people. The Labor Day Picnic will be held Sunday, September 3, at the Club House. There were 58 in attendance at the annual meeting and 90 in attendance for the Mother's Day Brunch.

President's Report - Randy Schultz

Randy reported that we had received a Fire Department Code violation warning but it was rather minor and that he would address the corrective action required. He further suggested that two subcommittees be appointed for suggestions for remodeling the clubroom, one subcommittee for recommendation of improvements and one subcommittee regarding finance. The subcommittees would report back to the Board with their findings.

There were two resignations submitted, Bill Lowe and Don Eggebrecht. It was suggested that follow-up calls be made to these two gentlemen to see what their reason was for resigning. The resignations were accepted unanimously.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, the same was adjourned at 7:10 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

John P. Beihl, Secretary

JPB\benton.min

BENTON CLUB

COMMITTEE'S 1995/1996

PRESIDENT	RANDY S. SCHULTZ
VICE PRESIDENT	DR. R. PHILIP ACUFF
SECRETARY	JOHN P. BEIHL
TREASURE	E. EUGENE SANDERS JAMES R. BOCELL
ENTERTAINMENT	GEORGE S. RICHMOND WILLIAM F. ENRIGHT JR.
EXTERIOR	GALE SPRAGUE DR CARLOS E. MOYA
INTERIOR	WILLIAM A. BRUNNER SCOTT HILLYARD
MEMBERSHIP	WAYNE GUNSELMAN DR. MICHAEL D. DE PRIEST

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD MAY 8, 1995

The directors met at 9:00 p.m. at the Benton Club. Present were:

George S. Richmond	William A. Brunner
Gale Sprague	William F. Enright, Jr.
Randy Schultz	E. Eugene Sanders
Dr. R. Philip Acuff	John P. Beihl
James R. Bocell	Wayne Gunselman
Scott Hillyard	

Minutes of the April 27, 1995 meeting were approved.

The Nominating Committee's recommended slate of officers for 1995-1996 was presented. Unanimously elected were the following:

President	Randy Schultz
Vice-President	Dr. R. Philip Acuff
Secretary	John P. Beihl
Treasurer	E. Eugene Sanders

The balance sheet for the month of April, 1995 together with an income statement from May 1 to April 1 was presented.

On Membership, Dr. Jim Cornett, Ron Holliday, David Lewis, Jr., and Cliff Boyer were approved for first posting.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, it was adjourned at 9:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

John P. Beihl, Secretary

JPB\benton.min

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE MEMBERSHIP OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD MAY 8, 1995

The 108th annual meeting of the Benton Club was called to order at 8:15 p.m. with fifty-eight members attending.

The minutes of the May 9, 1994, annual meeting were approved as written.

President's Report — Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

Employees were called out and recognition was given to the employees behind the scene who really make the Club work.

Club Book was updated since the 1981 publication under the charge of Sheridan A. Logan and Dr. Wallace McDonald. The new books were handed out to each of the attending members.

Finance Committee — R. Patrick Cargill and E. Eugene Sanders

It was an honor to present a positive report. Increased prices and increased membership have enhanced the positive position. In April 1994 fiscal year-end there was a net loss of $15,200 versus an April 1995 fiscal year-end net gain of $17,400. Salaries are down, control of costs is much better, and capital improvements were made. Gross cafe business is way up and dues are up. It was noted that the Club has become affordable to younger members. The financial statement was approved.

Membership Committee — Randy Schultz

During the past year the Club took in twenty-two new members while losing two to death (Burtis Bloom and John T. Smith, Sr.) and three to resignations. The Club now has 112 regular members, ten intermediate members, and nine junior members.

Entertainment — George S. Richmond

The good parties for the past year were noted.

House Committee — William Brunner and Gale Sprague

All portions of the building need attention such as interior painting, windows, steam pipes, roof, chimney, and so on. Repairs will be imperative in the near future to keep the building going. One member noted that it would be a catastrophe should a fire occur during a party for the building is not safe. A suggestion of having a monthly assessed party to raise money to cover some of the expenditures was made. Ideas will be addressed by the new board.

Nominating Committee — George Richmond, Randy Schultz, and Philip Acuff

Five new board members unanimously approved for three-year terms 1995 to 1998 were: John P. Beihl, James R. Bocell, Dr. Michael D. DePriest, Wayne Gunselman, and Scott Hillyard.

President's Final Remarks — Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

The President thanked the Club members for the privilege of serving as their president for the past two years. He reiterated that the building needs attention and suggested the new board come up with a long-range plan. To increase the membership, he appealed to the members to encourage relatives on becoming members. The President acknowledged some key people who helped make his presidency as successful as it was.

A toast was held to outgoing President Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

There being no further business, the 108th annual Benton Club meeting was adjourned at 8:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton, Secretary

WPM/Trust/BentonClubAnnualMeeting

The Bertrand Club

of

St. Joseph, Missouri

1847 1945

THE BENTON CLUB
1887 - 1990

Talk given at the Annual Meeting, May 21, 1990.

The Benton Club is the product of, and we today are the beneficiaries of, St. Joseph's "Golden Age," the 1880's and the 1890's. In that prosperous time of the City's history the Club was formed in 1887, one hundred and three EIGHT years ago.

The U.S. Census of 1860 showed St. Joseph to be larger than what there was of Kansas City, Omaha and Council Bluffs all together. After the difficult days of the Civil War had passed, the 1870's saw the resumption of the City's growth, and from then on through the rest of the century the Census showed that the population of the City was doubling every ten years. With that stimulus all business prospered and especially a number of wholesale firms who were participating in the rapid development of the West.

This business activity made St. Joseph in the 1880's and 1890's one of the most prosperous towns in the nation. That was our "Golden Age." In 1879 Mr. W.M. Wyeth built his castle-like home which today houses the St. Joseph Museum. In 1881 Mr. Adam Schuster built his Hall Street mansion, and in 1884 duplicated it for his daughter's home nearby. E.J. Eckel, fresh from his Ecole des Beaux Arts days in Paris arrived in St. Joseph in 1869 and started his outstanding architectural career here. During the years 1889 to 1893 he had in his employ Harvey Ellis, architectural designer of national fame. In that stimulating atmosphere of optimism the Benton Club was launched.

The father of the Benton Club was Winslow Judson, who became its first President. A native of New York State, he had attended Hamilton College and the Albany, N.Y. Law School. At the age of 22, in 1866, he came to St. Joseph to grow up with the town. Here he met W.D.B. Motter, a lawyer, one of several men of the Maryland family of the Motters, who had become leading citizens here. Some of their descendants are members of the Benton Club today. The legal firm of Judson & Motter was formed and became very active.

Mr. Judson organized the St. Joseph Board of Trade, he formed a company to build the Union Passenger Railroad Station, he brought the Santa Fe Railroad to St. Joseph, and he started the Benton Club. His idea was a social club for men, comprising the business and professional leaders of the community, for mutual ease of access and friendly association. Early in 1887 a letter was sent out to 50 such men, seeking their support as founders of the Club. Forty-one men responded, subscribing $500 each toward purchase of the real estate. With the $20,500 received, three adjoining houses and the land at the northwest corner of Seventh and Faraon Streets were purchased. The next step was sending out a letter to 125 additional men inviting them to join the Club with an initiation fee of $100 and annual dues of $50. Sixty-four of these men accepted so the Club started off with a total membership of 105, not far from the 120 regular members today.

The name chosen for the Club was in honor of Thomas Hart Benton of St. Louis. He was active in the formation of the State of Missouri in 1820 and one of our first U.S. Senators. He also helped in securing the Platte Purchase of 1836 which expanded the State to its present size. He was our U.S. Senator until 1850.

Work proceeded in the joining of the three houses, installation of Club facilities, and selection of a staff. There was a billiard table and a barber was employed to be on duty every Sunday morning. By November the work was complete and on November 11, 1887, the Daily Gazette reported:

> "The Benton Club
> The handsome clubhouse of the Benton Club was thrown open to visitors yesterday and all day long the friends of members kept pouring in, and a thorough inspection of the elegant house was made. A dainty lunch was spread at noon, and was thoroughly enjoyed by all present. In addition a number of private dinners were given. The clubhouse is unsurpassed in its appointments and is one of the finest in the entire West."

The Society Column of the Morning Herald reported:

> "All day Thursday the elegant clubhouse of the Benton Club was thrown open to visitors and was thronged with both ladies and gentlemen. The house is one of the most complete in the West and is exquisitely furnished. The halls and billiard room have inlaid floors, easy couches, cozy armchairs and everything for comfort is to be found. The culinary department is a treasure with itself; nothing is wanting for convenience and everything is neat and clean. The bill of fare comprises everything in the market, deliciously prepared and beautifully served. It is indeed a treat to the ladies to be allowed the privilege of visiting it once a week, every Thursday being given to them."

With that start, the Club began an active and successful participation in the social life of the community. Unfortunately, the financial controls were inadequate and deficits resulted. Finally, the members received a severe shock when told that an assessment was necessary. It was then decided to incorporate. The Benton Club of St. Joseph was incorporated by the State of Missouri on October 23, 1894 for the purpose of:

> "furnishing facilities for bringing together, as often as may be, gentlemen in commercial, manufacturing, and professional interests in the City of St. Joseph, for educational purposes through the medium of discussion of all general, educational and scientific subjects, and the reading of papers, magazines, periodicals and books of scientific, literary, and financial character, and the submission of original essays and papers, and the discussion of the same from time to time, upon all themes tending to train, stimulate and develop the mental and moral faculties of its members, especially such as have a trend for benevolence, good will and morality in the community; the submission and discussion of original plans and enterprises for the higher and better education of all the inhabitants of said City of St. Joseph, and the promotion of public benefactions; and, as incidental to said object and to facilitate the same, establish and maintain a Library and Reading Room, furnish such accommodations as are required during the interests of business by erecting and maintaining a building in said City, or leasing such buildings as may be useful."

The duration of the corporate existence of the Club was fixed as One Thousand Years.

In 1900 the stable yard of the three houses at the back of the Club was roofed over and converted into the present ballroom. A roof garden was arranged on the roof over the North end of the front porch. In those days before air conditioning the Japanese lanterns there were bright on summer evenings.

The peak of membership was reached in 1903 at 269 members. St. Joseph at that time was an active railroad town with one hundred passenger trains each day. The Hannibal & St. Joseph and the Burlington which absorbed it had been built with Boston capital so that many young men from New England started their railroad careers here - and were members of the Benton Club. One of them moved on to become President of the New York Central Railroad. During World War II many guest cards were issued to U.S. Air Force officers in training at Rosecrans Field.

The Club had on the Second Floor seven bedrooms which are no longer used. Several were occupied permanently, and others often served as temporary havens for members when the home atmosphere may have deteriorated. Occasionally there were discrete rumors that female solace had on individual occasions prevailed. But such rumors were always strongly denied.

One member died in the Club. He had a heart attack, and was carried to the sofa in the card room. Fortunately, a doctor, a member of the Club, was in the house and he was quickly summoned. It happened, however, that the heart attack victim was not at all friendly with the doctor, and when he saw him coming toward him he called out "Get that [redacted] out of here. I don't want him to see me die."

One of the members was affectionately regarded as something of a showoff. In keeping with his reputation, at a time when there were very few automobiles in St. Joseph, he purchased one. Then he planned to show off his good fortune. You may have noticed the iron pipe which runs along the railing of the front porch. Its purpose was for the members to rest their feet on the rail when they leaned back on their rocking chairs on the porch. This was very popular in the summer before the days of air conditioning. The new owner decided to drive right by the assembled crowd. As he came down Seventh Street, all went well until just in front of the Club he hit a pothole, broke an axle, and came to a dead stop.

There was probably more drinking before Prohibition than since. It was a well established custom for members to leave their business about five o'clock and drop by the Club for a drink on their way home. One elderly lady has recently told me that when she was a girl her family regarded the Benton Club as the "Front Door of Hell." During Prohibition the Club had well organized facilities for dealing with the problem. A word to the bartender would result in very prompt - less than fifteen minutes - delivery of the desired product. Quality was the best and there were never any health problems. This is the point to recall one well liked member, Webb Wheeler, who would leave his office at Wheeler Motter Mercantile Company - our largest wholesale house - about five to repair to the Club bar. After the required interval he would take off for home. He had a large Cadillac which he drove at ten miles an hour, coming to a full stop before every crossing. He always made it - slow but safely.

The decor of the Bar room has always been admired by visitors to the Club. I do not know when it was started, but the old bar - which must have been an 1887 original was a wonderful thing to see. Somewhat smaller than the present bar, it had carved wood, mirrors and red and green lights. Fortunately the Club has usually been free from the urge to reform and modernize. On one occasion this wise policy failed and the old bar was removed to bring in its splendid present successor.

At times, of course, debts have accumulated. At one such time, one of the members was Police Commissioner of St. Joseph, and he recalled that his men had made a number of raids on Edmond Street gambling pads, confiscating their slot machines. These machines were stored at the police station. He had one of them brought up to the Club and installed in the bar. It was very popular and in a few months the Club debt was wiped out.

The Club remains a wonderful center for various social functions and has a steady following for luncheon. Not so many dinners are served as in many past years. Part of that change came with Prohibition, and part is now due to television. Rather than go out for dinner, it is now often easier to stay at home and watch the tube.

But the Benton Club is alive and well -- having held its charm for more than a hundred years. We today are the beneficiaries of that Golden Age of St. Joseph and of those men who created these facilities. I doubt if we would, even if we could, reproduce this unique center today. And I fear that if anything should happen to this charming old house, the Benton Club would be no more. But we have it, and let us enjoy it; being thankful for our good fortune.

....Sheridan A. Logan

Benton Club New Year

By Lisa Logan Armbruster

New Year's Eve's akin to Fate;
and yet again it's getting late.
Every year my thinking strays
to memories of old, long-lost days.
With Father dead and gone, I've smiled
to recollect that, as a child,
on crystal, starry nights I'd go
to the Benton Club in Old Saint Jo:

The Ballroom was the scene of Pleasure,
with stories told in lively measure:
By Billie Ann and Ida Mae,
two southern belles now gone away.
By Albert, Davis, and Billiken Gruff
(a doctor who---when offered enough---
would sport a turban with a sheen,
to show his friends just where he'd been).

By John the Scotsman, Ed, and Byrne;
who often wished to take a turn
at telling stories in the bar
of men they knew, both near and far.
Yarns and tales of practical jokes,
Jim told to tease outrageous folks.
By Chris and David, by Carl and Hoolie,
were pretty puns spun. Honest and truly!

And in a corner near the Band,
Old John would sometimes lend a hand
to dancing ladies young and old,
be-decked in fur, fine cloth, white gold.
Fresh flowers were on every table,
and all the women who were able
would make their way past horns and hats
to Revel On, like howling cats!

The Powder Room, in cream brocade,
was ready for such serenade:
The minks all hanging in a row,
were quite enough to let it show
that pretty things and Love of Life
were so important to each wife.
The diamonds, gowns, and sweet perfume
could Glitterize a Winter room.
From Commerce, Medicine, and Law:
These lucky dames could have it all!

Out in the main reception lobby,
the younger crowd had made a hobby
of taking candy from its case,
and leaving nothing in its place.
A water fountain to one side
was one more object to provide
a parallel to evening's bite,
each freezing, frosty, frigid night.

Sculpted statues carved from ice,
were just across the hall from dice;
from leather chairs, wood parquet floors,
Religious Views, and lacquered doors.
Swan-souls tombed in icy sheaths
were such a contrast to the Wreaths
which, bough and cone, did play their parts
in stoking fires of human hearts!

The hour near, hors d'oeuvres divine,
club members drank Champagne, fine wine.
As whiskey tinkled in the glasses,
flirtatious spouses made sly passes.
Cigar and pipe smoke filled the air,
exhaled by patrons debonair.

The clock chimed Twelve---all stories ceased.
The kitchen help prepared the feast:
Bearnice, Alfred, Opal, Louise,
surrounded by French gourmet cheese,
would ready-up the eggs and jam,
and baste once more the well-turned ham.
Biscuits, gravies, coffees, teas:
Now, don't forget those black-eyed peas!

Musicians struck up Auld Lang Syne,
which was, in fact, the leading sign
that one more year had come and gone,
and still...the Clubhouse carried on.
Confetti spent, the lights went out.
The Band hushed up. Yet all about,
Internal music raised the Spirit
in all the people who could hear it.

The Silver Snowflake filigree
of ferrous friendships seemed to be
made molten by the magma heat,
in every heart, at every beat.
Reflections from each mirrored gaze
re-kindled flames of past-lived days.
And now, past each forgiven snub
lived members of the Benton Club.

The surface scratched, the depths were plumbed;
the host-guests felt amazed and numbed
to know at that familiar hour
the Sustained Hope and Immense Power
of kinship chains forged long ago
from business-links in Old Saint Jo.

New gratitude was then expressed;
for what they had, they loved the best.
Each one unique, they all agreed,
although they sprang from common seed.
Embraces sure passed all around.
Relations walked on hallowed ground.
And then, combined in Greek-type chorus,
they raised their drinks, "To Those Before Us!"

Key

Billie Ann Harris
Ida Mae Noyes Bartlett
Albert Bartlett
Davis Whimple
Billiken Gruff
Dr. John Forgrave
John "The Scotsman" McCaskey
Ed Wright
Byrne Logan
Jim Josendale
Chris Harris
David Morton
David Bradley
Carl Ness
Hoolie
Clarence G. Strop
Old John Wyeth

BENTON CLUB
402 North 7th Street St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

BALANCE SHEET

April 30, 1995

	ASSETS			
	Current Assets			
101	Petty Cash		$ 8.00	
102	Checking Account		3,149.07	
120	Accounts Receivable Dues		900.50	
121	Accounts Receivable House		10,697.23	
126	Inventory Cafe		1,991.00	
127	Inventory Bar		226.00	
	Total Current Assets			$ 16,971.80
	Property and Equipment			
156	Buildings	$ 20,874.76		
162	Improvements	55,152.22		
166	Furniture and Fixtures	29,834.31		
	Total Property and Equipment		$ 105,861.29	
	Net Property and Equipment			105,861.29
	Other Assets			
180	Prepaid Insurance		$ 3,486.59	
	Total Other Assets			3,486.59
	TOTAL ASSETS			$ 126,319.68
	LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL			
	Current Liabilities			
202	Accounts Payable		$ 11,112.77	
219	Accrued Payroll Taxes		1,874.92	
223	Accrued Property Tax		432.00	
	Total Current Liabilities			$ 13,419.69
	Capital			
295	Retained Earnings		$ 95,494.57	
	Current Net Income (Loss)		17,405.42	
	Total Capital			112,899.99
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL			$ 126,319.68

Accountants' compilation report attached.

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENTS

May 1, To April 30,

MONTH 1995	MONTH %	MONTH 1994	MONTH %			YEAR TO DATE 1995	YEAR TO DATE %	YEAR TO DATE 1994	YEAR TO DATE %
					CAFE INCOME				
$ 1,040.70	15.4	$ 1,466.45	26.6	327	Member Parties	$ 39,928.08	45.7	$ 14,327.31	22.8
5,723.81	84.6	4,050.81	73.4	328	Sales	47,444.84	54.3	48,418.82	77.2
$ 6,764.51	100.0	$ 5,517.26	100.0			$ 87,372.92	100.0	$ 62,746.13	100.0
3,147.08	46.5	2,555.06	46.3	329	Cafe Costs	49,930.44	57.1	57,119.94	91.0
$ 3,617.43	53.5	$ 2,962.20	53.7		Cafe Gross Profit	$ 37,442.48	42.9	$ 5,626.19	9.0
					BAR INCOME				
3.00	2.2	.00	.0	337	Member Parties	4,532.68	59.2	712.65	19.4
134.25	97.8	273.65	100.0	338	Sales	3,128.86	40.8	2,964.48	80.6
$ 137.25	100.0	$ 273.65	100.0			$ 7,661.54	100.0	$ 3,677.13	100.0
20.00	14.6	(110.00)	40.2	339	Bar Costs	5,126.62	66.9	948.03	25.8
$ 117.25	85.4	$ 383.65	140.2		Bar Gross Profit	$ 2,534.92	33.1	$ 2,729.10	74.2
					PARTY INCOME				
5,200.00	100.0	4,600.00	100.0	348	Party Sales	13,297.50	100.0	13,120.00	100.0
2,600.15	50.0	3,125.00	67.9	349	Party Costs	7,876.65	59.2	10,077.00	76.8
$ 2,599.85	50.0	$ 1,475.00	32.1		Party Gross Profit	$ 5,420.85	40.8	$ 3,043.00	23.2
					DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
9,702.50	57.5	9,534.00	62.8	357	Dues	115,565.00	67.8	109,894.50	77.1
825.97	4.9	816.62	5.4	358	Service Charge	9,329.76	5.5	8,735.20	6.1
.00	.0	.00	.0	360	Penalties	136.91	.1	225.07	.2
.00	.0	.00	.0	361	Assessment	.00	.0	12,350.00	8.7
.00	.0	.00	.0	364	Miscellaneous	49.90	.0	17.70	.0
$ 10,528.47	62.4	$ 10,350.62	68.2		Total Dues & Assessments	$ 125,081.57	73.4	$ 131,222.47	92.0
16,863.00	100.0	15,171.47	100.0		TOTAL INCOME	170,479.82	100.0	142,620.76	100.0

Accountants' compilation report attached.

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENTS

May 1, To April 30,

MONTH 1995	%	MONTH 1994	%			YEAR TO DATE 1995	%	YEAR TO DATE 1994	%
					EXPENSES				
$ 6,355.22	37.7	$ 6,419.64	42.3	502	Salaries	$ 88,712.09	52.0	$ 95,682.81	67.1
.00	.0	.00	.0	503	Entertainment	.00	.0	750.00	.5
.00	.0	283.64	1.9	522	Employee Meals	682.47	.4	3,138.42	2.2
250.00	1.5	150.00	1.0	528	Accounting & Legal	2,400.00	1.4	1,800.00	1.3
938.00	5.6	700.00	4.6	534	Insurance	8,638.00	5.1	8,798.89	6.2
735.72	4.4	377.79	2.5	535	House Maintenance	11,908.27	7.0	14,546.48	10.2
425.61	2.5	432.17	2.8	557	Electricity	9,218.11	5.4	6,397.68	4.5
259.64	1.5	471.52	3.1	558	Water	1,586.31	.9	1,802.94	1.3
252.90	1.5	387.49	2.6	559	Fuel	3,722.78	2.2	5,373.77	3.8
510.19	3.0	264.66	1.7	561	Laundry	8,732.41	5.1	4,882.95	3.4
135.22	.8	57.40	.4	562	Telephone	1,586.44	.9	1,681.93	1.2
144.00	.9	144.00	.9	567	Property Taxes	2,346.39	1.4	2,057.01	1.4
938.48	5.6	1,227.68	8.1	568	Payroll Taxes	9,084.51	5.3	8,653.08	6.1
128.00	.8	.00	.0	570	Postage	816.00	.5	928.00	.7
.00	.0	(75.00)	.5	571	Printing	778.22	.5	243.41	.2
.00	.0	114.04	.8	572	Subscriptions	468.78	.3	586.83	.4
75.25	.4	44.87	.3	574	Miscellaneous	712.75	.4	241.12	.2
(26.50)	.2	19.77	.1	575	Interest	175.24	.1	176.53	.1
.00	.0	332.59	2.2	576	Supplies	1,623.88	1.0	332.59	.2
$ 11,121.73	66.0	$ 11,352.26	74.8		Total Expenses	$ 153,192.65	89.9	$ 158,074.44	110.8
$ 5,741.27	34.0	$ 3,819.21	25.2		Operating Profit or (Loss)	$ 17,287.17	10.1	$ (15,453.68)	10.8
					OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
7.47	.0	16.72	.1	612	Interest Income	118.25	.1	213.53	.1
.00	.0	.00	.0	616	Interest Income	.00	.0	(38.96)	.0
$ 7.47	.0	$ 16.72	.1		Total Other Income & Expense	$ 118.25	.1	$ 174.57	.1
5,748.74	34.1	3,835.93	25.3		NET INCOME OF (LOSS)	17,405.42	10.2	(15,279.11)	10.7

Accountants' compilation report attached.

Benton Club
402 North 7th Street
St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

We have compiled the accompanying balance sheet of Benton Club (a non-profit corporation) as of April 30, 1995 and the related income statement for the periods then ended, in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

A compilation is limited to presenting in the form of financial statements information that is the representation of management. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on them.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures and the statement of cash flows required by generally accepted accounting principles. If the omitted disclosures and the statement of cash flows were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the Company's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

We are not independent with respect to Benton Club.

Sanders, Mogg and Associates

May 8, 1995

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD APRIL 27, 1995

The meeting opened at 6:00 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.
George S. Richmond
William A. Brunner
Gale Sprague
William F. Enright, Jr.
Randy Schultz
Carroll C. Hicks
E. Eugene Sanders
Dr. R. Philip Acuff
William P. Mytton
Dr. Richard Craig

Absent were:

Dr. Carlos Moya
R. Patrick Cargill

Minutes of the March 16, 1995, meeting were approved.

President's Report — Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

Club Book —The club book will be ready by the annual meeting. It will be soft cover as opposed to hard cover due to cost. The book will include a history, pictures, poem, roster, and officers from 1887 through 1995. There will be a $10 charge per member for their book.

Minute Book — The secretary has been given the task of binding the minutes from the last minute book in 1979 to date.

Annual Meeting — The annual meeting will be held Monday, May 8, with a cocktail hour and hors d'oeuvres plus dinner. The officers are to sit at the head table. A report will be given by the various committee chairmen. Per the 1994 annual meeting, the annual meeting will be assessed this year.

Chef — Bobby Beckett now receives $24,500. He started at $22,500 and was increased to $24,500 after a sixty-day probation period before the end of 1994. Having just been increased, he did not receive a salary adjustment in January 1995 when annual salary adjustments are made. It is recognized that Mr. Beckett is doing a good job. A raise was not being suggested, but a $500 bonus was considered at this time and wait for a raise next January. The board approved the bonus.

President Compensation — Due to the hard work of the president, consideration was given to a reward, like a $25 monthly credit on the bill. After discussion, the matter was dropped.

Nominating Committee — The nominating committee is comprised of Randy Schultz, Phil Acuff, and George Richmond. Those to be on the ballot for 1995-96 are Scott Hillyard, Wayne Gunselman, Mike dePriest, Jim Bocell, and John Thomas with John Beihl to be first alternate. It was noted that Joe Houts, Jr., Richard Craig, Pat Cargill, Carroll Hicks, and Bill Mytton were going off the board.

Finance Report — E. Eugene Sanders

The Club showed a profit for March and there are not a lot of payables outstanding. Cafe profits are up $31,000 over the prior year. Dues are up when discounting the assessment of a year ago. Salaries are $7,000 lower. Total income was $153,617 compared to $127,449 a year ago. The trend looks good in recent months. The financial report was approved.

House Committee — William Brunner and Gale Sprague

There are several concerns needing attention. Most items are not seen by the members, but to fix the necessary repairs will be costly. One of the main concerns is that the Club does not comply with the disabled persons law (ADA). Some day this will have to be addressed and it could be soon. Also, attention needs to be given to the roof, windows, kitchen, steam pipe, men's restroom, and a couple of trees outside. Estimates are to be obtained, which could lead to an assessment in order to get the house in shape.

Entertainment — George S. Richmond

The Spring Formal will be held on Saturday, April 29.

The Labor Day Party will be held the Sunday before Labor Day at the Club House.

Membership Committee — Randy Schultz

It was noted that John T. Smith, Sr., our longest member, passed away.

After posting, Bruce Smith passed for membership as a regular member.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 7:05 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton, Secretary

WPM/Trust/Minutes,BentonClub

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD MARCH 16, 1995

The meeting opened at 5:50 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.
George S. Richmond
William A. Brunner
Gale Sprague
Carroll C. Hicks
E. Eugene Sanders
Dr. R. Philip Acuff
William P. Mytton

Absent were:

William F. Enright, Jr.
Randy Schultz
Dr. Richard Craig
Dr. Carlos Moya
R. Patrick Cargill

Minutes of the February 24, 1995, meeting were approved.

President's Report — Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

April Board Meeting — Due to a conflict, the meeting will be moved from the 20th to the 27th.

Club Book — Meeting was held with Sheridan Logan and Wally McDonald to finalize contents, which will include bylaws, roster, history, poem, and picture of staff. The book is ready to go to print.

Delinquent Accounts — Total of $2,457, the difference being in the red rather than in the black. The same individuals keep causing this problem.

Nominating Committee — Comprised of Randy Schultz (president elect), Phil Acuff, and George Richmond. Slate to be presented at the April board meeting for approval.

Treasurer's Report — E. Eugene Sanders

The Club has $1,430 in cash and $5,300 in receivables versus $9,150 in payables. February reflects being $2,000 in the red and, with four pay periods, that is not good. Food appears to be too cheap. It was suggested that food prices should be raised.

House Committee — William Brunner and Gale Sprague

There are holes in the card room caused by the steam pipes that need attention. There is a need for storm windows to cut down the electric bills. The outside bricks need tuck pointing. A few other minor repairs were noted that need attention.

Entertainment — George S. Richmond

Upcoming events include:

St. Patrick's Day Bash on March 17
Easter Brunch on April 16
Spring Formal on April 29
Annual Meeting on May 8
Mother's Day Brunch on May 14

Membership Committee — Carroll C. Hicks

Any pending memberships will automatically be rescinded if not contacted and accepted by the annual meeting.

Passed for membership after first posting were: Don Clark for regular, Barry Bock for regular, Dennis Feary for regular, J. L. Robertson for junior, Bill Simmons for regular, Ron Holiday for regular, and Bob Butler for regular.

Passed for posting was Bruce Smith for regular.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 6:40 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton, Secretary

WPM/Trust/Minutes,BentonClub

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF
THE BENTON CLUB
HELD FEBRUARY 24, 1995

The meeting began at 6:00 P.M. at the Club House.

Members present were:

Joseph K. Houts Jr.
R. Patrick Cargill
E. Eugene Sanders
William A. Brunner
Dr. Philip Acuff
Larry Schultz
Carroll C. Hicks
George S. Richmond

Members absent were:

Dr. Carlos Moya
Gale Sprague
William P. Mytton
William F. Enright Jr.
Dr. Richard Craig

Minutes of the January 19,1995 meeting were approved.

President's Report - Joseph K. Houts Jr.

The Club will bring back a menu with more variety on Friday and Saturday nights.

The Club lost about $ 4000 in January compared to December, 1994. Fifteen hundred dollars was paid on the Note to Mercantile Bank.

The Club has been slow to pay bills to IHP,Cub Foods and some others. Part of the reason is poor cash flow due to members being slow to pay their bills.

Finance Report - Pat Cargill

The Financial statements indicate that year to date the Club is doing well compared to 1994. It was suggested that we may need an increase in food prices.

House Report - William A. Brunner

The roof is in need of repairs. Some water damage upstairs also needs to be repaired. It was noted we need a capital fund. Joe Houts suggested we might solicit donations for that purpose.

Entertainment Report - George S. Richmond

Five parties are already scheduled for december 1995.
Corned beef and cabbage will be on the menu for St. Patricks day March 17th.

Membership - Randy Schultz

Greg Ronchetti resigned from the Club.

Passed for Posting: Robert Butler, Bill Simmons,Dennis Feary,Ron Holiday, Barry Bock,Don Clark, John Leo Robertson.

Passed After Posting: Robert Crouch, Tony Drummond,Phil Oxley, Blair Stover, Jimmy Robertson, John Short, Jerry Bottinger and Richard Mastio.

Bill Grace and Scott Hillyard have accepted membership.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Acting Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD JANUARY 19, 1995

The meeting opened at 6:04 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.
George S. Richmond
R. Patrick Cargill
William A. Brunner
Dr. Richard Craig
Carroll C. Hicks
E. Eugene Sanders
Larry Schultz
Dr. Carlos Moya
William P. Mytton

Absent were:

William F. Enright, Jr.
Gale Sprague
Dr. R. Philip Acuff

Minutes of the December 19, 1994, meeting were approved.

President's Report — Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

December was a good month and a busy month. The Club had eighteen to nineteen parties and served 2,200 units. The Counts' wedding reception served 325 people to a sit-down dinner.

Bessie spends seventy hours a week at the Club, working way too hard. To avoid burnout, she will now be taking Tuesdays off.

Printing of a new hardbound directory is proceeding. The last printing was in 1981. Sheridan A. Logan, assisted by Dr. Wallace McDonald, will oversee the printing of the new hardbound directory. The expense may have to be passed on to the members.

Dues paid in full by members at the start of the year will receive a five percent (5%) discount. Said discount was approved by the board.

As there were no reports from the internal and external house chairmen, the president reported on what few repairs took place since the last board meeting.

Finance Report — R. Patrick Cargill and E. Eugene Sanders

It was noted that, at the end of December, 1993, the Club had a loss of $24,000 compared to a $15,000 gain at the end of 1994, and 1993 included an assessment, which is incredible! There are a lot of outstanding bills, but will be covered when numerous December parties are paid. There is $29,838 in Current Assets and $27,398 in Current

Liabilities. The employees' Christmas bonus totaled $4,540, which was good. Gross profit in December was 51% — again way above normal. Annual dues of $12,133 includes $1,500 of annual dues for out-of-town members. Net income for parties was way up. Salaries are down and repair expenses are down from a year ago. Some payables for November were still not paid in December. Another thirty days will let us know if the good financial news is as good as it looks. Delinquent dues were discussed.

Entertainment — George S. Richmond

Christmas Party will be held Saturday, December 16, 1995.

Spring Formal will be held Saturday, April 29, 1995.

Hot Spice Shrimp Night will be held Friday, February 10, 1995, in the ballroom.

Happy Hour will be held on Thursday evenings commencing February 2, 1995, and will be continued until further notice. Happy Hour will start at 4:30 p.m. with free hors d'oeuvres. Wives are to be included. Regular dinner will follow for those who want to stay.

A lot of parties are lined up, some of which are repetitive — which is good for the Club.

Membership — Randy Schultz

Resignation — O. W. Watkins moved out of town.

Passed for Posting — Robert Crouch, regular; Tony Drummond, regular; Phil Oxley, regular; Blair Stover, intermediate; Jimmy Robertson, regular; John Short, regular; Jerry Bottinger, nonresident; and Richard Mastio, regular.

Passed After Posting — Bill Grace, nonresident; Dan Kleinlein, regular; and Dr. Karl Kosse, intermediate.

Reinstatement — Scott Hillyard, regular.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 7:08 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton, Secretary

WPM/Trust/Minutes,BentonClub

BENTON CLUB
402 North 7th Street St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1994

ASSETS

	Current Assets			
101	Petty Cash		$ 8.00	
102	Checking Account		2,218.02	
120	Accounts Receivable Dues		2,997.50	
121	Accounts Receivable House		22,706.63	
126	Inventory Cafe		1,681.90	
127	Inventory Bar		226.00	
	Total Current Assets			$ 29,838.05
	Property and Equipment			
156	Buildings	$ 20,874.76		
162	Improvements	55,152.22		
166	Furniture and Fixtures	29,834.31		
	Total Property and Equipment		$ 105,861.29	
	Net Property and Equipment			105,861.29
	Other Assets			
180	Prepaid Insurance		$ 2,906.91	
	Total Other Assets			2,906.91
	TOTAL ASSETS			$ 138,606.25

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	Current Liabilities		
202	Accounts Payable	$ 19,980.31	
219	Accrued Payroll Taxes	2,910.50	
223	Accrued Property Tax	1,435.14	
224	Employee Christmas Fund	72.29	
226	Notes Payable	3,000.00	
	Total Current Liabilities		$ 27,398.24
	Capital		
295	Retained Earnings	$ 95,494.57	
	Current Net Income (Loss)	15,713.44	
	Total Capital		111,208.01
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL		$ 138,606.25

Accountants' compilation report attached.

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENTS

May 1, To December 31,

MONTH 1994	MONTH %	MONTH 1993	MONTH %			YEAR TO DATE 1994	YEAR TO DATE %	YEAR TO DATE 1993	YEAR TO DATE %
					CAFE INCOME				
$ 16,776.96	83.1	$ 4,344.49	69.8	327	Member Parties	$ 34,892.13	54.4	$ 9,197.76	23.0
3,411.70	16.9	1,881.52	30.2	328	Sales	29,216.09	45.6	30,827.61	77.0
$ 20,188.66	100.0	$ 6,226.01	100.0			$ 64,108.22	100.0	$ 40,025.37	100.0
9,837.12	48.7	5,662.75	91.0	329	Cafe Costs	34,808.90	54.3	41,647.22	104.1
$ 10,351.54	51.3	$ 563.26	9.0		Cafe Gross Profit	$ 29,299.32	45.7	$ (1,621.85)	4.1
					BAR INCOME				
2,619.19	100.0	.00	.0	337	Member Parties	4,018.91	62.8	609.15	24.8
.00	.0	237.25	100.0	338	Sales	2,377.21	37.2	1,849.98	75.2
$ 2,619.19	100.0	$ 237.25	100.0			$ 6,396.12	100.0	$ 2,459.13	100.0
1,297.26	49.5	100.00	42.1	339	Bar Costs	4,435.36	69.3	444.98	18.1
$ 1,321.93	50.5	$ 137.25	57.9		Bar Gross Profit	$ 1,960.76	30.7	$ 2,014.15	81.9
					PARTY INCOME				
5,100.00	100.0	4,850.00	100.0	348	Party Sales	8,097.50	100.0	8,520.00	100.0
3,236.18	63.5	4,221.00	87.0	349	Party Costs	5,276.50	65.2	6,952.00	81.6
$ 1,863.82	36.5	$ 629.00	13.0		Party Gross Profit	$ 2,821.00	34.8	$ 1,568.00	18.4
					DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
12,133.50	43.3	9,171.50	82.4	357	Dues	76,387.50	65.3	72,932.00	78.2
2,273.77	8.1	635.19	5.7	358	Service Charge	6,316.85	5.4	5,784.59	6.2
39.61	.1	.00	.0	360	Penalties	136.91	.1	225.07	.2
.00	.0	.00	.0	361	Assessment	.00	.0	12,350.00	13.2
49.90	.2	.00	.0	364	Miscellaneous	49.90	.0	17.70	.0
$ 14,496.78	51.7	$ 9,806.69	88.1		Total Dues & Assessments	$ 82,891.16	70.9	$ 91,309.36	97.9
28,034.07	100.0	11,136.20	100.0		TOTAL INCOME	116,972.24	100.0	93,269.66	100.0

Accountants' compilation report attached.

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENTS

May 1, To December 31,

MONTH 1994	%	MONTH 1993	%			YEAR TO DATE 1994	%	YEAR TO DATE 1993	%
					EXPENSES				
$ 6,359.32	22.7	$ 8,458.36	76.0	502	Salaries	$ 59,118.30	50.5	$ 65,973.51	70.7
.00	.0	.00	.0	503	Entertainment	.00	.0	750.00	.8
95.25	.3	261.65	2.3	522	Employee Meals	597.47	.5	2,075.08	2.2
.00	.0	300.00	2.7	528	Accounting & Legal	1,650.00	1.4	1,200.00	1.3
700.00	2.5	600.00	5.4	534	Insurance	5,600.00	4.8	5,998.89	6.4
1,400.71	5.0	3,800.19	34.1	535	House Maintenance	6,319.46	5.4	20,493.55	22.0
943.38	3.4	540.76	4.9	557	Electricity	7,017.50	6.0	4,612.13	4.9
.00	.0	422.37	3.8	558	Water	871.26	.7	1,139.26	1.2
271.07	1.0	1,016.19	9.1	559	Fuel	1,857.54	1.6	2,502.87	2.7
2,479.86	8.8	1,150.15	10.3	561	Laundry	6,515.05	5.6	3,429.65	3.7
.23	.0	329.03	3.0	562	Telephone	1,036.75	.9	1,315.20	1.4
430.38	1.5	473.01	4.2	567	Property Taxes	1,294.38	1.1	1,481.01	1.6
647.71	2.3	672.40	6.0	568	Payroll Taxes	5,871.08	5.0	5,426.67	5.8
.00	.0	58.00	.5	570	Postage	464.00	.4	696.00	.7
153.30	.5	20.19	.2	571	Printing	528.22	.5	294.59	.3
.00	.0	78.73	.7	572	Subscriptions	354.74	.3	372.95	.4
40.00	.1	.00	.0	574	Miscellaneous	596.65	.5	100.00	.1
24.45	.1	.00	.0	575	Interest	91.74	.1	.00	.0
1,008.96	3.6	.00	.0	576	Supplies	1,555.72	1.3	.00	.0
$ 14,554.62	51.9	$ 18,181.03	163.3		Total Expenses	$ 101,339.86	86.6	$ 117,861.36	126.4
$ 13,479.45	48.1	$ (7,044.83)	63.3		Operating Profit or (Loss)	$ 15,632.38	13.4	$ (24,591.70)	26.4
					OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
11.61	.0	16.24	.1	612	Investment Income	81.06	.1	100.22	.1
.00	.0	.00	.0	616	Interest Income	.00	.0	(38.96)	.0
$ 11.61	.0	$ 16.24	.1		Total Other Income & Expense	$ 81.06	.1	$ 61.26	.1
13,491.06	48.1	(7,028.59)	63.1		NET INCOME OF (LOSS)	15,713.44	13.4	(24,530.44)	26.3

Accountants' compilation report attached.

Benton Club
402 North 7th Street
St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

We have compiled the accompanying balance sheet of Benton Club (a non-profit corporation) as of December 31, 1994 and the related income statement for the periods then ended, in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

A compilation is limited to presenting in the form of financial statements information that is the representation of management. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on them.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures and the statement of cash flows required by generally accepted accounting principles. If the omitted disclosures and the statement of cash flows were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the Company's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

We are not independent with respect to Benton Club.

Sanders, Mogg and Associates

January 18, 1995

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF
THE BENTON CLUB
HELD DECEMBER 19, 1994

The meeting opened at 5:25 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	Carol Hicks
William F. Enright, Jr.	E. Eugene Sanders
Gale Sprague	R. Philip Acuff
George S. Richmond	Randy Schultz
R. Patrick Cargill	William P. Mytton

Absent were:

William A. Brunner	Carlos Moya
Richard Craig	

Minutes of the November 17, 1994, meeting were approved.

President's Report -- Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

Christmas Bonus -- Club collected around $4,500, which was disbursed as follows: Bessie $1,000, Frankie and Roberta $650 each, Bobby $500, Kevin $350, Audrey $300, Frank $150, six part-time help $100 each, and others the same.

Employees Manual -- After the first of the year an employees manual will be put together regarding dress, tips, and so on. A copy will go to the members. Tips versus bonus caused the reasoning for the employees manual.

Bank Loan -- It was necessary to borrow $3,000 on December 1, 1994, to cover cash flow because payments for parties were slow coming in.

Club Holiday Closings -- The Club will close at 2:00 p.m. Christmas Eve and New Years Eve and all day Christmas Day and New Years Day.

Salary Adjustment -- Following up on the November meeting recommendation, it was approved to raise Bessie's salary from $18,500 to $21,000 in 1995. She has worked long, hard hours and the raise was well deserved.

Christmas Party -- The Annual Christmas Party held on Saturday, December 17, was a huge success. Thirty showed without reservations which caused a problem table-wise and food-wise (amount of portions).

Finance Committee -- E. Eugene Sanders

The Club has $6,500 in Current Assets and $18,000 in Current Liabilities. The Club owed $9,900 but paid $5,700, leaving $4,200 bills unpaid. New bills are $8,200, showing $12,400 due. A profit of $1,289 was reflected for November compared to a $15,842 loss a year ago. The Club is in much better shape than a year ago, but there still is a crunch with regard to cash flow. There were seventeen parties in December, which surpasses 1993 altogether, thus helping the bottom line. Ways of raising revenues were discussed.

House Committee: Internal and External -- Gale Sprague

Part of the ceiling over the men's card room dropped out, causing a draft, and needs immediate attention. The cornice on the outside of the building has been repaired as well as the steps.

Entertainment -- George Richmond

Christmas party was a success. The band wants a year's contract notice in advance. A contract will be sent.

Happy Hour -- A member suggested having a happy hour on Thursday with free setups and hors d'oeuvres for members only. The happy hour will be looked into.

Spring Formal -- The spring formal will be held the last Saturday in April, which is after Easter and before an Albrecht engagement.

Labor Day Party -- It was noted that Old McDonald's Farm was reopening under the management of the Evans Brothers, which is where the Labor Day Party was successfully held in the past. Switching from the Club House to Old McDonald's Farm will be looked into.

Membership -- Randy Schultz

Passed for membership after first posting were Tim Davis and Kendall Randolph as intermediate members.

Passed for first posting was Dr. Karl Kosse as junior member.

New Business

A suggestion was made to have a quarterly newsletter go to the membership to apprise them on what is going on at the Club.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 6:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

WPM/MCJ6/66-7

William P. Mytton, Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF
THE BENTON CLUB
HELD NOVEMBER 17, 1994

The meeting opened at 6:15 p.m. at the Club House.

Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	Carroll Hicks
William F. Enright, Jr.	E. Eugene Sanders
Gale Sprague	R. Philip Acuff
George S. Richmond	William P. Mytton

Absent were:

William A. Brunner	Carlos Moya
Richard Craig	Randy Schultz
R. Patrick Cargill	

Minutes of the previous meeting were approved.

President's Report -- Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

Fall Frolic was very successful. Thirty-seven were in attendance. Ted Hatfield presented a fine program.

Employees Christmas Bonus notice is being mailed to the members. Houts, Acuff, and Sanders will allocate the Christmas bonus money and deliver the gifts at the appropriate time.

Cash shortage was noted due to the many parties that have been held but have not yet been billed. Prepaid Dues is running out. Industrial Heating and Plumbing (IHP) was paid in full as they had carried the Club along for a long time.

Parties for December total twelve to date which is more than the last three months added together.

Treasurer's Report -- E. Eugene Sanders

Current Assets of $5,100 less Inventories of $1,900 leaves $3,200. Current Liabilities are $17,900, which means the cash flow indicates the Club will have a huge deficit. At this point 1994 shows a bottom line of $76,000 compared to $79,000 in 1993, but 1993 had an assessment of $12,000; therefore, the Club is currently better off. There was $22,000 Prepaid Dues at the first of that year and only $4,400 is left for the balance of the year. It was noted that some Accounts Payable were the same as the month before, which turned out to be that some bills were not paid because of insufficient cash. It appears the Club will have to borrow up to $10,000 to cover immediate cash needs. Approval was given by the Board to borrow when needed.

House Committee Internal and External

A new air conditioning unit is still being analyzed. Plaster is falling from the stairs that will have to be taken care of immediately. Wallpaper is peeling off the wall in the ballroom that will have to be taken care of immediately. Bricks are falling out of the northwest corner of the building that will have to be taken care of immediately. Sprague and Houts are addressing the issues.

Entertainment Committee -- George S. Richmond

Christmas Party will be held Saturday, December 17. It will be a formal party.

Hot Spiced Shrimp Night on February 10, 1995, before Valentine's Day was suggested.

Membership Committee

Resignation -- Clarence Rezak resigned as a regular member.

Sustaining Member -- Mary Bloom will be asked to be a sustaining member due to the death of her husband, regular member Burtis Bloom.

Passed for membership after first posting were: John Gourley as regular member, John Cox as junior member, and Warren Baker, Jr., as intermediate member.

Passed for first posting were: Kendall Randolph, Tim Davis, and Dan Kleinlein as intermediate members and Bill Grace as nonresident member.

Reinstated as a regular member was Erwin Hargrove.

Old and New Business -- Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

Salary adjustment was proposed for Bessie. As manager, Bessie makes $18,500 while the chef makes $23,500. Bessie is dedicated and spends lots of hours at the Club. For 1995 an increase of $2,500 to bring Bessie's salary up to $21,000 is the proposal, which will be voted at the December board meeting.

Josendale Collegiate Chair was donated in memory of James Josendale by his family. The secretary was charged with writing a thank-you note.

Bylaws need to be updated. The amendments will be presented in January 1995.

Membership Roster Book needs to be updated, which will be a goal before the end of the board fiscal year.

Absenteeism at board meetings is becoming a problem. Contacts will be made with those who infrequently or never attend. Attendance is important to conduct the business of the meetings. Two or three board members leave town for the winter; thus making a quorum difficult.

December board meeting will be held December 19 due to several conflicts on the normal meeting night.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 7:25 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF
THE BENTON CLUB
HELD OCTOBER 20, 1994

The Directors met at 6:25 p.m. at the Benton Club.

Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	Carroll Hicks
William F. Enright, Jr.	E. Eugene Sanders
William A. Brunner	Randy Schultz
George S. Richmond	William P. Mytton

Absent were:

R. Philip Acuff	Carlos Moya
Richard Craig	Gale Sprague
R. Patrick Cargill	

Minutes of the September 15, 1994, meeting were approved after a minor correction.

President's Report -- Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

Chef -- Bobby Beckett's probationary period ends October 31, 1994. He was hired at $22,000 and, if satisfactory, will be raised to $23,500 on November 1, 1994. Board approved the raise on the appropriate date.

Air Conditioner -- A bid was received from Schultz Electric Company for $48,071. Club is awaiting a bid from IHP. Randy Schultz explained some of the extensive problems involved when installing a new air conditioner in an old building. An attempt will be made to have bids ready for consideration at the next board meeting. The feasibility on how to finance the project will also be discussed at the next meeting.

Finance Report -- E. Eugene Sanders

The Club is making good money on food, 48% of the gross profit. Food inventory is running around $1,200, which is about what it should be. The Club is $10,000 ahead of the year before at this time. It was noted that workmen's compensation appeared to be a prepayment for three months, thus throwing the budget a little off since the budget is on a monthly basis. The finances are in good shape.

Entertainment Committee -- George S. Richmond

The following Club parties are scheduled:

October 28 -- Live Lobster Dinner Nite
November 10 -- Members Stag Party
December 17 -- Formal Christmas Party

Several private parties are scheduled.

Membership Committee -- Randy Schultz

Resignations -- Dana Merrill resigned as a sustaining member. Jack Briggs and Bob Niemeyer resigned as regular members.

Passed for Membership -- After first posting Scott Laderoute passed for junior membership, Craig Laderoute passed for intermediate membership, and Juergen Wagner passed for regular membership.

First Posting -- The following proposed members passed for first posting: John Gourley for regular membership, John Cox for junior membership, and Warren Baker, Jr., for intermediate membership. Cliff Boyer did not receive a sufficient number of votes for posting.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 7:40 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton, Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF
THE BENTON CLUB
HELD SEPTEMBER 15, 1994

The Directors met at 6:10 p.m. at the Benton Club.

Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	Carroll Hicks
William F. Enright, Jr.	E. Eugene Sanders
William A. Brunner	Randy Schultz
George S. Richmond	William P. Mytton

Absent were:

R. Philip Acuff	Carlos Moya
Richard Craig	Gale Sprague
R. Patrick Cargill	

Minutes of the regularly-scheduled meeting of June 16, 1994, and special meetings of July 14, 1994, and August 18, 1994, were approved.

President's Report -- Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

Chef -- The Club's new chef is Bobby Becket after discharging Ed Shiflet. Craig Pomilee was also interviewed, but Becket was selected. Becket was hired at an annual salary of $22,000 on a sixty-days probation and, in November, his pay will be raised to $23,500 if he pans out.

Parties -- During the holiday seasons the Club will close at 2:00 p.m. on Thanksgiving Eve, Christmas Eve, and Yew Year's Eve, and all day Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and New Year's Day. Several parties were noted, especially a Lobster Fest on October 28 and a Conservation Stag Party during the first week of November. Private parties have really helped the Club's finances. No brunches will be scheduled.

Improvements -- Bids are being taken on the air conditioning for the Ballroom which leads into the kitchen. A few outside minor repairs are being taken care of.

Robidoux Hill Neighborhood Association Streetscape -- A request for a contribution toward improvement of the Robidoux Hill area, which encompasses the Benton Club, was made. A $100 donation was approved.

Gifts to Club -- An appeal was made for contributions to the Club as testamentary bequests under wills or gifts for special projects.

Financial Report -- Gene Sanders

The Club still has a good cash flow due to the prepaid pledges. Cafe sales are $10,000 above 1993. Gross profit is $54,500, which is $8,000 over a year ago, and expenses have stayed about the same, which puts the Club in a good position at this time. Insurance premiums will be paid monthly on an accrual basis which will help the cash flow.

Membership Report -- Randy Schultz

Reinstatement -- Bill Wyeth and Max Wyeth passed for reinstatement into the Club.

Voted for Membership After Posting -- Jess Hansen, John Crouch, and Jim Hibler were approved for membership.

Voted for Posting -- Juergen Wagner, Craig Laderoute, and Scott Laderoute passed for posting. James McCarthy did not pass.

Sustaining -- It was noted that Irene Wall died.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 7:05 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD AUGUST 18, 1994

The Directors held a specially-called meeting at 5:35 p.m. at The Benton Club.

Present were:	Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	George S. Richmond
	R. Philip Acuff	E. Eugene Sanders
	William F. Enright, Jr.	Randy Schultz
	William P. Mytton	Gale Sprague
Absent were:	William A. Brunner	Carroll Hicks
	R. Patrick Cargill	Carlos Moya
	Richard Craig	

House Internal

Chef Ed Shiflet did not show up for Malloy party because of grandmother's death. He reported he would not be able to handle the Larson party. He did not report in for lunch on this day, August 18, for luncheons. Ed did appear later, while Bessie and Frankie were conversing, he got into an argument whereby Carenza Fee struck Ed and he in turn struck her. The police were called. President Houts has spoken with each of the principals involved afterwards, except Fee, although, he did leave a message on her answering machine.

A discussion was held by the Board members. Motion was made and unanimously approved to dismiss Chef Ed Shiflet and Carenza Fee, upon President Houts discussing the situation with her. If her version is the same of all the other witnesses, then she is to be discharged accordingly.

House External

Bids on air conditioner are being taken. Cosmetic repairs to the building have been made as needed throughout the summer.

Membership

Proposed for membership was Bob Crouch of American Angus and he passed for posting.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 6:05 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF

THE BENTON CLUB

HELD JULY 14, 1994

The Directors met at 5:15 p.m. at the Benton Club. Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.
William F. Enright, Jr.
Carroll Hicks
William P. Mytton
George S. Richmond
Randy Schultz
Gale Sprague

Absent were:

R. Philip Acuff
William A. Brummer
R. Patrick Cargill
Richard Craig
Carlos Moya
E. Eugene Sanders

President's Report: Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

-- A poem about the Benton Club written by Lisa Logan will be mailed to the members.

-- Roof repairs of from $1,000 to $2,000 will have to be done this summer. House chairman Gale Sprague was consulted on matter.

-- It was noted that former chef Jim Frazier, who is on disability, was arrested for vehicle citations.

-- The financials for June look good. A net profit of $2,222 was reflected.

Membership: Randy Schultz

-- Passed for membership after posting were: Stanley Harris, Mark Spencer, Jerry Weidmaier, Roger Idecker, Michael Paul Harris, Fred Ide, Johnny Robertson, and Daryl Brown.

-- Passed for posting were: Jess Hansen and Jim Hibler.

-- Reinstatement: Jerry Gray.

-- Director R. Patrick Cargill was contacted by telephone for the required eight positive votes on proposed members.

Secretary reported that the minutes from January 1984 through April 1989 were located along with the fiscal years 1981/1982 and 1993/1994. Still missing are fiscal years 1979/1980, 1980/1981, and 1982/1983, plus May 1989 through April 1993.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 5:55 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton, Secretary

WPM/MCJ3/48-2

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF

THE BENTON CLUB

HELD JUNE 16, 1994

The Directors met at 6:10 p.m. at the Benton Club. Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	Carroll Hicks
R. Phillip Acuff	Gale Sprague
William P. Mytton	George S. Richmond
E. Eugene Sanders	William F. Enright, Jr.
Randy Schultz	William A. Brunner

Absent were:

Richard Craig	R. Patrick Cargill
Carlos Moya	

President's Report -- Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

Chef -- As to the medical condition of Jim Frazier, he is still ailing. At least he claims he is. The situation was reported to the insurance company. Attempts to get Frazier to go to a doctor have been unsuccessful. The matter will continue to be pursued until it is resolved.

Press -- The Club has received good press in the two local newspapers. A letter was received from Representative Millie Humphreys.

Parties -- Private parties have increased, which have resulted in income to the Club.

Renovations -- A good look at the Club facilities has been taken. It was reported that bricks were coming loose, that the chimney is in disrepair, that new windows are a must, and that there were many other needs, including cosmetic changes. The President wants to do many things and some items have to be done. He wants the Board to come up with a definitive plan by fall, including financing.

Salary Adjustments -- It was recommended and moved to increase the regular hourly employees' salaries by three percent (3%), which was unanimously approved.

Treasurer's Report -- Gene Sanders

Sanders noted the Club had a loss in May due to five pay periods; otherwise the Club would have had a profit. Prepaid dues still make the financials look good year-to-date, but it will soon catch up as the prepaid dues deteriorate. Food inventory is as low as it has been in months, which shows our substitute chef is doing an excellent job. Overall the finances are much better than a year ago.

House Committee, Exterior -- Gale Sprague

Sprague indicated the City may force the Club to repair curbs, but said we should not make waves. The front steps will have grooves inserted for drainage.

Entertainment Committee -- George Richmond

The Labor Day Picnic will be held Sunday, September 4. After Labor Day, lunch will reopen on Saturdays. There will be a nonassessed barbecue party in July. Other proposed parties were discussed.

Membership -- Randy Schultz

Passed for membership after posting were William Buffe and Paul David, both from Atchison, Kansas. Passed for posting were Frederick Ide, Johnny Robertson, Jerry Weidmaier, Mark Spencer, Daryle Brown, Stanley Harris, Michael Paul Harris, and Roger Idecker. Ron Beaver submitted his resignation due to business commitments and lack of use.

The Secretary brought to the attention of the Board that the Club has bound minutes from 1887 through 1979 and that the minutes since 1979 were unlocated. An effort of the entire Board is to be made to locate the missing minutes.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 7:20 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF

THE BENTON CLUB

HELD MAY 9, 1994

The Directors met at 9:30 p.m. at the Benton Club. Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	Carroll Hicks
R. Philip Acuff	Gale Sprague
William P. Mytton	George S. Richmond
R. Patrick Cargill	William F. Enright
E. Eugene Sanders	Randy Schultz

George Richmond presented the Nominating Committee's recommended slate of officers and committees for 1994-1995. Unanimously elected (see attached) were:

OFFICERS

President	Joseph K. Houts, Jr.
Vice President	R. Philip Acuff
Secretary	William P. Mytton
Treasurer	R. Patrick Cargill

COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Executive	Joseph K. Houts, Jr.
Finance	R. Patrick Cargill
House -- Internal	William Brunner
House -- External	Gale Sprague
Entertainment	George S. Richmond
Membership	Randy Schultz

Chef Jim Frazier will be returning to work under new circumstances. Jim has the legal right to his job. If he does not pan out, temporary chef Ed Shiflet would like the job. The Club is trying to work it out where Ed remains, ready to step in. Ed wants to stay. It is questionable whether or not Jim will remain.

The June barbecue scheduled for June 11 conflicts with the Country Club's Golf Invitational. The barbecue will be rescheduled.

Upon recommendation it was unanimously approved to increase the stipend paid to Sanders Mogg & Associates from $150 to $250 each month for services rendered in maintaining the books and generating financial information. It is time to consider raises for employees and recommendations will be made at the June board meeting.

On membership, Paul H. Adair and William Buffe, both of Atchison, Kansas, were approved for first posting as nonresident members. Mary Jane McDaniel resigned as a sustaining member.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, it was adjourned at 9:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
OFFICERS, DIRECTORS AND COMMITTEES
1994-1995

OFFICERS

PRESIDENT	JOSEPH K. HOUTS, JR.
VICE PRESIDENT	R. PHILIP ACUFF
SECRETARY	WILLIAM P. MYTTON
TREASURER	R. PATRICK CARGILL

COMMITTEES

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

JOSEPH K. HOUTS, JR.	CHAIRMAN
R. PHILIP ACUFF	
WILLIAM P. MYTTON	
R. PATRICK CARGILL	
WILLIAM BRUNNER	

FINANCE COMMITTEE

R. PATRICK CARGILL	CHAIRMAN
E. EUGENE SANDERS	
CARROLL HICKS	

HOUSE COMMITTEE - INTERNAL

WILLIAM BRUNNER	CHAIRMAN
JOSEPH K. HOUTS, JR.	
R. PHILIP ACUFF	

HOUSE COMMITTEE - EXTERNAL

GA LE SPRAGUE	CHAIRMAN
CHARLES MOYA	
RICHARD CRAIG	

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

GEORGE S. RICHMOND	CHAIRMAN
WILLIAM P. MYTTON	

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

RANDY SCHULTZ	CHAIRMAN
WILLIAM F. ENRIGHT	

BENTON CLUB ANNUAL MEETING

May 9, 1994

The annual meeting was held May 9, 1994, with 22 members present.

The minutes were approved as written.

President's Report: by Joe Houts
--It has been a year of changes including restaurant losses -- but, better times are coming.
Losses went from 29 ~~per cent~~ at mid year to 15 ~~per cent~~ now.
--Accounts Receivable problem is improving.
--New roof cost is $800.
--Kitchen and floor had to be changed for $1,000.
--New members are need -- especially relatives.

Treasurer's Report -- by Pat Cargill
--Gene Sanders made some comments on the Treasurer's report.
--Motion was made and seconded to approve the Treasurer's Report and it was approved.

Membership Report -- by Randy Schultz
--For 1993 there were seven new members and seven resignations during the year.

Social Committee Report -- by George Richmond
--He included dates of upcoming events.

Motion was made, seconded and approved that the annual meeting be an assessed meeting in the future.

The Nominating Committee proposed four new members to the board: Dr. Carlos Moya, Gale Sprague, Dr. R. Philip Acuff and William Brunner. They were approved.

There being no further business brought before the Board the meeting was adjourned.

Donald R Eggebrecht

Secretary, Donald R. Eggebrecht

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

April 14, 1994

The regular meeting was held April 14, 1994, and those present were: President Joe Houts, George Richmond, Carroll Hicks, Bill Enright, Phil Acuff, Randy Schultz, Dick Craig and Don Eggebrecht.

The minutes were approved as written.

President's Report: Joe Houts
--Chef Jim Frazier - Discussed his disability and personnel.

Nominating Report of Directors:
--George Richmond proposed:
1) Phil Acuff
2) Gale Sprague
3) Carlos Moya
4) Bill Brunner
--These members were approved as nominees.

Membership:
--Pending potential new members were discussed and why they haven't joined yet.

Social Committee: George Richmond reported.
--April 30th Spring Formal
--It was proposed and passed to replace blinds in the office of Benton Club with the price not to exceed $350.

Membership Committee:
--Randy Schultz proposed for Second Reading and Final Membership: Scott Sprague.
--It passed.

Old Business:
--The Annual Meeting is May 9th (Monday).

There being no further business brought before the Board the meeting was adjourned.

Donald R Eggebrecht

Secretary, Donald R. Eggebrecht

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

March 24, 1994

The regular meeting was held March 24, 1994, and those present were: President Joe Houts, George Richmond, Carroll Hicks, Bill Mytton, Jon Lehr and Gene Sanders.

The minutes were approved as written.

President's Report: Joe Houts

--House - Bathrooms are finished; blinds for card room are about to be installed; taking bids on carpet in ladies' rest room; looking into having bars installed in bathroom stalls.

--Chef Jim Frazier - many rumors are around about him and he is still on Workers Comp.; confirmed that he is still disabled; fill-in chef is doing a good job and Club members are happy with him.

--Social Events - Easter Brunch already has 41 reservations; Mother's Day and Spring Formal are on agenda.

--Finance - SYSCO bill down to $4,547 and IHP down to $3,000 which should be paid off soon; other pending bills are minimal; bank loan is down to $3,000.

Treasurer's Report: Gene Sanders

--Gross profit on food very low; income is down $3,000 from one year ago and expenses are up $10,000 over one year ago; finally have handle on transition problems; losses year to date are $17,000; salaries are way up due to chef problem; have cut back on help; now under control; prepaid dues helps tremendously on cash flow; have balance of $22,000 in prepaid dues.

House Committee Report: Jon Lehr

--May find alternative to Jackson Lawn Service.

--Repairs to porch were discussed.

Entertainment Committee: George Richmond

--Reiterated Houts's earlier report.

Membership Committee: George Richmond

--Scott Sprague was passed for First Posting.

--Report was made on pending prospects who were passed, but have not yet a committee.

Nominating Committee: Joe Houts

--President appointed George Richmond, Carroll Hicks and Randy Schultz to be on the committee.

There being no further business brought before the Board the meeting was adjourned.

Donald R Eggebrecht

Secretary, Donald R. Eggebrecht

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

February 17, 1994

The regular meeting was held February 17, 1994, and those present were: President Joe Houts, Randy Schultz, George Richmond, Carroll Hicks, Bill Mytton, Gene Sanders and Randy Cargill.

The minutes were approved as written.

President's Report: Joe Houts

--Chef Jim Frazier is still on Workers Comp.; the substitute chef may not stay with us much longer; we are looking for another chef; job description still pending.

--Card Room - three bids for venetian blinds. It was approved to accept lowest bid by J.C.Penney for $488.19.

--Men's Bathroom - deterioration of wall due to leak needs immediate repairs; have bid on plaster repair and some painting for $495 plus some additional work bids that can wait until later. It was approved.

--Reported that Kevin's sister and father-in-law died two days apart; Club sent flowers, signed register and employees sent food.

--Porch - will look into having porch repairs made.

--Budget - told IHP about plans for payment of their services over time of $3,500, plus SYSCO $6,820 and bank loan $3,300 - our three large accounts payable.

--Bessie - suggested raise. She has taken on additional duties of Nadine and has bailed Board out with additional delegated duties. A raise of $1,500 was approved. Her salary is now $18,500 annually.

Finance Committee: Randy Cargill

--Cash position has improved, especially with prepaid dues; salaries and house maintenance on expense side are high and a cause for concern; dues are lower - either should raise dues or increase membership.

Entertainment: George Richmond

--April 3 is Easter Buffet.

--April 30 is Spring Formal.

--May 8 is Mother's Day Buffet.

--May 9 is Annual Meeting.

There being no further business brought before the Board the meeting was adjourned.

Donald R Eggebrecht

Secretary, Donald R. Eggebrecht

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

January 20, 1994

The regular meeting was held January 20, 1994, and those present were: President Joe Houts, Randy Schultz, George Richmond, Carroll Hicks, Phil Acuff, J. E. Wilson, Bill Mytton, Richard Craig, Gene Sanders and Randy Cargill.

The minutes were approved as written.

President's Report: Joe Houts

--He reported on the dismissal of Nadine Tracy VanderMolen.

--Chef Jim Frazier helped dispense salt on two bad winter days and since has had an ailment caused by carrying salt bags; received letter from doctor; Jim took out Workers Comp.; absenteeism and tardiness are nothing new; when Jim returns, Club will demand dependable hours and a check on his purchases, otherwise a change will be made.

--Motion that an employee who makes personal purchase(s) through Club accounts will automatically be terminated and said notice will be posted in kitchen. It passed.

--Need vacation, sick leave, holiday policy so employees will be appraised at time of hiring; also need job descriptions.

Finance Report: Gene Sanders

--Collected $24,400 prepaid dues from 31 people; paid $13,000 accounts payable out of $29,000, leaving $16,000 accounts payable to be paid; will present a problem in the future because our cash needs are out of control, caused mainly by too high payroll; some food expenses are out of hand; need to make more money rather than spend; house maintenance is extremely high.

--The Financial Report was approved.

House Committee Report:

--(see above for part of report).

--Recommended by a member that we have gas logs in fireplace.

--Rest Rooms need to be looked at for repairs will be eminent.

--Venetian blinds need repair.

--Entertainment: On February 28 Prime Rib will be served. We will also have an Easter Brunch, Mother's Day Brunch and a Spring Hop on April 20 or 30.

--Membership: Frank Leone passed, J. Foley passed and Tom Fitzsimmons passed.

There being no further business brought before the Board the meeting was adjourned.

Donald R. Eggebrecht

Secretary, Donald R. Eggebrecht

Absenteeism at board meetings is becoming a problem. Contacts will be made with those who infrequently or never attend. Attendance is important to conduct the business of the meetings. Two or three board members leave town for the winter; thus making a quorum difficult.

December board meeting will be held December 19 due to several conflicts on the normal meeting night.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 7:25 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF
THE BENTON CLUB
HELD OCTOBER 20, 1994

The Directors met at 6:25 p.m. at the Benton Club.

Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	Carroll Hicks
William F. Enright, Jr.	E. Eugene Sanders
William A. Brunner	Randy Schultz
George S. Richmond	William P. Mytton

Absent were:

R. Philip Acuff	Carlos Moya
Richard Craig	Gale Sprague
R. Patrick Cargill	

Minutes of the September 15, 1994, meeting were approved after a minor correction.

President's Report -- Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

Chef -- Bobby Beckett's probationary period ends October 31, 1994. He was hired at $22,000 and, if satisfactory, will be raised to $23,500 on November 1, 1994. Board approved the raise on the appropriate date.

Air Conditioner -- A bid was received from Schultz Electric Company for $48,071. Club is awaiting a bid from IHP. Randy Schultz explained some of the extensive problems involved when installing a new air conditioner in an old building. An attempt will be made to have bids ready for consideration at the next board meeting. The feasibility on how to finance the project will also be discussed at the next meeting.

Finance Report -- E. Eugene Sanders

The Club is making good money on food, 48% of the gross profit. Food inventory is running around $1,200, which is about what it should be. The Club is $10,000 ahead of the year before at this time. It was noted that workmen's compensation appeared to be a prepayment for three months, thus throwing the budget a little off since the budget is on a monthly basis. The finances are in good shape.

Entertainment Committee -- George S. Richmond

The following Club parties are scheduled:

October 28 -- Live Lobster Dinner Nite
November 10 -- Members Stag Party
December 17 -- Formal Christmas Party

Several private parties are scheduled.

Membership Committee -- Randy Schultz

Resignations -- Dana Merrill resigned as a sustaining member. Jack Briggs and Bob Niemeyer resigned as regular members.

Passed for Membership -- After first posting Scott Laderoute passed for junior membership, Craig Laderoute passed for intermediate membership, and Juergen Wagner passed for regular membership.

First Posting -- The following proposed members passed for first posting: John Gourley for regular membership, John Cox for junior membership, and Warren Baker, Jr., for intermediate membership. Cliff Boyer did not receive a sufficient number of votes for posting.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 7:40 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton, Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF
THE BENTON CLUB
HELD SEPTEMBER 15, 1994

The Directors met at 6:10 p.m. at the Benton Club.

Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	Carroll Hicks
William F. Enright, Jr.	E. Eugene Sanders
William A. Brunner	Randy Schultz
George S. Richmond	William P. Mytton

Absent were:

R. Philip Acuff	Carlos Moya
Richard Craig	Gale Sprague
R. Patrick Cargill	

Minutes of the regularly-scheduled meeting of June 16, 1994, and special meetings of July 14, 1994, and August 18, 1994, were approved.

President's Report -- Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

Chef -- The Club's new chef is Bobby Becket after discharging Ed Shiflet. Craig Pomilee was also interviewed, but Becket was selected. Becket was hired at an annual salary of $22,000 on a sixty-days probation and, in November, his pay will be raised to $23,500 if he pans out.

Parties -- During the holiday seasons the Club will close at 2:00 p.m. on Thanksgiving Eve, Christmas Eve, and Yew Year's Eve, and all day Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and New Year's Day. Several parties were noted, especially a Lobster Fest on October 28 and a Conservation Stag Party during the first week of November. Private parties have really helped the Club's finances. No brunches will be scheduled.

Improvements -- Bids are being taken on the air conditioning for the Ballroom which leads into the kitchen. A few outside minor repairs are being taken care of.

Robidoux Hill Neighborhood Association Streetscape -- A request for a contribution toward improvement of the Robidoux Hill area, which encompasses the Benton Club, was made. A $100 donation was approved.

Gifts to Club -- An appeal was made for contributions to the Club as testamentary bequests under wills or gifts for special projects.

Financial Report -- Gene Sanders

The Club still has a good cash flow due to the prepaid pledges. Cafe sales are $10,000 above 1993. Gross profit is $54,500, which is $8,000 over a year ago, and expenses have stayed about the same, which puts the Club in a good position at this time. Insurance premiums will be paid monthly on an accrual basis which will help the cash flow.

Membership Report -- Randy Schultz

Reinstatement -- Bill Wyeth and Max Wyeth passed for reinstatement into the Club.

Voted for Membership After Posting -- Jess Hansen, John Crouch, and Jim Hibler were approved for membership.

Voted for Posting -- Juergen Wagner, Craig Laderoute, and Scott Laderoute passed for posting. James McCarthy did not pass.

Sustaining -- It was noted that Irene Wall died.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 7:05 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD AUGUST 18, 1994

The Directors held a specially-called meeting at 5:35 p.m. at The Benton Club.

Present were:	Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	George S. Richmond
	R. Philip Acuff	E. Eugene Sanders
	William F. Enright, Jr.	Randy Schultz
	William P. Mytton	Gale Sprague
Absent were:	William A. Brunner	Carroll Hicks
	R. Patrick Cargill	Carlos Moya
	Richard Craig	

House Internal

Chef Ed Shiflet did not show up for Malloy party because of grandmother's death. He reported he would not be able to handle the Larson party. He did not report in for lunch on this day, August 18, for luncheons. Ed did appear later, while Bessie and Frankie were conversing, he got into an argument whereby Carenza Fee struck Ed and he in turn struck her. The police were called. President Houts has spoken with each of the principals involved afterwards, except Fee, although, he did leave a message on her answering machine.

A discussion was held by the Board members. Motion was made and unanimously approved to dismiss Chef Ed Shiflet and Carenza Fee, upon President Houts discussing the situation with her. If her version is the same of all the other witnesses, then she is to be discharged accordingly.

House External

Bids on air conditioner are being taken. Cosmetic repairs to the building have been made as needed throughout the summer.

Membership

Proposed for membership was Bob Crouch of American Angus and he passed for posting.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 6:05 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF

THE BENTON CLUB

HELD JULY 14, 1994

The Directors met at 5:15 p.m. at the Benton Club. Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.
William F. Enright, Jr.
Carroll Hicks
William P. Mytton
George S. Richmond
Randy Schultz
Gale Sprague

Absent were:

R. Philip Acuff
William A. Brummer
R. Patrick Cargill
Richard Craig
Carlos Moya
E. Eugene Sanders

President's Report: Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

-- A poem about the Benton Club written by Lisa Logan will be mailed to the members.

-- Roof repairs of from $1,000 to $2,000 will have to be done this summer. House chairman Gale Sprague was consulted on matter.

-- It was noted that former chef Jim Frazier, who is on disability, was arrested for vehicle citations.

-- The financials for June look good. A net profit of $2,222 was reflected.

Membership: Randy Schultz

-- Passed for membership after posting were: Stanley Harris, Mark Spencer, Jerry Weidmaier, Roger Idecker, Michael Paul Harris, Fred Ide, Johnny Robertson, and Daryl Brown.

-- Passed for posting were: Jess Hansen and Jim Hibler.

-- Reinstatement: Jerry Gray.

-- Director R. Patrick Cargill was contacted by telephone for the required eight positive votes on proposed members.

Secretary reported that the minutes from January 1984 through April 1989 were located along with the fiscal years 1981/1982 and 1993/1994. Still missing are fiscal years 1979/1980, 1980/1981, and 1982/1983, plus May 1989 through April 1993.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 5:55 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton, Secretary

WPM/MCJ3/48-2

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF

THE BENTON CLUB

HELD JUNE 16, 1994

The Directors met at 6:10 p.m. at the Benton Club. Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	Carroll Hicks
R. Phillip Acuff	Gale Sprague
William P. Mytton	George S. Richmond
E. Eugene Sanders	William F. Enright, Jr.
Randy Schultz	William A. Brunner

Absent were:

Richard Craig	R. Patrick Cargill
Carlos Moya	

President's Report -- Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

Chef -- As to the medical condition of Jim Frazier, he is still ailing. At least he claims he is. The situation was reported to the insurance company. Attempts to get Frazier to go to a doctor have been unsuccessful. The matter will continue to be pursued until it is resolved.

Press -- The Club has received good press in the two local newspapers. A letter was received from Representative Millie Humphreys.

Parties -- Private parties have increased, which have resulted in income to the Club.

Renovations -- A good look at the Club facilities has been taken. It was reported that bricks were coming loose, that the chimney is in disrepair, that new windows are a must, and that there were many other needs, including cosmetic changes. The President wants to do many things and some items have to be done. He wants the Board to come up with a definitive plan by fall, including financing.

Salary Adjustments -- It was recommended and moved to increase the regular hourly employees' salaries by three percent (3%), which was unanimously approved.

Treasurer's Report -- Gene Sanders

Sanders noted the Club had a loss in May due to five pay periods; otherwise the Club would have had a profit. Prepaid dues still make the financials look good year-to-date, but it will soon catch up as the prepaid dues deteriorate. Food inventory is as low as it has been in months, which shows our substitute chef is doing an excellent job. Overall the finances are much better than a year ago.

House Committee, Exterior -- Gale Sprague

Sprague indicated the City may force the Club to repair curbs, but said we should not make waves. The front steps will have grooves inserted for drainage.

Entertainment Committee -- George Richmond

The Labor Day Picnic will be held Sunday, September 4. After Labor Day, lunch will reopen on Saturdays. There will be a nonassessed barbecue party in July. Other proposed parties were discussed.

Membership -- Randy Schultz

Passed for membership after posting were William Buffe and Paul David, both from Atchison, Kansas. Passed for posting were Frederick Ide, Johnny Robertson, Jerry Weidmaier, Mark Spencer, Daryle Brown, Stanley Harris, Michael Paul Harris, and Roger Idecker. Ron Beaver submitted his resignation due to business commitments and lack of use.

The Secretary brought to the attention of the Board that the Club has bound minutes from 1887 through 1979 and that the minutes since 1979 were unlocated. An effort of the entire Board is to be made to locate the missing minutes.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 7:20 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF

THE BENTON CLUB

HELD MAY 9, 1994

The Directors met at 9:30 p.m. at the Benton Club. Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	Carroll Hicks
R. Philip Acuff	Gale Sprague
William P. Mytton	George S. Richmond
R. Patrick Cargill	William F. Enright
E. Eugene Sanders	Randy Schultz

George Richmond presented the Nominating Committee's recommended slate of officers and committees for 1994-1995. Unanimously elected (see attached) were:

OFFICERS

President	Joseph K. Houts, Jr.
Vice President	R. Philip Acuff
Secretary	William P. Mytton
Treasurer	R. Patrick Cargill

COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Executive	Joseph K. Houts, Jr.
Finance	R. Patrick Cargill
House -- Internal	William Brunner
House -- External	Gale Sprague
Entertainment	George S. Richmond
Membership	Randy Schultz

Chef Jim Frazier will be returning to work under new circumstances. Jim has the legal right to his job. If he does not pan out, temporary chef Ed Shiflet would like the job. The Club is trying to work it out where Ed remains, ready to step in. Ed wants to stay. It is questionable whether or not Jim will remain.

The June barbecue scheduled for June 11 conflicts with the Country Club's Golf Invitational. The barbecue will be rescheduled.

Upon recommendation it was unanimously approved to increase the stipend paid to Sanders Mogg & Associates from $150 to $250 each month for services rendered in maintaining the books and generating financial information. It is time to consider raises for employees and recommendations will be made at the June board meeting.

On membership, Paul H. Adair and William Buffe, both of Atchison, Kansas, were approved for first posting as nonresident members. Mary Jane McDaniel resigned as a sustaining member.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, it was adjourned at 9:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
OFFICERS, DIRECTORS AND COMMITTEES
1994-1995

OFFICERS

PRESIDENT	JOSEPH K. HOUTS, JR.
VICE PRESIDENT	R. PHILIP ACUFF
SECRETARY	WILLIAM P. MYTTON
TREASURER	R. PATRICK CARGILL

COMMITTEES

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

JOSEPH K. HOUTS, JR.	CHAIRMAN
R. PHILIP ACUFF	
WILLIAM P. MYTTON	
R. PATRICK CARGILL	
WILLIAM BRUNNER	

FINANCE COMMITTEE

R. PATRICK CARGILL	CHAIRMAN
E. EUGENE SANDERS	
CARROLL HICKS	

HOUSE COMMITTEE - INTERNAL

WILLIAM BRUNNER	CHAIRMAN
JOSEPH K. HOUTS, JR.	
R. PHILIP ACUFF	

HOUSE COMMITTEE - EXTERNAL

GA LE SPRAGUE	CHAIRMAN
CHARLES MOYA	
RICHARD CRAIG	

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

GEORGE S. RICHMOND	CHAIRMAN
WILLIAM P. MYTTON	

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

RANDY SCHULTZ	CHAIRMAN
WILLIAM F. ENRIGHT	

BENTON CLUB ANNUAL MEETING

May 9, 1994

The annual meeting was held May 9, 1994, with 22 members present.

The minutes were approved as written.

President's Report: by Joe Houts
--It has been a year of changes including restaurant losses -- but, better times are coming.
Losses went from 29 ~~per cent~~ at mid year to 15 ~~per cent~~ now.
--Accounts Receivable problem is improving.
--New roof cost is $800.
--Kitchen and floor had to be changed for $1,000.
--New members are need -- especially relatives.

Treasurer's Report -- by Pat Cargill
--Gene Sanders made some comments on the Treasurer's report.
--Motion was made and seconded to approve the Treasurer's Report and it was approved.

Membership Report -- by Randy Schultz
--For 1993 there were seven new members and seven resignations during the year.

Social Committee Report -- by George Richmond
--He included dates of upcoming events.

Motion was made, seconded and approved that the annual meeting be an assessed meeting in the future.

The Nominating Committee proposed four new members to the board: Dr. Carlos Moya, Gale Sprague, Dr. R. Philip Acuff and William Brunner. They were approved.

There being no further business brought before the Board the meeting was adjourned.

Donald R Eggebrecht

Secretary, Donald R. Eggebrecht

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

April 14, 1994

The regular meeting was held April 14, 1994, and those present were: President Joe Houts, George Richmond, Carroll Hicks, Bill Enright, Phil Acuff, Randy Schultz, Dick Craig and Don Eggebrecht.

The minutes were approved as written.

President's Report: Joe Houts
--Chef Jim Frazier - Discussed his disability and personnel.

Nominating Report of Directors:
--George Richmond proposed:
1) Phil Acuff
2) Gale Sprague
3) Carlos Moya
4) Bill Brunner
--These members were approved as nominees.

Membership:
--Pending potential new members were discussed and why they haven't joined yet.

Social Committee: George Richmond reported.
--April 30th Spring Formal
--It was proposed and passed to replace blinds in the office of Benton Club with the price not to exceed $350.

Membership Committee:
--Randy Schultz proposed for Second Reading and Final Membership: Scott Sprague.
--It passed.

Old Business:
--The Annual Meeting is May 9th (Monday).

There being no further business brought before the Board the meeting was adjourned.

Donald R Eggebrecht

Secretary, Donald R. Eggebrecht

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

March 24, 1994

The regular meeting was held March 24, 1994, and those present were: President Joe Houts, George Richmond, Carroll Hicks, Bill Mytton, Jon Lehr and Gene Sanders.

The minutes were approved as written.

President's Report: Joe Houts

--House - Bathrooms are finished; blinds for card room are about to be installed; taking bids on carpet in ladies' rest room; looking into having bars installed in bathroom stalls.

--Chef Jim Frazier - many rumors are around about him and he is still on Workers Comp.; confirmed that he is still disabled; fill-in chef is doing a good job and Club members are happy with him.

--Social Events - Easter Brunch already has 41 reservations; Mother's Day and Spring Formal are on agenda.

--Finance - SYSCO bill down to $4,547 and IHP down to $3,000 which should be paid off soon; other pending bills are minimal; bank loan is down to $3,000.

Treasurer's Report: Gene Sanders

--Gross profit on food very low; income is down $3,000 from one year ago and expenses are up $10,000 over one year ago; finally have handle on transition problems; losses year to date are $17,000; salaries are way up due to chef problem; have cut back on help; now under control; prepaid dues helps tremendously on cash flow; have balance of $22,000 in prepaid dues.

House Committee Report: Jon Lehr

--May find alternative to Jackson Lawn Service.

--Repairs to porch were discussed.

Entertainment Committee: George Richmond

--Reiterated Houts's earlier report.

Membership Committee: George Richmond

--Scott Sprague was passed for First Posting.

--Report was made on pending prospects who were passed, but have not yet a committee.

Nominating Committee: Joe Houts

--President appointed George Richmond, Carroll Hicks and Randy Schultz to be on the committee.

There being no further business brought before the Board the meeting was adjourned.

Donald R Eggebrecht

Secretary, Donald R. Eggebrecht

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

February 17, 1994

The regular meeting was held February 17, 1994, and those present were: President Joe Houts, Randy Schultz, George Richmond, Carroll Hicks, Bill Mytton, Gene Sanders and Randy Cargill.

The minutes were approved as written.

President's Report: Joe Houts

--Chef Jim Frazier is still on Workers Comp.; the substitute chef may not stay with us much longer; we are looking for another chef; job description still pending.

--Card Room - three bids for venetian blinds. It was approved to accept lowest bid by J.C.Penney for $488.19.

--Men's Bathroom - deterioration of wall due to leak needs immediate repairs; have bid on plaster repair and some painting for $495 plus some additional work bids that can wait until later. It was approved.

--Reported that Kevin's sister and father-in-law died two days apart; Club sent flowers, signed register and employees sent food.

--Porch - will look into having porch repairs made.

--Budget - told IHP about plans for payment of their services over time of $3,500, plus SYSCO $6,820 and bank loan $3,300 - our three large accounts payable.

--Bessie - suggested raise. She has taken on additional duties of Nadine and has bailed Board out with additional delegated duties. A raise of $1,500 was approved. Her salary is now $18,500 annually.

Finance Committee: Randy Cargill

--Cash position has improved, especially with prepaid dues; salaries and house maintenance on expense side are high and a cause for concern; dues are lower - either should raise dues or increase membership.

Entertainment: George Richmond

--April 3 is Easter Buffet.

--April 30 is Spring Formal.

--May 8 is Mother's Day Buffet.

--May 9 is Annual Meeting.

There being no further business brought before the Board the meeting was adjourned.

Donald R Eggebrecht

Secretary, Donald R. Eggebrecht

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

January 20, 1994

The regular meeting was held January 20, 1994, and those present were: President Joe Houts, Randy Schultz, George Richmond, Carroll Hicks, Phil Acuff, J. E. Wilson, Bill Mytton, Richard Craig, Gene Sanders and Randy Cargill.

The minutes were approved as written.

President's Report: Joe Houts

--He reported on the dismissal of Nadine Tracy VanderMolen.

--Chef Jim Frazier helped dispense salt on two bad winter days and since has had an ailment caused by carrying salt bags; received letter from doctor; Jim took out Workers Comp.; absenteeism and tardiness are nothing new; when Jim returns, Club will demand dependable hours and a check on his purchases, otherwise a change will be made.

--Motion that an employee who makes personal purchase(s) through Club accounts will automatically be terminated and said notice will be posted in kitchen. It passed.

--Need vacation, sick leave, holiday policy so employees will be appraised at time of hiring; also need job descriptions.

Finance Report: Gene Sanders

--Collected $24,400 prepaid dues from 31 people; paid $13,000 accounts payable out of $29,000, leaving $16,000 accounts payable to be paid; will present a problem in the future because our cash needs are out of control, caused mainly by too high payroll; some food expenses are out of hand; need to make more money rather than spend; house maintenance is extremely high.

--The Financial Report was approved.

House Committee Report:

--(see above for part of report).

--Recommended by a member that we have gas logs in fireplace.

--Rest Rooms need to be looked at for repairs will be eminent.

--Venetian blinds need repair.

--Entertainment: On February 28 Prime Rib will be served. We will also have an Easter Brunch, Mother's Day Brunch and a Spring Hop on April 20 or 30.

--Membership: Frank Leone passed, J. Foley passed and Tom Fitzsimmons passed.

There being no further business brought before the Board the meeting was adjourned.

Donald R. Eggebrecht

Secretary, Donald R. Eggebrecht

Absenteeism at board meetings is becoming a problem. Contacts will be made with those who infrequently or never attend. Attendance is important to conduct the business of the meetings. Two or three board members leave town for the winter; thus making a quorum difficult.

December board meeting will be held December 19 due to several conflicts on the normal meeting night.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 7:25 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF
THE BENTON CLUB
HELD OCTOBER 20, 1994

The Directors met at 6:25 p.m. at the Benton Club.

Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	Carroll Hicks
William F. Enright, Jr.	E. Eugene Sanders
William A. Brunner	Randy Schultz
George S. Richmond	William P. Mytton

Absent were:

R. Philip Acuff	Carlos Moya
Richard Craig	Gale Sprague
R. Patrick Cargill	

Minutes of the September 15, 1994, meeting were approved after a minor correction.

President's Report -- Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

Chef -- Bobby Beckett's probationary period ends October 31, 1994. He was hired at $22,000 and, if satisfactory, will be raised to $23,500 on November 1, 1994. Board approved the raise on the appropriate date.

Air Conditioner -- A bid was received from Schultz Electric Company for $48,071. Club is awaiting a bid from IHP. Randy Schultz explained some of the extensive problems involved when installing a new air conditioner in an old building. An attempt will be made to have bids ready for consideration at the next board meeting. The feasibility on how to finance the project will also be discussed at the next meeting.

Finance Report -- E. Eugene Sanders

The Club is making good money on food, 48% of the gross profit. Food inventory is running around $1,200, which is about what it should be. The Club is $10,000 ahead of the year before at this time. It was noted that workmen's compensation appeared to be a prepayment for three months, thus throwing the budget a little off since the budget is on a monthly basis. The finances are in good shape.

Entertainment Committee -- George S. Richmond

The following Club parties are scheduled:

October 28 -- Live Lobster Dinner Nite
November 10 -- Members Stag Party
December 17 -- Formal Christmas Party

Several private parties are scheduled.

Membership Committee -- Randy Schultz

Resignations -- Dana Merrill resigned as a sustaining member. Jack Briggs and Bob Niemeyer resigned as regular members.

Passed for Membership -- After first posting Scott Laderoute passed for junior membership, Craig Laderoute passed for intermediate membership, and Juergen Wagner passed for regular membership.

First Posting -- The following proposed members passed for first posting: John Gourley for regular membership, John Cox for junior membership, and Warren Baker, Jr., for intermediate membership. Cliff Boyer did not receive a sufficient number of votes for posting.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 7:40 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton, Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF
THE BENTON CLUB
HELD SEPTEMBER 15, 1994

The Directors met at 6:10 p.m. at the Benton Club.

Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	Carroll Hicks
William F. Enright, Jr.	E. Eugene Sanders
William A. Brunner	Randy Schultz
George S. Richmond	William P. Mytton

Absent were:

R. Philip Acuff	Carlos Moya
Richard Craig	Gale Sprague
R. Patrick Cargill	

Minutes of the regularly-scheduled meeting of June 16, 1994, and special meetings of July 14, 1994, and August 18, 1994, were approved.

President's Report -- Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

Chef -- The Club's new chef is Bobby Becket after discharging Ed Shiflet. Craig Pomilee was also interviewed, but Becket was selected. Becket was hired at an annual salary of $22,000 on a sixty-days probation and, in November, his pay will be raised to $23,500 if he pans out.

Parties -- During the holiday seasons the Club will close at 2:00 p.m. on Thanksgiving Eve, Christmas Eve, and Yew Year's Eve, and all day Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and New Year's Day. Several parties were noted, especially a Lobster Fest on October 28 and a Conservation Stag Party during the first week of November. Private parties have really helped the Club's finances. No brunches will be scheduled.

Improvements -- Bids are being taken on the air conditioning for the Ballroom which leads into the kitchen. A few outside minor repairs are being taken care of.

Robidoux Hill Neighborhood Association Streetscape -- A request for a contribution toward improvement of the Robidoux Hill area, which encompasses the Benton Club, was made. A $100 donation was approved.

Gifts to Club -- An appeal was made for contributions to the Club as testamentary bequests under wills or gifts for special projects.

Financial Report -- Gene Sanders

The Club still has a good cash flow due to the prepaid pledges. Cafe sales are $10,000 above 1993. Gross profit is $54,500, which is $8,000 over a year ago, and expenses have stayed about the same, which puts the Club in a good position at this time. Insurance premiums will be paid monthly on an accrual basis which will help the cash flow.

Membership Report -- Randy Schultz

Reinstatement -- Bill Wyeth and Max Wyeth passed for reinstatement into the Club.

Voted for Membership After Posting -- Jess Hansen, John Crouch, and Jim Hibler were approved for membership.

Voted for Posting -- Juergen Wagner, Craig Laderoute, and Scott Laderoute passed for posting. James McCarthy did not pass.

Sustaining -- It was noted that Irene Wall died.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 7:05 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE BENTON CLUB HELD AUGUST 18, 1994

The Directors held a specially-called meeting at 5:35 p.m. at The Benton Club.

Present were:	Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	George S. Richmond
	R. Philip Acuff	E. Eugene Sanders
	William F. Enright, Jr.	Randy Schultz
	William P. Mytton	Gale Sprague
Absent were:	William A. Brunner	Carroll Hicks
	R. Patrick Cargill	Carlos Moya
	Richard Craig	

House Internal

Chef Ed Shiflet did not show up for Malloy party because of grandmother's death. He reported he would not be able to handle the Larson party. He did not report in for lunch on this day, August 18, for luncheons. Ed did appear later, while Bessie and Frankie were conversing, he got into an argument whereby Carenza Fee struck Ed and he in turn struck her. The police were called. President Houts has spoken with each of the principals involved afterwards, except Fee, although, he did leave a message on her answering machine.

A discussion was held by the Board members. Motion was made and unanimously approved to dismiss Chef Ed Shiflet and Carenza Fee, upon President Houts discussing the situation with her. If her version is the same of all the other witnesses, then she is to be discharged accordingly.

House External

Bids on air conditioner are being taken. Cosmetic repairs to the building have been made as needed throughout the summer.

Membership

Proposed for membership was Bob Crouch of American Angus and he passed for posting.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 6:05 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF

THE BENTON CLUB

HELD JULY 14, 1994

The Directors met at 5:15 p.m. at the Benton Club. Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.
William F. Enright, Jr.
Carroll Hicks
William P. Mytton
George S. Richmond
Randy Schultz
Gale Sprague

Absent were:

R. Philip Acuff
William A. Brummer
R. Patrick Cargill
Richard Craig
Carlos Moya
E. Eugene Sanders

President's Report: Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

-- A poem about the Benton Club written by Lisa Logan will be mailed to the members.

-- Roof repairs of from $1,000 to $2,000 will have to be done this summer. House chairman Gale Sprague was consulted on matter.

-- It was noted that former chef Jim Frazier, who is on disability, was arrested for vehicle citations.

-- The financials for June look good. A net profit of $2,222 was reflected.

Membership: Randy Schultz

-- Passed for membership after posting were: Stanley Harris, Mark Spencer, Jerry Weidmaier, Roger Idecker, Michael Paul Harris, Fred Ide, Johnny Robertson, and Daryl Brown.

-- Passed for posting were: Jess Hansen and Jim Hibler.

-- Reinstatement: Jerry Gray.

-- Director R. Patrick Cargill was contacted by telephone for the required eight positive votes on proposed members.

Secretary reported that the minutes from January 1984 through April 1989 were located along with the fiscal years 1981/1982 and 1993/1994. Still missing are fiscal years 1979/1980, 1980/1981, and 1982/1983, plus May 1989 through April 1993.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 5:55 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton, Secretary

WPM/MCJ3/48-2

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF

THE BENTON CLUB

HELD JUNE 16, 1994

The Directors met at 6:10 p.m. at the Benton Club. Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	Carroll Hicks
R. Phillip Acuff	Gale Sprague
William P. Mytton	George S. Richmond
E. Eugene Sanders	William F. Enright, Jr.
Randy Schultz	William A. Brunner

Absent were:

Richard Craig	R. Patrick Cargill
Carlos Moya	

President's Report -- Joseph K. Houts, Jr.

Chef -- As to the medical condition of Jim Frazier, he is still ailing. At least he claims he is. The situation was reported to the insurance company. Attempts to get Frazier to go to a doctor have been unsuccessful. The matter will continue to be pursued until it is resolved.

Press -- The Club has received good press in the two local newspapers. A letter was received from Representative Millie Humphreys.

Parties -- Private parties have increased, which have resulted in income to the Club.

Renovations -- A good look at the Club facilities has been taken. It was reported that bricks were coming loose, that the chimney is in disrepair, that new windows are a must, and that there were many other needs, including cosmetic changes. The President wants to do many things and some items have to be done. He wants the Board to come up with a definitive plan by fall, including financing.

Salary Adjustments -- It was recommended and moved to increase the regular hourly employees' salaries by three percent (3%), which was unanimously approved.

Treasurer's Report -- Gene Sanders

Sanders noted the Club had a loss in May due to five pay periods; otherwise the Club would have had a profit. Prepaid dues still make the financials look good year-to-date, but it will soon catch up as the prepaid dues deteriorate. Food inventory is as low as it has been in months, which shows our substitute chef is doing an excellent job. Overall the finances are much better than a year ago.

House Committee, Exterior -- Gale Sprague

Sprague indicated the City may force the Club to repair curbs, but said we should not make waves. The front steps will have grooves inserted for drainage.

Entertainment Committee -- George Richmond

The Labor Day Picnic will be held Sunday, September 4. After Labor Day, lunch will reopen on Saturdays. There will be a nonassessed barbecue party in July. Other proposed parties were discussed.

Membership -- Randy Schultz

Passed for membership after posting were William Buffe and Paul David, both from Atchison, Kansas. Passed for posting were Frederick Ide, Johnny Robertson, Jerry Weidmaier, Mark Spencer, Daryle Brown, Stanley Harris, Michael Paul Harris, and Roger Idecker. Ron Beaver submitted his resignation due to business commitments and lack of use.

The Secretary brought to the attention of the Board that the Club has bound minutes from 1887 through 1979 and that the minutes since 1979 were unlocated. An effort of the entire Board is to be made to locate the missing minutes.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 7:20 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF

THE BENTON CLUB

HELD MAY 9, 1994

The Directors met at 9:30 p.m. at the Benton Club. Present were:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	Carroll Hicks
R. Philip Acuff	Gale Sprague
William P. Mytton	George S. Richmond
R. Patrick Cargill	William F. Enright
E. Eugene Sanders	Randy Schultz

George Richmond presented the Nominating Committee's recommended slate of officers and committees for 1994-1995. Unanimously elected (see attached) were:

OFFICERS

President	Joseph K. Houts, Jr.
Vice President	R. Philip Acuff
Secretary	William P. Mytton
Treasurer	R. Patrick Cargill

COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Executive	Joseph K. Houts, Jr.
Finance	R. Patrick Cargill
House -- Internal	William Brunner
House -- External	Gale Sprague
Entertainment	George S. Richmond
Membership	Randy Schultz

Chef Jim Frazier will be returning to work under new circumstances. Jim has the legal right to his job. If he does not pan out, temporary chef Ed Shiflet would like the job. The Club is trying to work it out where Ed remains, ready to step in. Ed wants to stay. It is questionable whether or not Jim will remain.

The June barbecue scheduled for June 11 conflicts with the Country Club's Golf Invitational. The barbecue will be rescheduled.

Upon recommendation it was unanimously approved to increase the stipend paid to Sanders Mogg & Associates from $150 to $250 each month for services rendered in maintaining the books and generating financial information. It is time to consider raises for employees and recommendations will be made at the June board meeting.

On membership, Paul H. Adair and William Buffe, both of Atchison, Kansas, were approved for first posting as nonresident members. Mary Jane McDaniel resigned as a sustaining member.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, it was adjourned at 9:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
OFFICERS, DIRECTORS AND COMMITTEES
1994-1995

OFFICERS

PRESIDENT	JOSEPH K. HOUTS, JR.
VICE PRESIDENT	R. PHILIP ACUFF
SECRETARY	WILLIAM P. MYTTON
TREASURER	R. PATRICK CARGILL

COMMITTEES

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

JOSEPH K. HOUTS, JR.	CHAIRMAN
R. PHILIP ACUFF	
WILLIAM P. MYTTON	
R. PATRICK CARGILL	
WILLIAM BRUNNER	

FINANCE COMMITTEE

R. PATRICK CARGILL	CHAIRMAN
E. EUGENE SANDERS	
CARROLL HICKS	

HOUSE COMMITTEE - INTERNAL

WILLIAM BRUNNER	CHAIRMAN
JOSEPH K. HOUTS, JR.	
R. PHILIP ACUFF	

HOUSE COMMITTEE - EXTERNAL

GA LE SPRAGUE	CHAIRMAN
CHARLES MOYA	
RICHARD CRAIG	

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

GEORGE S. RICHMOND	CHAIRMAN
WILLIAM P. MYTTON	

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

RANDY SCHULTZ	CHAIRMAN
WILLIAM F. ENRIGHT	

BENTON CLUB ANNUAL MEETING

May 9, 1994

The annual meeting was held May 9, 1994, with 22 members present.

The minutes were approved as written.

President's Report: by Joe Houts
--It has been a year of changes including restaurant losses -- but, better times are coming.
Losses went from 29 ~~per cent~~ at mid year to 15 ~~per cent~~ now.
--Accounts Receivable problem is improving.
--New roof cost is $800.
--Kitchen and floor had to be changed for $1,000.
--New members are need -- especially relatives.

Treasurer's Report -- by Pat Cargill
--Gene Sanders made some comments on the Treasurer's report.
--Motion was made and seconded to approve the Treasurer's Report and it was approved.

Membership Report -- by Randy Schultz
--For 1993 there were seven new members and seven resignations during the year.

Social Committee Report -- by George Richmond
--He included dates of upcoming events.

Motion was made, seconded and approved that the annual meeting be an assessed meeting in the future.

The Nominating Committee proposed four new members to the board: Dr. Carlos Moya, Gale Sprague, Dr. R. Philip Acuff and William Brunner. They were approved.

There being no further business brought before the Board the meeting was adjourned.

Donald R Eggebrecht

Secretary, Donald R. Eggebrecht

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

April 14, 1994

The regular meeting was held April 14, 1994, and those present were: President Joe Houts, George Richmond, Carroll Hicks, Bill Enright, Phil Acuff, Randy Schultz, Dick Craig and Don Eggebrecht.

The minutes were approved as written.

President's Report: Joe Houts
--Chef Jim Frazier - Discussed his disability and personnel.

Nominating Report of Directors:
--George Richmond proposed:
1) Phil Acuff
2) Gale Sprague
3) Carlos Moya
4) Bill Brunner

--These members were approved as nominees.

Membership:
--Pending potential new members were discussed and why they haven't joined yet.

Social Committee: George Richmond reported.
--April 30th Spring Formal
--It was proposed and passed to replace blinds in the office of Benton Club with the price not to exceed $350.

Membership Committee:
--Randy Schultz proposed for Second Reading and Final Membership: Scott Sprague.
--It passed.

Old Business:
--The Annual Meeting is May 9th (Monday).

There being no further business brought before the Board the meeting was adjourned.

Donald R Eggebrecht

Secretary, Donald R. Eggebrecht

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

March 24, 1994

The regular meeting was held March 24, 1994, and those present were: President Joe Houts, George Richmond, Carroll Hicks, Bill Mytton, Jon Lehr and Gene Sanders.

The minutes were approved as written.

President's Report: Joe Houts

--House - Bathrooms are finished; blinds for card room are about to be installed; taking bids on carpet in ladies' rest room; looking into having bars installed in bathroom stalls.

--Chef Jim Frazier - many rumors are around about him and he is still on Workers Comp.; confirmed that he is still disabled; fill-in chef is doing a good job and Club members are happy with him.

--Social Events - Easter Brunch already has 41 reservations; Mother's Day and Spring Formal are on agenda.

--Finance - SYSCO bill down to $4,547 and IHP down to $3,000 which should be paid off soon; other pending bills are minimal; bank loan is down to $3,000.

Treasurer's Report: Gene Sanders

--Gross profit on food very low; income is down $3,000 from one year ago and expenses are up $10,000 over one year ago; finally have handle on transition problems; losses year to date are $17,000; salaries are way up due to chef problem; have cut back on help; now under control; prepaid dues helps tremendously on cash flow; have balance of $22,000 in prepaid dues.

House Committee Report: Jon Lehr

--May find alternative to Jackson Lawn Service.

--Repairs to porch were discussed.

Entertainment Committee: George Richmond

--Reiterated Houts's earlier report.

Membership Committee: George Richmond

--Scott Sprague was passed for First Posting.

--Report was made on pending prospects who were passed, but have not yet a committee.

Nominating Committee: Joe Houts

--President appointed George Richmond, Carroll Hicks and Randy Schultz to be on the committee.

There being no further business brought before the Board the meeting was adjourned.

Donald R. Eggebrecht

Secretary, Donald R. Eggebrecht

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

February 17, 1994

The regular meeting was held February 17, 1994, and those present were: President Joe Houts, Randy Schultz, George Richmond, Carroll Hicks, Bill Mytton, Gene Sanders and Randy Cargill.

The minutes were approved as written.

President's Report: Joe Houts

--Chef Jim Frazier is still on Workers Comp.; the substitute chef may not stay with us much longer; we are looking for another chef; job description still pending.

--Card Room - three bids for venetian blinds. It was approved to accept lowest bid by J.C.Penney for $488.19.

--Men's Bathroom - deterioration of wall due to leak needs immediate repairs; have bid on plaster repair and some painting for $495 plus some additional work bids that can wait until later. It was approved.

--Reported that Kevin's sister and father-in-law died two days apart; Club sent flowers, signed register and employees sent food.

--Porch - will look into having porch repairs made.

--Budget - told IHP about plans for payment of their services over time of $3,500, plus SYSCO $6,820 and bank loan $3,300 - our three large accounts payable.

--Bessie - suggested raise. She has taken on additional duties of Nadine and has bailed Board out with additional delegated duties. A raise of $1,500 was approved. Her salary is now $18,500 annually.

Finance Committee: Randy Cargill

--Cash position has improved, especially with prepaid dues; salaries and house maintenance on expense side are high and a cause for concern; dues are lower - either should raise dues or increase membership.

Entertainment: George Richmond

--April 3 is Easter Buffet.

--April 30 is Spring Formal.

--May 8 is Mother's Day Buffet.

--May 9 is Annual Meeting.

There being no further business brought before the Board the meeting was adjourned.

Donald R Eggebrecht

Secretary, Donald R. Eggebrecht

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

January 20, 1994

The regular meeting was held January 20, 1994, and those present were: President Joe Houts, Randy Schultz, George Richmond, Carroll Hicks, Phil Acuff, J. E. Wilson, Bill Mytton, Richard Craig, Gene Sanders and Randy Cargill.

The minutes were approved as written.

President's Report: Joe Houts

--He reported on the dismissal of Nadine Tracy VanderMolen.

--Chef Jim Frazier helped dispense salt on two bad winter days and since has had an ailment caused by carrying salt bags; received letter from doctor; Jim took out Workers Comp.; absenteeism and tardiness are nothing new; when Jim returns, Club will demand dependable hours and a check on his purchases, otherwise a change will be made.

--Motion that an employee who makes personal purchase(s) through Club accounts will automatically be terminated and said notice will be posted in kitchen. It passed.

--Need vacation, sick leave, holiday policy so employees will be appraised at time of hiring; also need job descriptions.

Finance Report: Gene Sanders

--Collected $24,400 prepaid dues from 31 people; paid $13,000 accounts payable out of $29,000, leaving $16,000 accounts payable to be paid; will present a problem in the future because our cash needs are out of control, caused mainly by too high payroll; some food expenses are out of hand; need to make more money rather than spend; house maintenance is extremely high.

--The Financial Report was approved.

House Committee Report:

--(see above for part of report).

--Recommended by a member that we have gas logs in fireplace.

--Rest Rooms need to be looked at for repairs will be eminent.

--Venetian blinds need repair.

--Entertainment: On February 28 Prime Rib will be served. We will also have an Easter Brunch, Mother's Day Brunch and a Spring Hop on April 20 or 30.

--Membership: Frank Leone passed, J. Foley passed and Tom Fitzsimmons passed.

There being no further business brought before the Board the meeting was adjourned.

Donald R. Eggebrecht

Secretary, Donald R. Eggebrecht

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

December 16, 1993

The regular meeting was held December 16 and those present were: George Richmond, Gene Sanders, Phil Acuff, Bill Mytton, Bill Enright, Joe Houts and Don Eggebrecht.

President Joe Houts called the meeting to order.

Joe Houts reported on Club Developments:

--145 reservations were made for the Christmas Formal. He discussed the Formal.
--Also Discussed:
1) Personnel of the Club.
2) Christmas Bonuses.

Gene Sanders gave the Financial Report:

--1993 shows a loss of $17,000 versus a loss of $3,000 for last year.
--Expenses and food costs were discussed.
--The bank note is $3,500 and going on payments of $350 per month. George Richmond made the motion, and Bill Enright seconded, that the Club proceed as such. The motion passed.

George Richmond gave the Entertainment Report:

--Discussed was a schedule of coming events for the next twelve months.

Membership Report:

--Don Gossett and Bob LacKamp passed the second vote.
--Tom Fitzsimmons, John Foley and Frank Leone passed the first vote for membership.

Old and New Business:

--Omelet cookers were discussed and omelets were made a part of the permanent lunch menu.

There being no further business brought before the Board the meeting was adjourned.

Donald R. Eggebrecht

Secretary, Donald R. Eggebrecht

Benton Club Minutes

Meeting opened @ 6:05 p.m. 11/18/93

Present: Wilson, Cargill, Enright, Craig, Hoots, Hicks
Acuff, Sanders, Mytton and Richmond

President's Report — Joe Hoots
Christmas Letters will be mailed wishing a Merry Xmas and upcoming club activities
Absence of Sec. Egg-breach minutes passed to attendees
~~Absence of Fees~~.
Reported on financial status of Club:
Past due accounts
Accounts Payable not appearing on statement
Bank loan

Finance Report — Pat Cargill
total Inc 79M incld assessment of 12M while
total Exp are 81M — NOT cutting it! long discussion
Discussion on tax deduction on Club dues under new tax laws

House Committee — J. E. Wilson
Disclosed conflict between Bessie and Jim (Club Manager and Chef) on territories of responsibilities; will have job descriptions so each will know where they stand
Hoots met with Bill Bonner to layout a plan to replumbing, rewiring, new windows, and so on to put building back into good shape

Entertainment Committee — George Richmond
Xmas Party — Sat Dec 18th, semi formal, $50 a couple

Membership Committee: — Joe Hoots in absence of Randy Schultz
New Members — Jeff Sansone, Fenton Malloy accepted
Don Gossett passed for membership

Proposed Members - Mr. Robert Lapp passed for first posting

Other Business:

Holiday Bonuses total to date $3,030

Computer for Club was discussed; will be looked into for future

No further business being brought before the meeting, the meeting adjourned at 7:20 p.m.

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

October 21, 1993

The regular meeting was held October 21 and those present were: George Richmond, Bill Mytton, Bill Enright, Randy Schultz, Joe Houts and Don Eggebrecht.

The Board considered that six was a quorum.

Joe Houts called the meeting to order and reported the September Board Minutes. George Richmond made the motion, and Randy Schultz seconded, that the minutes be approved. The motion passed.

Joe Houts, President, reported on Club Developments:

A. $10,000 was paid of $13,000 on the assessment of last month.
B. Budget is tight but all suppliers are being paid down.
C. Bill Enright moved, and Bill Mytton seconded, that we convert the insurance payment to monthly. The motion passed.

The Financial Statement was discussed and reviewed.

Bill Enright moved, and Bill Mytton seconded, to approve the Board resignation of Clarence VanderMolen.

The Entertainment Report was given by George Richmond.

Resignations of Terry Steinbecker and Don Woods were noted.

Names proposed and approved for membership were: Fenton Mallory, Bill Humphreys, Doug Wilson, Dave Liechti and Jeff Sansone. Don Gossett was approved for first reading of membership.

It was moved, seconded and approved that J. E. Wilson be the new House Chairman.

It was moved and approved that Gene Sanders and Phil Acuff be elected to the Board with Gene Sanders to serve the longer term and Phil Acuff the shorter term.

There being no further business brought before the Board the meeting was adjourned at 7:15 p.m.

Don Eggebrecht

Secretary, Donald R. Eggebrecht

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

September 16, 1993

The regular meeting was held September 16 and those present were: Bill Mytton, Carroll Hicks, Clarence VanderMolen, George Richmond, Pat Cargill, Don Eggebrecht, Dick Craig, Randy Schultz and Joe Houts.

Joe Houts called the meeting to order and reported the June Board Minutes.

Improvements were discussed as follows: $685 for roof repair to Lehr, $2,300 for labor and materials for air conditioner. IHP piecemealed on payments.

The President led a discussion and review of our Chef, Jim Frazier. There were 85 people at Sunday Sesquicentennial.

Financial Status:

$5,000.00 Note to Mercantile
$3,700.00 Insurance
$3,400.00 Workers' Comprehensive
$2,300.00 Air Conditioner

Labor Day showed a profit of $2,100.00

George Richmond made the motion, and Randy Schultz seconded, to assess the 110 Regular members @ $100 and Widow and Intermediate members @ $50. Joe Houts was designated to write a letter to the members as to the passed motion.

George Richmond made the motion, and Randy Schultz seconded, to assess a 5% Delinquency Penalty to members at the discretion of the Board. The motion passed.

George Richmond made the motion, and Randy Schultz seconded, to raise Jim Frazier's salary from $14,400 to $16,500. The motion passed.

Dr. Bruce Smith was approved for membership. Those resigning were: Pinky Thomas, Charles Price (nonresident), Frank O'Malley, Noble Ayers and Cleo Crouch.

The next meeting will be the third Thursday of the month at 5:30 p.m. on October 21, 1993.

There being no further business brought before the Board the meeting was adjourned.

Don Eggebrecht

Secretary, Donald R. Eggebrecht

BENTON CLUB
OFFICERS, DIRECTORS AND COMMITTEES
1993-1994

OFFICERS

PRESIDENT	JOSEPH K. HOUTS, JR.
VICE PRESIDENT	RICHARD CRAIG
SECRETARY	DONALD R. EGGEBRECHT
TREASURER	R. PATRICK CARGILL

COMMITTEES

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

JOSEPH K. HOUTS, JR.	CHAIRMAN
RICHARD CRAIG	
DONALD R. EGGEBRECHT	
R. PATRICK CARGILL	
CLARENCE VANDERMOLEN	

FINANCE COMMITTEE

R. PATRICK CARGILL	CHAIRMAN
WILLIAM F. ENRIGHT, JR.	
CARROLL HICKS	

HOUSE COMMITTEE - INTERNAL

CLARENCE VANDERMOLEN	CHAIRMAN
JOSEPH K. HOUTS, JR.	
RICHARD CRAIG	

HOUSE COMMITTEE - EXTERNAL

JONATHAN LEHR	CHAIRMAN
JAMES E. JOSENDALE	

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

GEORGE S. RICHMOND	CHAIRMAN
DONALD R. EGGEBRECHT	
WILLIAM P. MYTTON	

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

RANDY SCHULTZ	CHAIRMAN
J. E. WILSON	

BENTON CLUB
Board of Directors
April 15, 1993

Members Present:

Richard O. Craig	John Mullinax
Donald Eggebrecht	William Mytton
Carroll Hicks	E. Pat Speiser
Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	Roy L. Tewell
James E. Josendale	J. E. Wilson

The minutes for the meeting of March 18, 1993 were approved.

Finance Committee:

The Finance Committee had no report.

House Committee - Internal:

It was moved and seconded that the special subcommittee under the House Committee Internal be authorized to proceed with the plan of establishing a manager for the club. The subcommittee was commended for the excellent work they had done in devising a plan for club management and support staff.

House Committee - External:

It was suggested that the carpet on the porch be looked at and a recommendation for replacement, if any, be made.

Entertainment Committee:

Don Eggebrecht reported that the April 24th formal was set.

Membership Committee:

It was reported that Jeff Dahm resigned. It was also reported that Vance Leininger had accepted membership. For second vote, Jack Briggs passed, Roy Tewell contact person; Mike Craig passed, Dick Craig contact person; Dow Craig passed, Dick Craig contact person.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

E. Pat Speiser, Secretary

BENTON CLUB
Board of Directors
March 18, 1993

Members Present:

Richard O. Craig	E. Pat Speiser
Donald Eggebrecht	Terry Steinbecker
Carroll Hicks	Roy L. Tewell
Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	J. E. Wilson
James E. Josendale	

The minutes for the meeting of February 18, 1993 were approved.

Finance Committee:

Financials were accepted as presented.

House Committee - Internal:

Dick Craig reported that the subcommittee concerning management of the club had met. The board heard their recommendation and after discussion suggested that the subcommittee be given authority to proceed with their plans as presented.

House Committee - External:

There had been a couple of complaints concerning the carpeting on the front porch. It was suggested that that be looked into.

Entertainment Committee:

It was reported that the Spring Dinner Dance was to be held April 24. The annual meeting Monday, May 10.

Membership Committee:

Final vote for approval for membership: Vance Leininger, Jake Ford is to contact him.

Proposed first vote and approved: Jack Briggs, Mike Craig, Dow Craig.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

E. Pat Speiser, Secretary

BENTON CLUB
Board of Directors
February 18, 1993

Members Present:

Roy L. Tewell	R. Patrick Cargill
John A. Mullinax	James E. Josendale
Richard O. Craig	E. Pat Speiser
Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	J. E. Wilson

The December minutes were amended to reflect that the complaints concerning the House Committee-Internal go to Dick Craig rather than to President Tewell.

Finance Committee:

Pat Cargill reported losing less money then last year. There was some discussion on a program to fund capital improvements. The consensus seemed to be that assessment would be made at the time capital improvements were deemed needed. The finance report was approved.

House Committee - Internal:

Dick Graig - a subcommittee was appointed chaired by Joe Houts, who was to select other members to serve. They were to report back to the board concerning management of the club.

House Committee - External:

It was suggested that we look at the heating in the ballroom.

Entertainment Committee: No report.

Membership Committee:

Membership resignation: Bob Nelson, non-resident James Wingate Brown. It was approved to establish an emeritus status for James Wingate Brown. It was reported that Jim Graves and Chris Looney had accepted their invitations.

Final vote and approval for membership: Scott Hausman, Tom Dunavant, Jack Kessberger, Ron Vincent. Contact to be made as follows: Tom Dunavant - J. E. Wilson; Ron Vincent - J. E. Wilson; Scott Hausman - Pat Cargill; Jack Kessberger - Roy Tewell.

Proposed first vote: Vance Lininger.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

E. Pat Speiser, Secretary

BENTON CLUB

Board of Directors
January 21, 1993

Members Present:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	E. Pat Speiser
Carroll Hicks	R. Patrick Cargill
Terry F. Steinbecker	Roy L. Tewell
James E. Josendale	JON Lehr

The meeting was called to order by Roy Tewell. The minutes from the November 19, 1992 Board of Directors meeting were read and approved, with the correction of noting Terry Steinbecker's presence.

Finance Committee:

Pat Cargill reported the Christmas party at a 30% profit. The balance of the report was accepted and approved.

House Committee - Internal:

There was a lengthy discussion in regard to food and food service. It was again suggested that President Tewell be notified of any complaints so that he could address them directly with the employees.

House Committee - External:

Jon Lehr advised that the light at the steps was to be installed, and the step that was collecting water would be repaired once the weather was agreeable. Jon also indicated he would check the leaks, however, this would also have to wait on better weather conditions.

Membership Committee:

Joe Houts submitted for final approval: Jim Graves, passed and was to be contacted by Jim Ringer; Chris Looney passed final approval and was to be contacted by Dick Craig. For first posting: Scott Hausman, Jack Kessberger, Tom Dunavant, and Ron Vincent. For reinstatement and approved: Reid Graves who was to be contacted by Pat Cargill.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

E. Pat Speiser, Secretary

BENTON CLUB

Board of Directors
December 21, 1992

Members Present:

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	E. Pat Speiser
Carroll Hicks	R. Patrick Cargill
Terry F. Steinbecker	Roy L. Tewell
James E. Josendale	

The meeting was called to order by Roy Tewell. The minutes from the November 19, 1992 Board of Directors meeting were read and approved, with the correction of noting Terry Steinbecker's presence.

Finance Committee:

Pat Cargill reported the Christmas party at a 30% profit. The balance of the report was accepted and approved.

House Committee - Internal:

There was a lengthy discussion in regard to food and food service. It was again suggested that President Tewell be notified of any complaints so that he could address them directly with the employees.

House Committee - External:

Jon Lehr advised that the light at the steps was to be installed, and the step that was collecting water would be repaired once the weather was agreeable. Jon also indicated he would check the leaks, however, this would also have to wait on better weather conditions.

Membership Committee:

Joe Houts submitted for final approval: Jim Graves, passed and was to be contacted by Jim Ringer; Chris Looney passed final approval and was to be contacted by Dick Craig. For first posting: Scott Hausman, Jack Kessberger, Tom Donovant, and Ron Vincent. For reinstatement and approved: Reid Graves who was to be contacted by Pat Cargill.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

_____

E. Pat Speiser, Secretary

BENTON CLUB

Board of Directors
November 19, 1992

Members Present:

Carroll Hicks	Richard Craig
John Mullinax	Jim Josendale
Joe Houts	Roy Tewell
J. E. Wilson	Don Eggebrecht
Pat Speiser	

The meeting was called to order by Roy Tewell. The minutes from the October 8, 1992 Board of Directors meeting were read and approved.

Finance Committee:

In Pat Cargill's absence, it was reported that the gross profit on food was up 29%, as compared to a usual 10%. The financial statements were approved.

House Committee - Internal:

Dick Craig reported that some of the minor complaints had been addressed. There was considerable discussion on food service. President Tewell requested that anyone having such a complaint let him know so that he could discuss this with the staff to remedy the situation.

House Committee - External:

It was noted that a complaint had been received about water standing on the sidewalk adjacent to the steps. Jon Lehr agreed to address that issue, as well as the additional light on the porch. Jim Josendale suggested he would be willing to pay for the additional light.

Entertainment Committee:

Don Eggebrecht reported that the plans for the Christmas Party had been finalized. It will be held December 19, 1992.

November 19, 1992

Membership Committee:

Joe Houts reported that of the four perspective members approved at the last meeting, three had accepted and one was still considering membership. Members approved for first posting: Jim Graves, Dr. Chris Looney. Members receiving final approval for membership were: Gale Sprague - George Richmond is to contact; Wes Remington - J. E. Wilson is to contact.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

_____

Pat Speiser, Secretary

BENTON CLUB

Board of Directors
October 8, 1992

Members Present:

Pat Cargill	Jim Josendale
Dick Craig	Bill Mytton
Don Eggebrecht	Roy Tewell
Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	J. E. Wilson

The meeting was called to order by Roy Tewell. The minutes from the June 18, 1992 Board of Directors meeting were read and approved.

Finance Committee:

Pat Cargill stated the club's finances were average. Parties and bar sales are lower and salaries have increased from a year ago. The dues have increased which outweighs the decreases and increases.

Membership Committee:

Clarence Rezac, Wayne Gunselman, Jere Loyd and Jeff Daum passed for membership. Joseph K. Houts, Jr. would contact Clarence Rezac, Jere Loyd and Jeff Daum. Dick Craig would contact Wayne Gunselman.

House Committee - Internal:

Party complaints were addressed by several Board of Directors. The food and service has been criticized on three (3) occasions. A committee of Dick Craig, Joseph K. Houts, Jr. and Bill Mytton was appointed by Roy Tewell to devise a plan as to outside use of the club by members.

House Committee - External:

There was not a report.

Entertainment Committee:

There was not a report.

Accordingly, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

_____
Pat Speiser, Secretary

BENTON CLUB BOARD MEETING

April 23, 1992

Members Present:	Pat Speiser	Haskell Hillyard
	John Mullinax	Jim Josendale
	C. Vander Molen	Gene Sanders
	Terry Steinbecker	Jon Lehr

The minutes of the previous meeting held March 19, 1992 were approved.

Finance Report:

The Finance Report was approved as submitted.

House Committee - Internal:

C. Vander Molen reported that Mike and Rebecca Rivers had submitted their resignation. This resignation was accepted and they were each given two weeks' severance pay. The two week closing which occurred last year in August was referred to the new board.

House Committee - External:

Jon Lehr reported we now have all new steps. Jackson Mowing and Fertilizing Service seemed to be working well.

Entertainment:

Haskell Hillyard indicated we presented have 125 reservations for the spring formal but they expected more as the date approached.

Membership:

Terry Steinbecker reported that Randy and Stan Herzog were still considering their invitations for membership. It was

reported that Butch Ehlert has decided to wait until Fall to consider acceptance of the reinstatement.

The following members were submitted for posting and all passed:

Lee Keith, sponsor George Wood
Robert Rosenthal, sponsor George Wood
Conger Beasley, Jr., sponsor Conger Beasley

There being no further business and no other reports by the committees, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

E. Pat Speiser, Secretary

BENTON CLUB BOARD MEETING

March 19, 1992

Members Present:	Roy Tewell	Pat Speiser
	Haskell Hillyard	John Mullinax
	Jim Josendale	C. Vander Molen
	Gene Sanders	Bill Cole
	Don Eggebrecht	Steve Crawford

The minutes of the previous meeting held February 20, 1992 were approved as amended. The amendments included the addition under Entertainment Committee that the private party was sponsored by Al Kost for Performing Arts Association. Under Membership Committee, Bob Roth and Scott Brown had accepted memberships. Cleo Crouch and Bill Bischof were still considering acceptance of membership.

Finance Report:

John Mullinax reported that the cafe and bar income is continuing to increase and last month we had a profit of $3,705.51. The Treasurer's Report was approved as submitted.

House Committee - Internal:

Van reported that the new chef and new menu seems to be going well. Very few, if any, complaints.

House Committee - External:

The steps have not been completed because of the inclement weather. We recently spent $951.00 for a new bar sink and $150.00 for a sweeper. Our new maintenance man is Ross Calaway.

Entertainment:

Haskell Hillyard reported that the spring party was scheduled for April 25.

Membership:

Roy Tewell reported that Dr. Baade, sponsored by Haskell Hillyard, declined at this time.

It was unknown as to whether or not Bart Thedinger, Phil Holmes and Bob Nelson had accepted.

The following members were approved for membership:

Randy Herzog, sponsor J. E. Wilson
Steve Herzog, sponsor J. E. Wilson

The following members were reinstated for membership:

Jake Ford
Butch Ehlert

There being no other old or new business and no other reports by the committees, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

E. Pat Speiser, Secretary

Benton Club Board Meeting
February 20, 1992

Members Present: C. Vandermolen, Haskell Hillyard, Pat Speiser, Terry Steinbecker, John Mullinax, Gene Sanders, Jim Josendale, Steve Crawford, Bill Cole, Don Eggebrecht, J. E. Wilson

Minutes of the previous meeting were approved (sort of).

House Committee - Internal

Van mentioned that the $780 plate warmer had been ordered. He also supplied board members with a membership roster. It was moved, seconded, and passed to purchase four dozen plate covers to fit the present plates.

House Committee - External

It was noted that we had saved money since we had no snow and no grass. It was approved to retain the Jackson Lawn Service to fertilize and mow the lawn for upcoming season.

Entertainment Committee

Haskell Hillyard reported that he had booked the Christmas Party. It was also approved to delete the Mother's Day and Easter Day Brunch. It was moved by the Internal House Committee chairman, approved by the president and the board membership authorizing a private party sponsored by Al Kost to be held May 9th.

Membership Committee

Terry Steinbecker reported the following new members:

Bob Roth, Cleo Crouch, Scott Brown, Bill Bischof
Jim Roth had declined at this time

The following members were approved for membership:

Dr. Norman Baade, sponsor Haskell Hillyard
Bob Nelson, sponsor Joe Houts, Jr.
Bart Thedinger, sponsor Randy Schultz
Phil Holmes, sponsor Pat Cargill

The following members were approved to be posting:

Randy Herzog, sponsor J. E. Wilson
Steve Herzog, sponsor J. E. Wilson

Treasury Report

John Mullinax reported finances were in good order and that we had approximately $2,500 from increase in dues. The treasury report was approved.

There being no other old or new business and no other reports by the committees, the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted

E. Pat Speiser, Secretary

BENTON CLUB BOARD MEETING

December 19, 1991

Members Present: Roy Tewell, Pat Speiser, Haskell Hillyard, Terry Steinbecker, John Mullinax, C. Vandermolen, Gene Sanders, Don Eggebrecht, J. E. Wilson, Steve Crawford

The minutes of the November 21, 1991 meeting were approved, with a notation that Dr. DePreist did accept his invitation for membership.

Finance and Treasurer's Report

As indicated in the previous minutes, income from restaurants and parties picked up for the month of November. The Treasurer's report was accepted.

House Committee Internal

There was considerable discussion as to management and cooks. It was decided that at the present leave things as they were through the holiday season. The issue to be addressed after the first of the year.

Entertainment

Haskell Hillyard reported that the Christmas party is set and we have approximately 125 reservations.

Membership Committee

Terry Steinbecker reported the following recommended for membership -- all passed the first vote:

Bill Lowe proposed by J. E. Wilson
Cleo Crouch proposed by Haskell Hillyard
Bob Roth proposed by Haskell Hillyard
Jim Roth proposed by Haskell Hillyard
Bill Bishoff proposed by Don Eggebrecht

It was further moved and seconded that the incentive referral program of one month free dues for each new membership be extended through 1992.

There was no other old or new business and no report by other committees. The meeting was adjourned on a rather sour note, as the rest of the Board watched Terry Steinbecker consume the last beer.

Respectfully submitted,

Pat Speiser

BENTON CLUB BOARD MEETING

November 21, 1991

Members Present: Roy Tewell, Pat Speiser, Haskell Hillyard, Jon Lehr, Terry Steinbecker, John Mullinax, Jim Josendale, C. Vander Molen, Gene Sanders, Bill Cole, Don Eggebrecht

The minutes of the October 17, 1991 meeting were approved with the change in the name of Clem Meyn under proposed for membership.

COMMITTEE REPORTS:

Finance and Treasurer's Reports:

The Treasurer's Report was approved as submitted by John Mullinax. It was noted that our income from restaurant and parties was relatively low. It was pointed out that this would probably be picked up on the next monthly report.

House Committee, Building and Grounds:

Report was submitted by Jon Lehr. It was agreed to hire Jackson Lawn Service for snow removal.

House Committee and Internal:

Report was submitted by C. Vander Molen. It was pointed out that the Executive Committee met November 7, to consider the management responsibilities. It was recommended by the Executive Committee to hire Brent Hillyard at the rate of $250.00 per week to supervise the food operation. It was noted that this was on a month-to-month basis. Motion seconded and passed. Motion to raise the salary of staff at the rate of $.50 per hour was seconded and passed.

Entertainment:

Haskell Hillyard reported that the Christmas party is still on schedule for December 21.

Membership:

Terry Steinbecker reported the following were proposed for membership:

Herb Gross sponsored by Bob Fay
Steve Pitluck sponsored by Don Eggebrecht
Dr. Scott Brown sponsored by J. E. Wilson

It was noted that Ron Beaver, Jr., Clem Meyn and Robert Urquhart had accepted their invitation. Dr. DePriest had not responded to his invitation. It was moved that Ted Hatfield be removed from Benton Club membership, failing to comply with bylaws relating to dues. This motion passed.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

E. Pat Speiser, Secretary

BENTON CLUB BOARD MEETING

October 17, 1991

Members Present: C. Vander Molen, Jim Josendale, Terry Steinbecker, John Mullinax, Gene Sanders, Pat Speiser, Jon Lehr, J. E. Wilson, Donald Eggebrecht, Haskell Hillyard, Bill Cole, Steve Crawford

The minutes of the September 19, 1991 meeting were approved.

COMMITTEE REPORTS:

Finance and Treasurer's Reports:

The Treasurer's Report was approved as submitted by John Mullinax. It was noted that our cash reserves had decreased from $16,000 to $8,000. It was also noted that a $4,000 tax payment will be due in the next month.

House Committee, Building and Grounds:

Report was submitted by Jon Lehr. It was agreed to work with Jackson Lawn Service for the upcoming year.

House Committee and Internal:

Report was submitted by C. Vander Molen. Chairman discussed recent meeting with staff. Various suggestions were made. President has given authority along with Committee to discuss cook and management responsibilities with outside interest.

Entertainment:

Haskell Hillyard reported a very successful Labor Day party. (There was a lot of concern that Haskell was almost drafted as cook). Christmas party is scheduled for December 21.

Membership:

Terry Steinbecker reported there is a real need for new members.

The following were proposed for posting:

Herb Gross
Dr. Scott Brown
Steve Pitluck

The following were proposed for membership:

Ron Beaver, Jr.
Clem Meyer
Robert Urquhart
Dr. Michael DePriest

Other Business:

A $50.00 memorial gift from Joseph Houts, Jr. for Charlie Rose was accepted. A picture and placque are to be placed in the card room as a memorial. President was to respond to Joseph Houts.

The president left the room and the meeting adjourned rather quickly.

Respectfully submitted,

E. Pat Speiser, Secretary

SEPTEMBER 19, 1991

MINUTES

Attendance:

Crawford	Cole
Steinbecker	Mullinax
Vander Molen	Sanders
Josendale	Tewell
John Lehr	

Cole - Approved minutes

Steinbecker - 2nd minutes

Treasurer Report - Mullinax
Approved as presented.

Van - Internal operating report.

Personnel - chief possibilities - Brent Hillyard

Discuss possibility of retaining Bistro Blues for servicing Benton Club.

Van to speak to each employer and make recommendations to board on management of club.

John Lehr - House Committee

Bids on outside landscaping $2,000 to $5,000. Rock on south side $3,000 to $4,000 + bushes, etc.

Water system $3,000 to $5,000.

John Lehr - wall in ballroom - bids to fix it.

20 pounds of buffalo meat - John Lehr.

Entertainment Committee - Josendale

Membership Committee - Terry Steinbecker

Dr. Michael DePriest
Robert Urquhart
Clarence Rezac
Ron Beaver
Clement G. Meyer

Roy Tewell
Acting Secretary

The Benton Club
Unscheduled Board Meeting
Noon July 22, 1991

The meeting was called to vote on the following candidates for membership:

Bill Garvey
Charles Larson
John Wroy

They all passed and John Mullinax asked to extend them invitations to join.

It was decided that the meeting should handle several other pieces of business:

1. The Missouri Director of Revenue, Duane Benton, ruled that the Benton Club was not liable for sales tax on dues. We decided to consider the $4,200 collected so far an assessment to pay for the new air conditioner in the bar.

2. There was discussion about womens' increasing visibility at noontime. It was revealed that the ladies feel uncomfortable if more than four of them occupy either the Ladies Card Room or the Directors Room. If more than eight ladies show up for cards at noon they need still another room. It was decided that they should not use the red dining room and that the only other space available is the ballroom.

3. The board accepted a motion by Terry Steinbecker to award one month's dues to a member who suggests a person who joins the club. It wasn't clear if this reward was appropriate for board members.

4. It was decided that the latest call-in time for dinner would be 7:30 p.m.

5. Jon Lehr will explore landscaping and a sprinkler system.

BENTON CLUB ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP MEETING

and

BENTON CLUB BOARD MEETING
May 13, 1991

President Haskell Hillyard opened the annual meeting highlighting the progress the club has made this past year. Particular emphasis was noted in regard to the improvement of building and grounds.

Annual reports were made by all committees updating the members on the committees' performance.

The nominating committee recommended the following slate of new directors:

J. E. Wilson	3 years
Jon Lehr	3 years
Don Eggebrecht	3 years
Jim Josendale	3 years

They were elected by unanimous vote to the terms shown above.

The annual meeting was adjourned and a board meeting followed.

The following officers were elected for the coming year:

President	Gene Sanders
Vice President	Bill Cole
Secretary	Pat Speiser
Treasurer	John Mullinax
Historian	Sheridan Logan

Respectfully submitted,

_____

E. Pat Speiser, Secretary

BENTON CLUB

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

MARCH 21, 1991

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Bill Cole	Tom Hutton
Richard Craig	Charles Rose
Haskell Hillyard	Gene Sanders
Joseph K. Houts, Jr.	Pat Speiser
	Clarence Vandermolen

The meeting was called to order by Haskell Hillyard. The minutes from the February 21, 1991 meeting were read and amended to state the Health Supplement for Club Manager Nadine Tracy would cease at retirement. Also, the minutes were amended to show Rod Fletcher had his membership changed to non-resident and the spelling of Obbie Watkin's name was corrected.

FINANCE COMMITEE:

Gene Sanders stated the Club had $16,000.00 in the bank. Gene also stated the Club was waiting for a response from the Missouri Department of Revenue on the sales tax.

HOUSE COMMITEE: (INTERNAL)

Charles Rose stated the new dishwasher for the kitchen would be installed the next week. Wallpaper damage in the front hall is to be fixed by Ekards. A new furnace in the kitchen and an air conditioning unit to cool the Ballroom was discussed. A bid from Branson's was entertained in the amount of $4,452.00. However, it was agreed to let Joseph K. Houts, Jr. secure another bid and then to have the Executive Committee decide on the bid.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE:

Clarence Vandermolen reported on the upcoming Easter and Mother's Day Brunches and the Spring Formal.

HOUSE COMMITEE: (EXTERNAL)

There was not a report.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE:

Dick Optican declined membership. Gary Rosenthal, Ryan Schlutz, Scott Hindes, Don Stallard and Tyson Carpenter passed for posting.

NEW BUSINESS:

Clarence Vandermolen's motion as to the guest rule passed.

The meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.
Secretary

BENTON CLUB

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING
February 21, 1991

MEMBERS PRESENT:

BILL COLE
RICHARD CRAIG
STEVE CRAWFORD
HASKELL HILLYARD
JOSEPH K. HOUTS, JR.
TOM HUTTON
TOM MULLINAX
GENE SANDERS
PAT SPEISER
TERRY STEINBECKER
CLARENCE VANDERMOLEN

The meeting was called to order by Haskell Hillyard. The minutes from the January 17, 1991 meeting were read and approved unanimously.

REPORT OF COMMITTEES

FINANCE COMMITTEE:

Gene Sanders stated the Club still had roughly $10,000.00 in its checking account. However, he reported it was time to curb expenditures, total club decorating expenditures, to date total $23,106.40. Compared to last year for the same period, the club was running slightly behind in revenues. The club did receive a response from the Missouri Department of Revenue concerning a request for exemption from the Missouri state sales tax. Unfortunately, the club's request did not satisfy in part the exemption criteria setforth in the satute. In light of this development the Board decided to reapproach the issue with the Department of Revenue in hopes of satisfying the requirements therein.

HOUSE COMMITTEE: (INTERNAL)

The Board approved a medicare supplement for club manager Nadine Tracy. The cost per quarter for the supplement would be $442.95. Haskell Hillyard stated the dishwasher was in need of replacement. Several options were discussed, including purchase, lease and lease with an option to purchase. The Board agreed to have the Executive Committee further research the matter and act accordingly.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE:

Clarence Vandermolen reported on the upcoming spring schedule. The club would host an Easter Brunch on March 31, 1991, a Mother's Day Brunch on May 12, 1991 and a Spring Formal on April 27, 1991,which would be an assessed party.

HOUSE COMMITTEE: (EXTERNAL)

There was not a report.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE:

The following resignations were accepted by the board: Kurt McLean, Jim Esson, Ed Murphy, and Rod Fletcher. Bobbie Watkins, Hank Willumsen and Stan Crie accepted invitations for membership. Dick Optican, Jack Bonebrake, Lance Holand and Bill Hurley passed for membership.

In new business Haskell hillyard appointed Clarence Vandermolen, Terry Steinbecker and Gene Sanders to revise the Bylaws of the club.

The meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.
Secretary

BENTON CLUB

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

DECEMBER 20, 1990

MEMBERS PRESENT:

BILL COLE
RICHARD CRAIG
HASKELL HILLYARD
JOSEPH K. HOUTS, JR.
TOM HUTTON
GENE SANDERS
PAT SPEISER
TERRY STEINBECKER

The meeting was called to order by Board President, Haskell Hillyard. The minutes from the November 14, 1990 meeting were read and approved unaminously.

REPORT OF COMMITTEES

FINANCE COMMITTEE:

Gene Sanders begann his report by opening discussion on the letter from the Missouri Department of Revenue concerning Sales Taxation on dues paid to Clubs. It was pointed out the Benton Club's purpose is historical as opposed to entertainment. Accordingly, it was recommended Gene write the Department of Revenue enlightening them as to this distinction. The board voted however, to include the tax on the January 1, 1991 billing. If the Department of Revenue rules in favor of the Club, then the tax would be rebated to the members in the form of reduced dues for a month. It was also suggested a letter be sent to the membership advising of the tax so it would not appear as a Club dues increase.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE:

Haskell Hillyard reported arrangements for the Christmas Party were complete and a large turnout was expected. The installation of the Big Screen T.V. was brought to the boards attention. At present the Club is renting the T.V. at $75.00 a week from Bob Fay's Appliances. If the Club elects to purchase the T.V., the rentals would be applied as a credit to the purchase price of $2,655.00. The congensus from the board was favorable as to its purchase. At the suggestion of Terry Steinbecker it was decided to wait a month in order for Club members to express their opinion as to whether to purchase.

The placement of pool table was also recommended by the committee. There is the possibility Julie Ness will donate a table in her possession, if her son elects not to take it. Even if her son takes the table it would no be for sometime and in the interium the Club could use it in order to access its utility.

HOUSE COMMITTEE: (INTERNAL)

Board members were reminded the Club would close for a week in January, 1991 in order to paint the kitchen.

HOUSE COMMITTEE: (EXTERNAL)

There was not a report.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE:

Steve Pitluck passed first posting for membership.

A restructure of membership classifications, by age and dues was discussed. The board was in favor of the restructure, but since it would constitute a change in the bylaws certain procedures must be followed. The attached notice is hereby provided in compliance with those requirements concerning changes to the bylaws.

The meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully Submitted,

Joseph K. houts, Jr.
Secretary

BENTON CLUB

AMENDMENTS TO BYLAWS

PURSUANT TO THE AMENDED BYLAWS AND HOUSE RULES OF THE BENTON CLUB ARTICLE VI, AMENDMENTS, THIS NOTICE IS HEREBY PROVIDED AS REQUIRED THEREIN AS TO THE FOLLOWING PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE BYLAWS.

ARTICLE I
MEMBERSHIP

(a) A REGULAR MEMBER IS A MALE MEMBER OF FORTY-FIVE (45) YEARS OF AGE WHO RESIDES IN BUCHANAN COUNTY OR IN AN ADJOINING COUNTY IN MISSOURI, OR ANY OTHER MALE MEMBER WHO PAYS THE ADMISSION FEES AND DUES OF A REGULAR MEMBER.

(b) NONE BUT REGULAR AND INTERMEDIATE MEMBERS SHALL BE ENTITLED TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OR TO HOLD ANY OFFICE, BE COUNTED IN THE NUMBER NECESSARY TO FORM A QUORUM, OR VOTE AT THE MEETINGS OF THE CLUB.

INTERMEDIATE MEMBERS

(a) AN INTERMEDIATE MEMBER IS A MALE MEMBER BETWEEN THE AGES OF THIRTY-FIVE (35) TO FORTY-FOUR (44) YEARS, BOTH INCLUSIVE, WHO RESIDES IN BUCHANAN COUNTY OR IN AN ADJOINING COUNTY IN MISSOURI.

(b)WHEN AN INTERMEDIATE MEMBER SHALL BECOME FORTY-FIVE (45) YEARS OF AGE, HE SHALL FORTHWITH BE CLASSIFIED AS A REGULAR MEMBER, AND SHALL BE LIABLE FOR THE ADMISSION FEE AND DUES OF AN REGULAR MEMBER, FROM WHICH ADMISSION FEE THERE SHALL BE DEDUCTED ANY AMOUNT HE SHALL HAVE PAID AS AN ADMISSION FEE ON BECOMING AN INTERMEDIATE MEMBER, PLUS ANY AMOUNT WHICH HAD BEEN DEDUCTED FROM SUCH INTER-MEDIATE ADMISSION FEE ON HIS TRANSFER, IF ANY, FROM A JUNIOR TO AN INTERMEDIATED MEMBERSHIP.

JUNIOR MEMBERS

(a) A JUNIOR MEMBER IS A MALE MEMBER BETWEEN THE AGES OF TWENTY-ONE (21) TO THIRTY-FOUR (34) YEARS, BOTH INCLUSIVE, WHO RESIDES IN BUCHANAN COUNTY OR IN AN ADJOINING COUNTY IN MISSOURI.

(b) WHEN A JUNIOR MEMBER SHALL BECOME THIRTY-FIVE (35) YEARS OF AGE, HE SHALL FORTHWITH BE CLASSIFIED AS AN INTERMEDIATE MEMBER, AND SHALL BE LIABLE FOR THE ADMISSION FEE AND DUES OF AN INTERMEDIATE MEMBER, FROM WHICH ADMISSION FEE THERE SHALL BE DEDUCTED ANY AMOUNT HE SHALL HAVE PAID AS AN ADMISSION FEE ON BECOMING A JUNIOR MEMBER.

ARTILCE XX

(a) REGULAR MEMBERSHIP: THE COST OF A REGULAR MEMBERSHIP SHALL CONSIST OF AN INITIATION FEE OF $150.00, PAYABLE IMMEDIATELY UPON BECOMING A MEMBER OF THE CLUB. THE ANNUAL DUES SHALL BE $900.00 A YEAR, PAYABLE $75.00 A MONTH, IF DESIRED.

(b) INTERMEDIATE MEMBERSHIP: THE COST OF AN INTERMEDIATE MEMBERSHIP SHALL CONSIST OF AN INITIATION FEE OF $100.00, PAYABLE IMMEDIATELY PUON BECOMING A MEMBER OF THE CLUB. THE ANNUAL DUES SHALL BE $600.00 A YEAR, OR $50.00 A MONTH, IF DESIRED. THERE IS NO ASSESSMENT ON THIS CLASSIFICATION OF MEMBERSHIP.

(c) JUNIOR MEMBERSHIP: THE COST OF A JUNIOR MEMBERSHIP SHALL CONSIST OF INITIATION FEE OF $50.00 PAYABLE IMMEDIATELY UPON BECOMING A MEMBER OF THE CLUB. THE ANNUAL DUES SHALL BE $ 300.00 A YEAR, OR $25.00 A MONTH, IF DESIRED. THERE IS NO ASSESSMENT ON THIS CLASSIFICATION OF MEMBERSHIP.

BENTON CLUB

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

November 14, 1990

MEMBERS PRESENT:

BILL COLE
STEVE CRAWFORD
HASKELL HILLYARD
TOM HUTTON
JOHN MULLINAX
CHARLES ROSE
GENE SANDERS
PAT SPEISER
ROY TEWELL
C. VANDERMOLEN

The meeting was called to order by Board President Haskell Hillyard, the minutes form the October 18, 1990 meeting were read and approved unaminously.

REPORT OF COMMITTEES

FINANCE COMMITTEE:

Gene Sanders reported the $150.00 assessment, approved at the special Board Meeting on October 31, 1990, is coming in from the membership. The Club has not received any resignations associated with the assessment. Delinquent members were discussed and it was agreed to have Haskell Hillyard contact them.

HOUSE COMMITTEE:

A bid was accepted to complete Club painting. Charlie Rose and Nadine Tracy would work together as to when it would be best to close the club in order to paint. Bids are being taken in regards to decorating the Ball Room and Card Room. Charlie will check with Larry Schultz as to heating, wiring, and air conditioning. There was a discussion as to the purchase of a large screen TV and pool table for the Card Room. By purchasing these items it is agreed other members will use the club.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE:

There was not a report.

HOUSE COMMITTEE: (BUILDING AND GROUNDS)

There was not a report.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE:

Don Egglebrecht passed for membership.

The meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING
JUNE 14, 1990

Members Present:

JOSEPH HOUTS, JR.
R. HASKELL HILLYARD
JOHN MULLINAX
RICHARD CRAIG
CHARLES ROSE
GENE SANDERS
PAT SPEICER
C. VANDERMOLEN

Haskell Hillyard called the meeting to order. The minutes from the annual meeting were read and approved unanimously. Haskell stated all Board Members should have received a list setting forth the new Officers for the forth coming year plus a list of Committees. One change was announced by Haskell, Richard Craig was removed from the Executive Committee and placed on the Entertainment Committee.

Gene Sanders, Treasurer, presented the financial report for the preceeding month. Cafe costs were down $2,040.30, resulting in a May,1990 loss of $1,727.95. Gene stated this may not be correct due to late postings. Credit for several parties was not received which partly explaines the loss. However, the June, 1990 income statement should adjust this problem.

REPORT OF COMMITTEES

HOUSE COMMITTEE (INTERNAL OPERATIONS)

Charlie Rose reported Natalie Murdock has offered to buy new wallpaper for the Entry Hall. The cost of the wallpaper will be $511.68. Charlie stated other expenditures will be required prior to installation. These include $200.00 for removing old wallpaper, $210.00 for painting woodwork, $170.00 for fixing ceiling, $352.00 for hanging wallpaper; $1,443.68 Total. Charlie commented he would contact Natalie Murdock to see if her offer included all preparatory work or just wallpaper. In any event the Board on motion of Gene Sanders, seconded by Roy Tewell, approved to accept the gift and pay for any expenses not paid by Natalie Murdock.

Next, new carpet completing the main entry hall, covering the steps to the Ballroom, and in the office and south entry hall was discussed. These improvements total $2,223.80. Upon motion being made by Clarence VanderMolen, seconded by Roy Tewell, the motion was approved to carpet these areas.

Charlie also reported John Lehr was completing an analysis as to the structural quality of the Ballroom floor. The House Committee will reveiw its findings upon receipt and report to the Board.

Haskell Hillyard stated the Board should consider a $100.00 assessment for the Fall in order to continue with Club improvements. At present the Club has an $18,000.00 reserve as reported by Gene Sanders. However, Haskell pointed out the air conditioner unit in the Card Room was detoriorating, the Bar cooler was in need of replacement, and a new sofa was needed in the office.

After some discussion the consensus was to continue with an over-all face lift of the Club. Accordingly, as assessement would best achieve this objective while maintaining Club reserves. All improvements were to be completed in the summer primarily in August during the employee's vacation.

HOUSE COMMITTEE (BUILDING AND GROUNDS)

There was no report due to the absence of Tom Hutton as a result of a broken ankle.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

Clarence VanderMolen reported the committee will be working on plans for the LABOR DAY PICNIC.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Roy Tewell reported Kurt McLean and Frank O'Malley had accepted invitations to join the Club. Two (2) members resigned though Lowell Kruse and William Herzog. Charlie Rose moved and Haskell Hillyard seconded the resignations be accepted by the Board. The motion was approved.

Wendall Koerner passed first voting to be posted for membership.

Haskell Hillyard stated the next Board Meeting will be Thursday, September 20, 1990. The meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully Submitted,

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ANNUAL membership MEETING

MAY 21, 1990

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Bill Cole
Richard Craig
Haskell Hillyard
Joseph K. Houts, Jr.
Charles Rose
Gene Sanders
Clarence VanderMolen

The Annual Meeting was held in traditional style. A satisfactory attendance was served a wonderful meal by the staff. Annual reports were made by all committees stating progress achieved by the Club over the last year.

After the evening's formalities, Sheridan Logan, member and Local noted Historian gave an enlighting and colorful presentation about the Club's history.

A brief board meeting followed hereby a new slate of officers was elected for the forthcoming year. The officers are as follows:

PRESIDENT:	HASKELL HILLYARD
VICE PRESIDENT:	CHARLES ROSE
SECRETARY:	JOSEPH K. HOUTS, JR.
TREASURER:	GENE SANDERS
HISTORIAN:	SHERIDAN LOGAN

Haskell Hillyard annouced he would formulate new committees for the following year prior to the next board meeting.

The meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.
Secretary

THE BENTON CLUB
1887 - 1990

Talk given at the Annual Meeting, May 21, 1990.

The Benton Club is the product of, and we today are the beneficiaries of, St. Joseph's "Golden Age," the 1880's and the 1890's. In that prosperous time of the City's history the Club was formed in 1887, one hundred and three years ago.

The U.S. Census of 1860 showed St. Joseph to be larger than what there was of Kansas City, Omaha and Council Bluffs all together. After the difficult days of the Civil War had passed, the 1870's saw the resumption of the City's growth, and from then on through the rest of the century the Census showed that the population of the City was doubling every ten years. With that stimulus all business prospered and especially a number of wholesale firms who were participating in the rapid development of the West.

This business activity made St. Joseph in the 1880's and 1890's one of the most prosperous towns in the nation. That was our "Golden Age." In 1879 Mr. W.M. Wyeth built his castle-like home which today houses the St. Joseph Museum. In 1881 Mr. Adam Schuster built his Hall Street mansion, and in 1884 duplicated it for his daughter's home nearby. E.J. Eckel, fresh from his Ecole des Beaux Arts days in Paris arrived in St. Joseph in 1869 and started his outstanding architectural career here. During the years 1889 to 1893 he had in his employ Harvey Ellis, architectural designer of national fame. In that stimulating atmosphere of optimism the Benton Club was launched.

The father of the Benton Club was Winslow Judson, who became its first President. A native of New York State, he had attended Hamilton College and the Albany, N.Y. Law School. At the age of 22, in 1866, he came to St. Joseph to grow up with the town. Here he met W.D.B. Motter, a lawyer, one of several men of the Maryland family of the Motters, who had become leading citizens here. Some of their descendants are members of the Benton Club today. The legal firm of Judson & Motter was formed and became very active.

Mr. Judson organized the St. Joseph Board of Trade, he formed a company to build the Union Passenger Railroad Station, he brought the Santa Fe Railroad to St. Joseph, and he started the Benton Club. His idea was a social club for men, comprising the business and professional leaders of the community, for mutual ease of access and friendly association. Early in 1887 a letter was sent out to 50 such men, seeking their support as founders of the Club. Forty-one men responded, subscribing $500 each toward purchase of the real estate. With the $20,500 received, three adjoining houses and the land at the northwest corner of Seventh and Faraon Streets were purchased. The next step was sending out a letter to 125 additional men inviting them to join the Club with an initiation fee of $100 and annual dues of $50. Sixty-four of these men accepted so the Club started off with a total membership of 105, not far from the 120 regular members today.

The name chosen for the Club was in honor of Thomas Hart Benton of St. Louis. He was active in the formation of the State of Missouri in 1820 and one of our first U.S. Senators. He also helped in securing the Platte Purchase of 1836 which expanded the State to its present size. He was our U.S. Senator until 1850.

Work proceeded in the joining of the three houses, installation of Club facilities, and selection of a staff. There was a billiard table and a barber was employed to be on duty every Sunday morning. By November the work was complete and on November 11, 1887, the Daily Gazette reported:

> "The Benton Club
> The handsome clubhouse of the Benton Club was thrown open to visitors yesterday and all day long the friends of members kept pouring in, and a thorough inspection of the elegant house was made. A dainty lunch was spread at noon, and was thoroughly enjoyed by all present. In addition a number of private dinners were given. The clubhouse is unsurpassed in its appointments and is one of the finest in the entire West."

The Society Column of the Morning Herald reported:

> "All day Thursday the elegant clubhouse of the Benton Club was thrown open to visitors and was thronged with both ladies and gentlemen. The house is one of the most complete in the West and is exquisitely furnished. The halls and billiard room have inlaid floors, easy couches, cozy armchairs and everything for comfort is to be found. The culinary department is a treasure with itself; nothing is wanting for convenience and everything is neat and clean. The bill of fare comprises everything in the market, deliciously prepared and beautifully served. It is indeed a treat to the ladies to be allowed the privilege of visiting it once a week, every Thursday being given to them."

With that start, the Club began an active and successful participation in the social life of the community. Unfortunately, the financial controls were inadequate and deficits resulted. Finally, the members received a severe shock when told that an assessment was necessary. It was then decided to incorporate. The Benton Club of St. Joseph was incorporated by the State of Missouri on October 23, 1894 for the purpose of:

> "furnishing facilities for bringing together, as often as may be, gentlemen in commercial, manufacturing, and professional interests in the City of St. Joseph, for educational purposes through the medium of discussion of all general, educational and scientific subjects, and the reading of papers, magazines, periodicals and books of scientific, literary, and financial character, and the submission of original essays and papers, and the discussion of the same from time to time, upon all themes tending to train, stimulate and develop the mental and moral faculties of its members, especially such as have a trend for benevolence, good will and morality in the community; the submission and discussion of original plans and enterprises for the higher and better education of all the inhabitants of said City of St. Joseph, and the promotion of public benefactions; and, as incidental to said object and to facilitate the same, establish and maintain a Library and Reading Room, furnish such accommodations as are required during the interests of business by erecting and maintaining a building in said City, or leasing such buildings as may be useful."

The duration of the corporate existence of the Club was fixed as One Thousand Years.

In 1900 the stable yard of the three houses at the back of the Club was roofed over and converted into the present ballroom. A roof garden was arranged on the roof over the North end of the front porch. In those days before air conditioning the Japanese lanterns there were bright on summer evenings.

The peak of membership was reached in 1903 at 269 members. St. Joseph at that time was an active railroad town with one hundred passenger trains each day. The Hannibal & St. Joseph and the Burlington which absorbed it had been built with Boston capital so that many young men from New England started their railroad careers here - and were members of the Benton Club. One of them moved on to become President of the New York Central Railroad. During World War II many guest cards were issued to U.S. Air Force officers in training at Rosecrans Field.

The Club had on the Second Floor seven bedrooms which are no longer used. Several were occupied permanently, and others often served as temporary havens for members when the home atmosphere may have deteriorated. Occasionally there were discrete rumors that female solace had on individual occasions prevailed. But such rumors were always strongly denied.

One member died in the Club. He had a heart attack, and was carried to the sofa in the card room. Fortunately, a doctor, a member of the Club, was in the house and he was quickly summoned. It happened, however, that the heart attack victim was not at all friendly with the doctor, and when he saw him coming toward him he called out "Get that S-- O- A B---- out of here. I don't want him to see me die."

One of the members was affectionately regarded as something of a showoff. In keeping with his reputation, at a time when there were very few automobiles in St. Joseph, he purchased one. Then he planned to show off his good fortune. You may have noticed the iron pipe which runs along the railing of the front porch. Its purpose was for the members to rest their feet on the rail when they leaned back on their rocking chairs on the porch. This was very popular in the summer before the days of air conditioning. The new owner decided to drive right by the assembled crowd. As he came down Seventh Street, all went well until just in front of the Club he hit a pothole, broke an axle, and came to a dead stop.

There was probably more drinking before Prohibition than since. It was a well established custom for members to leave their business about five o'clock and drop by the Club for a drink on their way home. One elderly lady has recently told me that when she was a girl her family regarded the Benton Club as the "Front Door of Hell." During Prohibition the Club had well organized facilities for dealing with the problem. A word to the bartender would result in very prompt - less than fifteen minutes - delivery of the desired product. Quality was the best and there were never any health problems. This is the point to recall one well liked member, Webb Wheeler, who would leave his office at Wheeler Motter Mercantile Company - our largest wholesale house - about five to repair to the Club bar. After the required interval he would take off for home. He had a large Cadillac which he drove at ten miles an hour, coming to a full stop before every crossing. He always made it - slow but safely.

The decor of the Bar room has always been admired by visitors to the Club. I do not know when it was started, but the old bar - which must have been an 1887 original was a wonderful thing to see. Somewhat smaller than the present bar, it has carved wood, mirrors and red and green lights. Fortunately the Club has usually been free from the urge to reform and modernize. On one occasion this wise policy failed and the old bar was removed to bring in its splendid present successor.

At times, of course, debts have accumulated. At one such time, one of the members was Police Commissioner of St. Joseph, and he recalled that his men had made a number of raids on Edmond Street gambling pads, confiscating their slot machines. These machines were stored at the police station. He had one of them brought up to the Club and installed in the bar. It was very popular and in a few months the Club debt was wiped out.

The Club remains a wonderful center for various social functions and has a steady following for luncheon. Not so many dinners are served as in many past years. Part of that change came with Prohibition, and part is now due to television. Rather than go out for dinner, it is now often easier to stay at home and watch the tube.

But the Benton Club is alive and well -- having held its charm for more than a hundred years. We today are the beneficiaries of that Golden Age of St. Joseph and of those men who created these facilities. I doubt if we would, even if we could, reproduce this unique center today. And I fear that if anything should happen to this charming old house, the Benton Club would be no more. But we have it, and let us enjoy it; being thankful for our good fortune.

....Sheridan A. Logan

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING
BENTON CLUB
April 19, 1990

The monthly meeting of the Board of Directors of the Benton Club was held April 19, 1990, at 6:35 p.m. President Charles Rose presided over the meeting and William Mytton served as Acting Secretary.

Directors present were: William Brunner; Billy Cole; Richard Craig; Joe Houts, Jr.; Tom Hutton; William Mytton; Charles Rose; Gene Sanders; and Clarence VanderMolen.

The minutes of the March 15, 1990, meeting were approved as mailed.

Finance Report: Gene Sanders

Mr. Sanders noted a balance of $19,414.09 in the bank. Expensing TV, carpeting, and freezer at some $3,600 caused March to lose $3,486. Cafe Costs were high because the $2,000 freezer was a part of a food bill and should not have been, so Treasurer will change. Treasurer will leave these items under repairs rather than capitalized because we already show a profit for eleven months of $18,000 and if we capitalize rather than expense, the profits would be $23,900.

House: Charles Rose

President Rose reported a new maintenance man was hired, a retired employee of Hillyard's.

Entertainment: Richard Craig

Dr. Craig reported the Easter Brunch was successful and 75 people attended. He again reminded the Board of the upcoming Spring Formal, Mother's Day Brunch, and Annual Meeting. Dr. Craig further reported that the Labor Day Picnic will be moved from Old McDonald's Farm and the new site is yet to be determined.

Membership: Joe Houts, Jr.

Mr. Houts reported the resignation of Dr. John Gaffney. Bill Schreiber turned down his offer for membership and "Beanie" Broadhead accepted. After posting, Bob Crouch, Jim Criswell, and Jere Loyd passed for membership. Kirt McLean passed for posting.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 7:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Acting Secretary

WPM/BJD4/49-11

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING
BENTON CLUB
March 15, 1990

The monthly meeting of the Board of Directors of the Benton Club was held March 15, 1990, at 6:35 p.m. President Charles Rose presided over the meeting, and William Mytton served as Acting Secretary.

Directors present were: William Brunner, Jim Carolus, Billy Cole, Richard Craig, Joe Houts Jr., Tom Hutton, William Mytton, Charles Rose, Gene Sanders, and Clarence VanderMolen.

The minutes of the January 18, 1990, meeting were approved as mailed.

Finance Report: Gene Sanders

Mr. Sanders reviewed both the January and February financial statements. The Club showed a loss of $1,800 in January due mainly to a $2,000 bill paid in December but not recorded until January. February looks good due mainly to a couple of January receivables that were not recorded until February. For year to date, the figures are fairly rational. The Club shows a $21,000 profit compared to a $6,000 loss a year ago. The dues are the main income maker--up from the year before, while salaries are down $7,000 due to less personnel and number of pay days.

Furniture and fixtures went up $3,600 in February. The Club could expense and not capitalize TV, carpeting, and freezer. Mr. Sanders thought it might be better to charge these items to repairs than to property and equipment, and the Board agreed. The Treasurer will adjust back to the February statement.

Entertainment: Richard Craig

Dr. Craig noted the upcoming Spring Formal, Easter Brunch, and Mother's Day Brunch. The Dave Holland Band will provide the music for the Spring Formal, and the menu is planned. The Spring Formal will be black tie and will include guests.

Membership: Joe Houts, Jr.

Resignation: Richard Vicklund, regular, resigned due to relocation and James Austin, nonresident, resigned. Both resignations were accepted with regrets.

Passed for Membership: After posting, Walter Meierhoffer and Bob Teller were passed for membership.

Posting: Robert Crouch, James Criswell, and Jerre Loyd passed for posting.

Historical: Clarence VanderMolen

Mr. VanderMolen indicated Sheridan Logan will give a history of the Benton Club at the Club's Annual Meeting. President Rose noted the Annual Meeting will be held Monday, May 21, 1990.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 7:20 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Acting Secretary

WPM/BJD2/36

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING
BENTON CLUB
January 18, 1990

The monthly meeting of the Board of Directors of the Benton Club was held January 18, 1990, at 6:40 p.m. President Charles Rose presided over the meeting and William Mytton served as Acting Secretary.

Directors present were: Stephen Briggs, Bill Brunner, Billy Cole, Steve Crawford, Richard Craig, R. Haskell Hillyard, Joe Houts, Tom Hutton, William Mytton, Charles Rose, Gene Sanders, and Clarence VanderMolen.

The minutes of the December 21, 1989, meeting were approved as mailed.

Finance Report: Gene Sanders

The Club showed almost $12,000 in the bank. The Accounts Receivable is large due (1) several large parties in December and (2) out-of-town members' dues, which were billed at year-end. All assessments have been paid. The Christmas Party profited $1,690. Of the $4,400 Christmas Bonus receipts, $3,600 was paid out to employees and the balance was held back for payroll taxes. Compared to a year ago, the Club is ahead $24,000 ($12,000 in increased dues and $12,000 in assessments).

House Committee: R. Haskell Hillyard

Flat Service Charge -- for parties with food brought in from outside, it was recommended and approved to charge $250 per party to open Club House plus the cost of help and other expenses. Stephen Briggs is to write the appropriate House Rule.

Lighting in TV and Card Rooms -- can lights with dimmers in TV Room and fan with three lights in Card Room will cost approximately $623. Approval was given.

Carpets -- camel-colored rug in ladies rest room for $363.61, carpet from hall to bar and kitchen for $338.63, and runner in front hall (4" wider than present runner) plus rug in Card Room for $791.49, all from Eckards, totaling $1,835.04 was approved.

TV in TV Room -- new one would be $389, but recommended and approved to include V.C.R. not to exceed $650.

Freezer -- big freezer went out after band-aiding to death and we lost $600 to $1,000 worth of food. It was repaired by IHP. It was recommended and approved to authorize purchase of $2,500 new freezer, using the little ones as reserve.

Entertainment Committee: Richard Craig

Preparation for the Spring Formal is being made and the date and format will be announced at the next Board Meeting.

Membership Committee: Joe Houts

Resignation: Doug Esson submitted his resignation.

Passed for Membership -- after posting William Schreiber passed for membership.

Posting -- Walter Meierhoffer and Bob Teller were passed for posting.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 7:35 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Acting Secretary

WPM/MCJ4/19-21

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING
BENTON CLUB
December 21, 1989

The monthly meeting of the Board of Directors of the Benton Club was held December 21, 1989, at 6:40 p.m. President Charles Rose presided over the meeting and William Mytton served as Acting Secretary.

Directors present were: Bill Brunner, Billy Cole, Richard Craig, R. Haskel Hillyard, Joe Houts, Tom Hutton, William Mytton, Charles Rose, and Gene Sanders.

The minutes of the November 16 meeting were approved as mailed.

Finance Report: Gene Sanders

Treasurer Sanders noted the Club had Cash on Hand of $19,000, but Accounts Payable reflected $10,000. For November the Club lost $702.26. The loss on food in November corrected the 38% profit in October to show a two month profit of 21%. Year to date the Club has a profit of $17,000, which includes $12,000 assessment. There is $350 outstanding on the assessment and the Treasurer will identify those owing and either contact them or bill them again.

It was brought to the Board's attention that an outside group used the Club facilities, but due to the uniqueness of the food served they brought in their own food. The House Committee will review such circumstances and make a recommendation at the January Board Meeting on a flat charge or a charge to cover expenses to remedy a similar situation in the future.

House Committee: R. Haskel Hillyard

Basement - Bad leak in steam pipe was repaired by IPH for $525.

Kitchen - Area where ice box fell through floor was repaired by Lehrs for $440.

Ballroom - Cracks are fixed.

Ladies' Rest Room - So-called "peep" hole has been filled in.

Men's Rest Room - Rusted area has been fixed.

TV Room - Old leak in duct area has been fixed.

Chef - Now will listen to Nadine and follow her assistance; will "shut up and listen."

Maintenance Man - Looking for a new one.

Membership Committee: Joe Houts

Resignation - Steve Harmon resigned for he was transferred to Kansas City.

New Member - Jack Barclay accepted membership and is rejoining the Club.

Passed for Membership - After posting Dan Fitzpatrick, Harry "Beannie" Broadhead, and Leonard McCoy passed for membership and a Board Member was assigned to each to invite them to the Club. It is understood Broadhead will join effective April 1 after his winter in Arizona.

Posting - William Schreiber was passed for posting to rejoin the Club.

Entertainment Committee: Richard Craig

Christmas Party - Well received and noted as one of the better Club parties in several years. It was recommended the President write Stuart and Charlotte Campbell to express the Club's appreciation for the beautiful decorations.

Assessed Parties - Club will now have three assessed parties: Spring Formal, Labor Day Picnic, and Christmas Dance.

Super Bowl Party - After investigation, it was decided to forgo party because 1) imposition on store owner to obtain large screen TV and 2) many members already have Super Bowl plans.

Stag Party - Was suggested and Entertainment Committee will look into it.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 7:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Acting Secretary

WPM/RJT2/34b

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING
BENTON CLUB
November 16, 1989

The monthly meeting of the Board of Directors of the Benton Club was held November 16, 1989, at 6:30 p.m. President Charles Rose presided over the meeting and William Mytton served as Acting Secretary.

Directors present were: Bill Brunner, Billy Cole, Richard Craig, R. Haskell Hillyard, Joe Houts, Tom Hutton, Willam Mytton, Charles Rose, Gene Sanders, and Clarence VanderMolen.

The minutes of the October 16th meeting were approved as mailed.

Finance Report: Gene Sanders

Treasurer Sanders noted the checking account had a balance of $16,913.21. For the first six months of this fiscal year, the Club shows net income of $18,260.83, which includes $12,000 credited to the recent assessment. There is $1,300 left to collect on the assessment, unless resignations lower the amount. Gross profit on food for October was 38% when normally it is 11%, so this will probably correct itself. With the help of the assessment, the Club is financially sound. The Finance Report was unanimously approved.

House Committee: R. Haskell Hillyard

Front Hall - has been painted for an expense of $275 as opposed to the $400 estimate.

Ball Room - has necessary repairs to be made before the Christmas season.

Ladies Restroom - minor repairs are left to be done.

Card Room - need more lights in the card room for the ladies and House Committee will pursue.

Executive Director - as to Nadine Tracy's job, she wants to stay until age 65; then do only books for reduced rate. The Board approved.

Chef - John Pierce recognizes he does not know everything and is learning from Nadine. The help are upset, but communication is now much better. At least the Chef is doing the best he can. He is trying and communication is improving. Unless we want to pay a premium rate, we should keep him and increase his weakly salary from $275 a week to $300 a week to show we believe he is doing better.

Custodian - on Roger Williams, Haskell Hillyard had another heart to heart talk on his performance. Roger may have to be replaced if he does not shape up.

Entertainment Committee: Richard Craig

Christmas Party - set for December 16th and all Board members were encouraged to attend.

Super Bowl Party - the Board was encouraged to have a party and the Entertainment Committee will look into the request.

Combo Party - suggestion was made to have a combo party on Saturday nights.

Membership Committee: Joe Houts

Resignations - Scott Hillyard resigned because he was out of town a great deal of the time, but he would like to rejoin sometime in the future. His resignation was accepted with regrets.

New Members - J. E. Wilson, Randy Schultz, John Vaselakos, Clay Whitehead, and Charles Salanski have joined the Club.

Passed for Membership - aftering posting, Dr. Jack Bonebreke passed for membership.

Posting - Dan Fitzpatrick, Harry 'Beannie' Broadhead, and Leonard McCoy all passed for posting for membership.

Historical Committee: Clarence VanderMolen

VanderMolen noted the previous minutes since the inception of the Club are bound and stored in the vault of the American National Bank facility located at Ashland and Lover's Lane.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 7:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William P. Mytton
Acting Secretary

WPM:rjt
RJT1/26-7

MINUTES -- BENTON CLUB BOARD MEETING
SEPTEMBER 21, 1989

The monthly meeting of the Board of Directors was held at the Club on September 21, 1989 at 6:30 p.m.

President Charlie Rose presided over the meeting and Jim Carolus served as acting secretary in Steve Briggs' absence.

Members present were, Joe Houts, Jr., Bill Cole, Haskell Hillyard, Clarence VanderMolen, Dick Craig, Steve Crawford, Gene Sanders, Bill Brunner, Charlie Rose and Jim Carolus.

The President reported he had called a special meeting of the board on Sept. 16, 1989 for the sole purpose of electing two new directors to fill the unexpired terms of Bill Merrill, and Dave Beaver. Bill Mytton and Bill Brunner were unanimously elected to fill these vacancies.

The President led a discussion on the vacant Vice President position. Upon motion made by Joe Houts, Jr. and seconded by Clarence VanderMolen, Haskell Hillyard was unanimously elected to serve as Vice President.

Gene Sanders gave a financial report and discussed the significant cash flow problems now facing the club. Upon motion made by Haskell Hillyard and seconded by Clarence VanderMolen, the following motion was unanimously passed: Each senior member will be assessed $100.00 which can be paid $50.00 in October and $50.00 in November. This assessment will not apply to any new members who have joined the club in 1989.

Haskell Hillyard gave a house committee report and advised the board he is in the process of looking for a new chief. He also, reported that plumbing fixtures in the ladies restroom have been replaced and that the Club was facing a potential expenditure of $2,500 to replace the refrigerator as it is not in good condition.

Dick Craig gave an entertainment committee report. The Christmas party has been scheduled, the band hired, and the menu set. The committee is also, looking into other potential parties such as a Superbowl party.

Joe Houts, Jr., membership chairman, reported that Dr. Clay Whitehead, Frank O'Malley, and Carl Lawhon had all passed the requirements for membership. Clay has accepted membership, Steve Crawford will contact Frank O'Malley and Charlie Rose will contact Carl Lawhon.

The board voted on Robert Niemeyer, who had been posted for membership. Mr. Niemeyer passed and will be contacted by Joe Houts, Jr., and asked into membership.

The following members were proposed for membership and vote taken by the board. All passed and will be posted for membership.

John Vaslakos
Randy Schultz
J. E. Wilson
Clarence Rezac
Jack Barclay
Don Wood
Bill Bischof

There was no other business to come before the board so the meeting adjourned.

James P. Carolus, Acting Secretary

Benton Club

Minutes Of June 15, 1989 Meeting

Present: Hutton, Merrill, Hillyard, Beaver, Craig, Vandermolen, Houts, Cole, Crawford and Sanders.

Bill Merrill called the meeting to order.

Treasurer's Report: Gene Sanders gave the treasurer's report. The financial report was accepted.

House Committee: The Chairman reported that John Pierce was hired as chef at Two Hundred Seventy-five Dollars ($275.00) per week for a ninety (90) day trial period. The following motion was duly made, seconded and unanimously adopted:

> BE IT RESOLVED that the President is authorized to spend up to One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00) to repair both the men's and women's restrooms.

Entertainment Committee: The Chairman reported that only seventeen (17) members attended the Riverboat party. No special events are planned for July or August.

Membership Committee: The following persons were approved for membership: Charles Salanski and Tom Runyan. The following persons were approved for first posting: Robert Niemeyer. Byron Thomas has accepted membership in the Benton Club.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Benton Club

Minutes Of February 16, 1989 Meeting

Present: Merrill, Beaver, Houts, Rose, Craig, Rundquist, Carpenter, Schuster, Briggs, Carolus, Ringer and Simpson.

President Lee Schuster called the meeting to order.

Treasurer's Report: Bill Carpenter gave the treasurer's report. The financial report was accepted.

House Committee: The Chairman reported that it had been necessary to have plumbers make several repairs during the month.

Entertainment Committee: Mr. Rose gave the Entertainment Committee report. The following events have been planned: March 26th, Easter Brunch; April 22nd, Spring Formal; May 14th, Mother's Day Brunch; Riverboat Party in June.

Membership Committee: The Chairman reported the resignation of Pat Casey which was accepted with regret. The following persons were approved for membership: Jim Parker, Gilbert Tootle and Howard Millers.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Benton Club

Minutes Of January 19, 1989 Meeting

Present: Schuster, Briggs, Rose, Hutton, Rundquist, Craig, Houts, Beaver, Merrill, Ringer and Carpenter.

President Lee Schuster called the meeting to order.

Treasurer's Report: Bill Carpenter reviewed the financial report. The financial report was accepted.

House Committee: The Chairman reviewed salary increases for employees. He also explained how the Christmas bonuses were distributed among the employees. Since the past practice of not billing members for their donations to the Christmas bonus fund has led to cash flow problems, it was suggested that the billings for bonuses be sent out at least one, if not, two months earlier.

Entertainment Committee: The Chairman explained that the Committee was considering the following parties: Valentines Day, Spring Formal and Riverboat party.

Membership Committee: The Chairman reported that the membership booklet will be reviewed in the near future with a view to updating it. The following persons were approved for membership: Don Eggebrecht, Bob Thedinger, Sr., Bob Thedinger, Jr., Kent Smith and Mitch Elliott. The following persons were approved for first posting: Gibb Tootle, Howard Miller and Jim Parker.

On motion duly made, and seconded the following motion was unanimously approved:

BE IT RESOLVED that the regular membership of the Benton Club be increased to one hundred seventy-five (175) members.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

MINUTES OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS

OF

THE BENTON CLUB

The December meeting of the Board of Directors of The Benton Club was held on December 15, 1988, at The Benton Club. The following directors were present: Schuster, Merrill, Houts, Craig, Beaver, Rundquist, Hutton, Carolus, Rose and Briggs.

The President called the meeting to order and reported that pursuant to the Board's authority granted at the November meeting, he had borrowed the sum of $5,000.00 from the American National Bank. The terms of the loan were 11% interest with a one year term with no prepayment penalty.

The President next reviewed the staff salaries. After discussion and upon motion duly made and seconded, the House Committee was authorized to increase staff salaries in a range of 10-15%.

The President requested the Committee Chairmen to give their monthly reports as follows:

HOUSE COMMITTEE: Chairman Merrill reported that Nadine Tracy had agreed to work through the summer of 1989. The replacement of the floor in the entry way (which was damaged by a leak in the radiator) will be delayed until funds are available to make the necessary repairs. Chairman Merrill also reviewed the method of handling Christmas bonuses for the staff. He pointed out that the current procedure results in the Club having to pay the bonuses in December with the members not being billed until January. This

can, and usually has resulted in a severe cash flow problem for the Club. Therefore, it was decided that in 1989 and subsequent years, the members will be asked to submit their "gift cards" in November in order that they may be billed and collected in December.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE: Chairman Richard Craig reported that in excess of 150 people had made reservations for the Christmas party. He explained that his committee was working on plans for a stag party to be held in early 1989. The Chairman then led a discussion about a dinner for new members. The idea was well received by the Board and the Committee was urged to complete plans for such a dinner.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE: Chairman Davis Beaver reported that there had been no resignations from the Club in the preceding month. The following persons were approved as new members: Dr. Bruce Smith, Mr. Dick Dishon, Mr. Andy Dishon and Mr. Milt Wood. The following persons were approved for first posting: Mr. Mitch Elliott, Mr. Kent Smith, Mr. Don Eggebrecht, Mr. Bob Thedinger, Sr. and Mr. Bob Thedinger, Jr.

Don Rundquist suggested that because of the number of new members who have come into the Club in 1988, a new membership booklet would be appropriate. The Membership Committee will investigate this suggestion and report to the Board at a future meeting.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,



Stephen J. Briggs

Secretary

SJB/ac

MINUTES OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS

OF

THE BENTON CLUB

The November meeting of the Board of Directors of The Benton Club was held on November 17th, 1988, at The Benton Club. The following directors were present: Schuster, Beaver, Hutton, Merrill, Houts, Ringer, Rundquist, Rose, Simpson and Briggs.

The President called the meeting to order and requested the Committee Chairmen to give their monthly reports, as follows:

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE: Chairman Davis Beaver reported that Bob Schiesl had resigned. Upon motion made and duly seconded, Mr. Schiesl's resignation was accepted with regret. The following persons were approved as new members: Robert Bucher and Ted Hatfield. The following persons were approved for first posting: Dr. Bruce Smith, Mr. Dick Dishon, Mr. Andy Dishon, Mr. Milt Wood.

TREASURER'S REPORT: In the absence of Bill Carpenter, President Lee Schuster gave the Treasurer's report. The President reviewed the monthly financial statement and noted that the dues increase was helping the club's financial picture. However, he pointed out that a five week salary schedule for the month had made an adverse impact. On motion made and duly seconded the Treasurer's report was accepted.

HOUSE COMMITTEE: Chairman Bill Merrill reviewed Nadine Tracy's employment situation with the Board of Directors. Mrs. Tracy has been expressing for some time a desire to retire. The House Committee will continue to monitor this situation and will

report to the Board in December. There was a general discussion concerning kitchen staffing needs.

The Chairman then explained that the Club had several large bills that should be paid, including insurance premiums. After a general discussion concerning the advisability of borrowing up to $5,000.0 to pay these expenses, and upon motion duly made and seconded, the following resolution was adopted:

> "BE IT RESOLVED, that The Benton Club borrow the sum of up to $5,000.00 from the American National Bank and that the President and Secretary are hereby authorized to execute any and all documents necessary to borrow such sum."

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE: Chairman Richard Craig explained the plans for the Christmas party, which would be a formal affair including a "sit down" dinner. The Chairman also discussed plans for a "stag" party to be held sometime in early 1989. The Board of Directors engaged in a general discussion concerning the need for "special" non-assessed parties to be held on a fairly regular basis.

There being no further business to come before the Board of Directors, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

Stephen J. Briggs
Secretary

SJB/ac

Benton Club

Minutes Of September 15, 1988 Meeting

Present: Schuster, Briggs, Carpenter, Hutton, Craig, Beaver, Rose, Houts and Merrill.

President Lee Schuster called the meeting to order.

Treasurer's Report: Bill Carpenter gave the treasurer's report. He reviewed several outstanding bills, including taxes and insurance premiums, which needed to be paid. The present club income is not sufficient to pay these bills as they come due. There was a general discussion of the possibility of borrowing funds to cover the outstanding expenses. The financial report was accepted.

On motion duly made and seconded the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

> BE IT RESOLVED that the President is authorized to borrow up to Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000.00) on behalf of the Club to cover operating expenses.

The President then asked the members present for their comments or suggestions concerning methods of increasing Club income. In the course of discussion, several ideas emerged. Some members suggested a food assessment while others favored a general dues increase. After further discussion the following motion was duly made, seconded and passed unanimously:

> BE IT RESOLVED that effective October 1, 1988, the monthly dues for regular members shall be increased to Seventy-five Dollars ($75.00) per month.

House Committee: The Chairman reported that it would soon be necessary to purchase a new freezer for the kitchen. It was also reported that the One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) special assessment was used to repair the sewer, the porch and for landscaping the building.

Entertainment Committee: The Chairman of the Entertainment Committee reviewed the possibility of using more special items on the regular dinner menu.

Membership Committee: The Chairman reported the following persons had been previously approved for membership: Dr. Gondring, John Wray, Bob Franklin, Pat Cargill and Wilson Carter. The resignation of Dr. Quinn was read and accepted with regret. The following persons were approved for membership: Greg Ronchetti, Ray Sisson and Robert Sanders. The reinstatement of Houston Wyeth as a member was accepted. The following persons were nominated for first posting: Cort Hegarty, Dick Heider, Frank Connett and Tony Drummond.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Minutes of the Benton Club Annual Meeting

THE ONE HUNDREDth ANNUAL meeting of the Benton Club was held in the Club House May 11, 1987 with the following Members in Attendance:

LIST

THE Meeting was called to Order by President Mike Meierhoffer. The minutes of the Previous annual ~~minutes~~ meeting were approved.

Reports of the TREASURER; HOUSE Committee - OPERATIONS; House Committee - Building; MEMBERSHIP; HISTORICAL and Entertainment Committee were given by Mike Meierhoffer, James Ringer, Jan Lehr, ~~Robert Simpson~~, Errol Taylor, Robert Simpson and James Ringer respectively.

The Club is financially sound with Operations having realized approximately 9,000. Current cash position is in excess of $33,000 however approximately $15,000 is presently committed to contracted maintience and Repairs. Club Operations were Relatively Smooth the past year

MINUTES of the Benton Club Annual Meeting

THE ONE HUNDREDth ANNUAL meeting of the Benton Club was held in the Club House May 11, 1987 with the following Members in ATTENDANCE:

LIST

THE Meeting was called to Order by President Mike Meierhoffer. The minutes of the Previous annual ~~minutes~~ meeting were approved.

REPORTS of the TREASURER; HOUSE Committee - OPERATIONS; House Committee - Building; MEMBERSHIP; HISTORICAL and ENTertainment Committee were given by Mike Meierhoffer, James Ringer, Jan Lehr, ~~Robert Simpson~~, Errol TAYLOR, Robert Simpson and James Ringer respectively.

The Club is financially sound with Operations having realized approximately 9,000. Current cash position is in excess of $33,000 however approximately $15,000 is presently committed to contracted maintence and Repair. Club Operations were Relatively Smooth the past year

however there had been an unusually turn over in cooking and Kitchen personel. Hopefully this can be remedied. Redecorating of the Ball Room and womens rest room was accomplish as well as maintenace repair to the Windows and soffet on the South Side of the ~~Bar~~ Club House. Exterior Cleaning and repair of the ~~West~~ East and South Side of the Club House is under contract as well as the front porch. It is planned to accomplish additional repair, ~~and~~ Cleaning & redecorating of the Club House in the ensuing year.

Current membership consists of ~~Regular, Intermediate~~ Regular - 128; Intermediate - 4; Non Resident - 25 and Sustaining - 22 for a total of 179. Historically the Club is entering its One Hundredth year having received its Charter in May 1887 and officially opening the Club House in November 1887. The ~~Boston~~ Club House was originally constructed in the 1860's as three Separate Buildings and has been the only Club House of the Boston Club.

The entertainment committee ~~reported~~ said the year had been relatively successful. The Labor Day Picnic, for the first time in many years, was held outdoors and away from the Club House. ~~It was~~ generally felt the Picnic was a success with recommendation that this format be continued. ~~In the Two Hundredth~~ Year the Entertainment Committee and the Historical Committee will coordinate their efforts in recognizing our 100th anniversary.

There was no New Business transacted however Mr. Tom Watkins brought up the question of ~~financing~~ a major financial endeavor to repair, remodel and preserve the Club House. Several members contributed their thoughts however No action was taken.

Following the Committee Reports President Mierhoffer asked the members to cast their Ballot for the New Directors. A motion was made, seconded and unanimously approved to adopt the Slate by acclamation. The New

Directors approved are ~~William A. Carpenter~~, Davis A. Beaver, Stephen J. Briggs James B. Carolus and Harold W. Merrill.

There being no further Business the Meeting was adjourned.

Jim Summers
Secretary

MEMBERSHIP STATUS REPORT (Annual Meeting 1986 to Annual Meeting 1987)

NEW MEMBERS

Regular

10

Larry Wichmann
Eric Scott
Bob Schiesl
Billy D. Cole
Dr. Edward Stevens
Richard C. Vickland
Patrick J. Casey
Emil Sechter
Steven Core

10

Intermediate

Larry Muck

RESIGNATIONS

Regular

19

Robert L. Sanders
Beverly L. Pitts, Jr.
Roger Thompson
Tom Hesselmann
Dr. Richard Brennam
Dr. Robert Sourke
Larry Schiesl
Dan Duncan
Robert L. Douglas
Dr. Joe Gunter
Charles D. Hamilton
George W. Roth
J. M. Ford II

19

Intermediate

Bill Whitacre
R. Vance Duncan
Ron Roberts
Kyle Enright
Mark Stingley

Sustaining

Mrs. J. H. McCord
Mrs. M. D. Whimple

3

Non-Resident

Charles H. Price III
Robert Volk
Willis Winn

3

DECEASED

David H. Morton
H. James Enright
Beverly L. Pitts

3

(Mrs. Morton, Enright & Pitts wished to continue membership as Sustaining members.

TRANSFERS

Henry P. Lammers transfer from Regular to Non-Resident

MEMBERSHIP TOTAL TO DATE

Regular	128	128
Intermediate	4	4
Non Resident	25	25
Sustaining	22	22
		179

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS
April 16, 1987

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Mike Meierhoffer	Don Runquest
Errol Taylor	Jim Summers
Bob Simpson	Jim Ringer

HOUSE COMMITTEE REPORT - Jim Ringer:

Some changes in waitresses -- not a big problem. Several names of cooks & managers have been received. Nadine is looking at changes in her schedule by October. She is contemplating retirement.

Incoming President of the Symphony, Gloria Davis, made a presentation to the Board concerning the use of our building as the Showcase Home for the Symphony Fund Raiser. The benefits to the Club would include 1) Redecorating of our club rooms; 2) We pay for the actual costs of the goods or services. Many goods or services are provided free of charge. It was decided that we would discuss the matter and respond to her in a week.

BUILDING COMMITTEE:

Jon Lehr was not present. Some bids were presented. Approximately $10,000 needs to be spent on the exterior of the building. It is hoped that one side of the building could be completed by the Annual Meeting. Motion was made and passed to do preventive maintenance items to the exterior.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE:

Jim Carolus was not present. The following resignations were accepted with regret:

Mark Stingley
Helen Whimple
Willis Winn

Henry Lammers' status was changed to non-resident

NOMINATING COMMITTEE:

Don Runquest, Chairman of the Committee; Members on the Committee are Jim Summers and Bob Simpson.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE:

No report.

FINANCIAL REPORT:

No report.

HOUSE AND RULES COMMITTEE:

No report.

MANAGER'S REPORT:

Nadine reported that we are in the black although we had some important items included in the current month's operational expenses which put us slightly in the red for the current month.

There being no new business or old business, the motion was made to adjourn the meeting and passed.

Jim Summers
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS
March 12, 1987

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Haskell Hillyard
Frazer (Boots) Ford
Jim Carolis
Mike Meierhoffer
Jim Summers
Bill Carpenter
Don Rueger T

The Minutes from the February 12, 1987 meeting were read and approved.

HOUSE COMMITTEE REPORT:

Jim Ringer was not present. Mike Meierhoffer brought up that the grass be trimmed, sidewalks swept, etc. Jim Ringer has found a Chef's School in Kansas City and talked to them about submitting names to us for a chef or for a new manager.

BUILDING COMMITTEE:

Jon Lehr was not present. Mike Meierhoffer submitted bids for wallpaper. Judy Schuster picked out some wallpaper. Bids were accepted from Wildhagen for $778.00; wallpaper bid--$521.00. We accepted the bid of $9,685.00 for basicly weather painting the building. Motion was made and accepted to approve the bid.

A motion was made to have a general assessment of $100 payable in one payment or over 2 months appliable to all members except members of less than 1 year (March, 1986). This investment is needed to meet emergency exterior repairs to the Club. Motion was made and passed unanimously.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE - Jim Carolis:

The following resignations were accepted with regret:

Mrs. J.H. McCord
Kail Enright

New membership rosters were passed out.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE:

No report.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE:

No report.

FINANCE REPORT - Bill Carpenter:

Financial Statement approved and accepted.

BY-LAWS AND HOUSE RULES:

No Report.

There being no new business or old business, the motion was made to adjourn the meeting and passed.

Jim Summers
Secretary

BENTON CLUB MEMBERSHIP
March 12, 1987

REGULAR
35 and over

Dr. R.P. Acuff
Dr. W.H. Ames
Noble I. Ayers
Henry F. Bayer, Jr.
Davis A. Beaver
Dr. Edward Beheler
John P. Beihl
Burtis W. Bloom
James R. Bocell
Wm. J. Bond
R. Dan Boulware
David R. Bradley
David R. Bradley, Jr.
Henry H. Bradley
Stephen J. Briggs
Dr. Robert Bristow
R.A. Brown, Jr.
William Brunner
Jim Burnham
Stuart W. Campbell
James P. Carolus
Wm. A. Carpenter
Pat Casey
Jack W. Clayton
Billy D. Cole
James H. Counts
Dr. Richard Craig
Steve Crawford
True Davis, III
R.K. Dickens, Jr.
Dr. Gary Dyer
Kyle Enright
W.F. Enright, Jr.
Doug Esson
Robert L. Fay
Wm. J. Fenner
E.L. Fitzpatrick
R.W. Fletcher
F.L. Ford, Jr.
J.M. Ford, II
Dr. Gerald Fox
Dr. H.W. Fricke
Dr. Jon Gaffney
Steve Gore
Jerry Gray
Dr. Manning Grimes
E.C. Hargrove
Thomas R. Hayward
Wm. E. Herzog
Carroll Hicks
R. Haskell Hillyard
Joseph K. Houts
Wm. J. Hurley
Thomas E. Hutton
Dr. Lucian Ide
Dr. Larry Jones
J.E. Josendale
Peter Josendale
Wm. T. King
Albert A. Kost
Lowell Kruse
H.P. Lammers
J.A. Lehr
J.W. Lehr
Jon Lehr
Dr. Oryln Lockard, Jr.
Sheridan Logan
L. Leon Losh
Greg Lucas
Dr. James McCarthy
Dr. John McDaniel
Dr. Wallace McDonald
Dr. Wilbur McDonald
Dr. James McMillen
Dr. F. James Marston
Michael Meierhoffer
H.W. Merrill
Hugh Miner
Robert B. Miner
John Mullinax
Wm. P. Mytton
Dr. Carl Ness
R. Wallace Orr
Bill J. Pasek
Beverly Pitts
Dr. Caryl Potter
Dr. James Quinn
Ronald S. Reed
Jerry Reeves
Charles K. Richmond
C.T. Richmond III
George S. Richmond
J.A Ringer
Dr. William F. Rippe
Charles Rose
John H. Roth, III
D.W. Runquist
Gene Sanders
Bob Schiesl
Dr. Clement Schmitt
Allen Schreiber
Wm. M. Schreiber
Lawrence J. Schultz
Lee R. Schuster
Eric Scott
Emil Sechtor
Robert L. Simpson
John T. Smith
John T. Smith, Jr.
Gerald R. Sprong
Terry Steinbecker
Dr. Ed Stevens
Mark Stingley
Wm. H. Strop
Jim Summers
Errol Taylor
Roy L. Tewell
John K. Thomas
John C. Thompson
Jack Tootle
Milton Tootle, Jr.
Clarence VanderMolen
Rich Vickland
Thomas D. Watkins
J.M. Weakley
Wm. E. West
Larry Wichmann
Charles S. Wilcox
Urban Wise
George H. Wood
Wm. M. Wyeth, III

INTERMEDIATE
30 - 34

Joseph K. Houts, Jr.
Larry Muck
R. Edward Murphy

JUNIOR
21 - 30

Huston Wyeth

BENTON CLUB

FEBRUARY 12, 1987

The following members were present: Clayton, Runquist, Lehr, Hillyard Taylor, Ringer, Simpson, Carolus, Carpenter and Meierhoffer. Minutes of the previous meeting were approved.

HOUSE COMMITTEE REPORT:

Nadine is reorganizing lunch and dinner crews. The board expressed its appreciation to Jack Clayton and Jim Ringer for the help they gave President Meierhoffer during the cook crisis.

HOUSE COMMITTEE BUILDING: (Jon Lehr)

South side of building is completed. Painting on inside is in process. Discussion of paper in ballroom; motion was made to allocate $2,000 for papering of ballroom from the Askins Bequest and from general funds.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE:

New Members: Rick Vicklund, Pat Casey, Ed Stevens, M.D., Steve Gore and Emil Sechter.

Second Reading: Andrew Glaze, Wes Remington. Motion failed.

Jim Carolus suggested that membership process be conveyed to the members.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE:

No report

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE:

No report

FINANCE COMMITTEE:

The cash flow was enhanced by several members prepaying annual dues. This should be continued next year. Motion was made to accept the Finance Report. Seconded and passed.

Motion for adjournment. Seconded and passed.

BENTON CLUB

JANUARY 14, 1987

The following members were present: Schuster, Carolus, Ringer, Runquist, Simpson, Carpenter, Ford, Meierhoffer and Taylor. Mintues of the previous meeting were approved with correction of the remodeling expenditure.

HOUSE COMMITTEE REPORT:

Jim Ringer reported that the cook has decided to leave the Club. Nadine has requested that her duties be reduced to that of the bookkeeper. Discussion followed concerning the procedure for replacement of cook and Nadine's request. Jim Ringer with Nadine and President Mike will seek to hire a new cook.

HOUSE COMMITTEE BUILDING:

John Lehr was not present, but some work has been done since last meeting.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE:

Letter of resignation was received from George Roth.
Second Reading: Pat Casey, Ed Stevens, M.D., Bill Schaller, Rich Vicklund and Steve Gore.

First Posting - Wes Remington and Andy Glaze.
Motion passed.

Larry Muck and Billy Cole accepted membership.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE:

No report

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE:

New Years Eve Party reported to have 60 in attendance. Christmas Party was a success.

FINANCE COMMITTEE:

Treasurer's report was presented and approved. Motion for adjournment. Seconded and passed.

BENTON CLUB

DECEMBER 17, 1986

Meeting was called to order by President Meierhoffer. The minutes of the previous meeting were approved. The following members were present: Ford, Lehr, Runquist, Simpson, Schuster, Meierhoffer and Carpenter.

HOUSE COMMITTEE REPORT:

The Club will be closed for vacation August 9th through August 23rd. The Christmas employee bonus was $4,175.00 which was a new record and distribution was handled by the committee.

HOUSE COMMITTEE BUILDING:

The ladies room wallpaper was discussed. Motion was made to expend $2,500.00 instead of the previous approved $1,000 on the wallpaper, Ballroom and ladies room. Motion passed.

A wish list for the Club was discussed and concern was expressed about the future of the building.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE:

Second Reading: The following were approved as members: Craig Mannschreck, Milt Wood, Larry Muck, Mike Smith, Bob Roth, Randy Herzog, Dick Heider, Gene Wolanski, Tom Summers, Mike Taylor, Billy P. Cole, Bob Esson, Jim Roth, Stan Herzog and Chuck Hamilton.

Initial Posting - Steve Gore, Ed Stevens, M.D., Rich Vicklund, Pay Casey and Bill Schaller. Motion passed.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE:

Committee has been expanded and report is due back at March meeting.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE:

No report

FINANCE COMMITTEE:

Financial report was presented and approved.

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS
November 12, 1986

The meeting was called to order.

The Minutes from the October meeting were read and comments were made.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Bill Carpenter
Mike Meierhoffer
Jim Carolis
Jim Summers
Don Runquist
Jack Clayton
Errol Taylor
Lee Schuster
Jim Ringer
Frazer (Boots) Ford

TREASURER'S REPORT - Bill Carpenter (Nadine was present):

A major improvement was made in the expense side being down by $3,500; the income side was very close to the same. Sales tax bills have not been paid. The boiler problem is also still being negotiated. Jim Summers was assigned to the task of reviewing our tax assessment with Gary Stanton. IHP has been paid $3,500. Bob Simpson is still working on resolving the boiler situation.

HOUSE COMMITTEE REPORT - Jim Ringer:

Friday was a bad night. The chef got behind. We feel Nadine will handle the problem. Vacation time was discussed and it was decided that August was a good time to have the help go on vacation. The first two weeks in August is good to have the Club closed when the help takes their vacation. Discussion was held on closing the Club for special parties and not allowing all members to attend. Lengthy discussion followed.

BUILDING HOUSE COMMITTEE - Jack Clayton:

The Ballroom is becoming very dilapidated. The walls and ceilings need repair and cleaning, new paint is needed. The ladies restroom needs repair also. A motion was made to paint the Ballroom with an estimated cost of $1,000 to $1,500 to clean and repaint. The motion passed. Discussion was held about the outside landscaping. Haskell Hillyard would cut out the dead bushes to the big bushes and pay for anything over $100 to replace the bushes. We'll need to replace the bushes next Spring and also flowers would be redone by Hillyards at cost. The House Committee-Building would come up with a wish list of things to be done for the 100th year anniversary -- rocking chairs for the front porch, etc.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE - Jim Carolis:

The following resignations were accepted with regret:

Robert Volk
Ron Roberts
Joe Gunter
C. D. Hamilton
Bob Douglas

The following names were put up for the first reading:

Billy Cole
Mike Taylor
Larry Muck
Chuck Hamilton
Craig Mannschreck
Randy Herzog
Stan Herzog
Dick Heider
Milt Wood
Bob Esson
Bob Roth
Mike Smith
Gene Wolanski
Tom Summers
Jim Roth
Ray Glick

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE - Don Runquist:

No Report

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE - Jim Ringer:

The River Queen ride is this Friday night on the Missouri River.

There being no new business or old business, the motion was made to adjourn the meeting and passed.

Jim Summers
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS
October 8, 1986

MEMBERS PRESENT WERE:

Lee Schuster
Bill Carpenter
Jon Lehr
Haskell Hillyard
Bob Simpson
Jim Carolis
Mike Meierhoffer
Frazer (Boots) Ford
Jim Summers
Jim Ringer
Don Runquist

HOUSE COMMITTEE REPORT - Jim Ringer:

The cook situation is about to be resolved. Rotary Club would like to use our facilities for their meetings. 60-80 people or a maximum of 120 at Tuesday noon. Nadine said it would take extra help, etc. Discussion was help and tax consideration. It was decided it wasn't practical. A couple of things coming up: 1) Place membership list on a computer; 2) We mail out notices to businesses and wifes never hear about the Club activities.

TREASURER'S REPORT - Bill Carpenter:

Nadine was asked to come in during the Treasurer's Report. We have lost 13 members and gained 3 this year to date. That's about $600 per month in lost dues. Report accepted. Letters are to be sent out for Christmas gifts and 5% discount for paying year's dues in advance.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS REPORT - Jon Lehr:

No report.

HOUSE COMMITTEE BUILDING - Haskell Hillyard (Special Report):

Looking for someone to handle landscaping. Boiler insurance is still being negotiated

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE - Jim Carolis:

The resignation of Larry Schiesl was accepted with regret.

There are several people with unknown status:

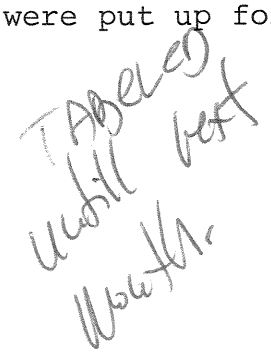
Joe Hahnel - Gene Sanders
William J. Nunez - Boots Ford
Mark Degenhardt - Errol Taylor

Our list of members is very out of date.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE, continued . .

The following names were put up for the first reading:

Bob Esson
Mike Smith
Ray Glick
Scott Crockett
Keith Ferguson
Gary Liles
Joe Morrey
Jeff Davison



HISTORICAL COMMITTEE - Bob Simpson:

No formal meeting, Club opened November 10, 1887

There being no new business or old business, the motion was made to adjourn the meeting and passed.

Jim Summers
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS
September 18, 1986

MEMBERS PRESENT WERE:

Bob Simpson
Haskell Hillyard
Errol Taylor
Jim Ringer
Jon Lehr
Don Runquist
Bill Carpenter
Mike Meierhoffer
Jim Summers

The Minutes from the last meeting were read, corrections were made, and approved.

TREASURER'S REPORT - Bill Carpenter:

A $1,500 gross profit was reported on the Labor Day Picnic. It was pointed out that we are on a cash basis, not accrual basis. The party, because it was in August instead of September, distorts our year-to-date figure.

We are approximately $700.00 ahead of the statement a year ago. Improved management seems to be paying off. Expenses are down from last year.

The Financial Report was approved.

HOUSE COMMITTEE OPERATIONS - Jim Ringer:

A new cook is here for trial tonight who presently works at Harlows. He will cook for the Board Dinner tonight. Nadine has cut back on some people. We are down to 3 people on weekend nights. The number of hours for a prospective cook was discussed. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Board send Louise $100.00 and a get well card from the Benton Club.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE - Jon Lehr:

A letter to Board was read from IHP regarding our boiler. There is a dispute with the insurance company. There seems to be a sales tax problem because we are in a special category -- Country Club Status. Because of this, some people don't charge us sales tax. Gene Sanders will continue to investigate the problem and we will take whatever action he recommends.

The South soffit will be repaired and the windows will be painted. Mr. Lehr had some discussion about remodeling the kitchen. The remodeling cost $79,000. to paint and paper we could spend $50,000. Mr. Lehr feels that we have no major structural problems. Mike Meierhoffer has a bid for pulling out old shrubs and replacings plantings - total bid is $765.00 + $300.00 for removal.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE - Errol Taylor:

Bob Schiesl was up for the second reading and was passed.

The following resignations were accepted with regret:

Dan Duncan
Charles Price
Dr. Richard Brennan
Dr. Robert Sourk

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE - Bob Simpson:

Our 100th Anniversary is coming up. Sheridan Logan and George Richmond want a gala event for sure. Also discussed was our outside appearance, which should be "clean".

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE - Jim Ringer:

Octoberfest is October 25th at the Club.

BY-LAWS COMMITTEE -

No report.

REPORT BY MANAGER - Nadine Tracy:

Nadine had a resume of Brad McFarland.

There being no new business or old business, the motion was made to adjourn the meeting and passed.

Jim Summers
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS
July 16, 1986

President Meierhoffer called the meeting to order.

HOUSE COMMITTEE REPORT by Jim Ringer:

Mr. Ringer reported on a meeting with his committee & Nadine. Costs controls were discussed and the chief situation was discussed. It was reported that Virna can't cook and was hired as a cook. It was felt that immediate action would put more work on Nadine. It was requested that there be no more special meals. The quality of the meals was a concern. Nadine and committee are working on getting a team that will get the job done. Closing the club for two weeks was discussed. It was decided to close for 2 weeks.

ENTERTAINMENT:

August 21st, Baseball game at Kansas City, costs $15.00. Cancel if not enough response. Discussed having the Labor Day picnic at Old McDonald's Farm. A motion was made and passed to have the picnic at Old McDonald's Farm.

Nadine was asked to come in and discuss the overall operation.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE REPORT:

The air conditioner is on it's last legs. All air conditioners and refrigerators are worn out.

FINANCIAL REPORT by Bill Carpenter:

A year to date, this year, and last year are now all on the statement. State revenue audit is going on and is apparently not a big problem for us--mainly a supplier problem.

BY-LAWS REPORT by Errol Taylor:

No Report.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT by Jim Carolus, absent--Frazer Ford handled in his absence:

Larry Wickman, a new member
Eric Scott, has been posted and was passed for 2nd reading. Will be notified and asked to join.

New Members -

Bob Schiesl was passed and approved for first reading

Letter of Resignation -

Bob Duncan - accepted with regret.

OLD BUSINESS:

No report.

NEW BUSINESS:

Haskell Hillyard discussed having a study made ~~for studying things that we~~ to determine needs

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Jim Summers
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS
June 11, 1986

MEMBERS PRESENT WERE:

Jack Clayton	Bob Simpson
Jim Ringer	Lee Schuster
Bill Carpenter	Don Runquist
Mike Meierhoffer	Frazer Ford
Haskell Hillyard	Jim Summers

The three information sheets were passed out by President Meierhoffer and made part of the minutes.

The President asked for nominations for a board member to replace David Morton. Jim Carolus' name was put in nomination and he was unanimously elected as a Board Member and suggested as Chairman of Membership Committee.

Mike Meierhoffer noted that a letter was sent to Mrs. Morton in recognition of the passing of her husband.

Mr. President discussed a memorial to B. Logan, a deceased member, which the Benton Club would collect and forward to the Missouri Air National Guard.

Bill Carpenter was called upon for Treasurer's Report. The report is included and made part of these minutes.

Haskell Hillyard reminded us that Christmas gift cards were to be sent out in November rather than in December so that we have a better cash flow.

Don Runquist asked about the financial statement for 1985. He felt the statement was a very unusual statement. The question was raised as to what the Club was trying to do -- break even or make money? Bob Simpson asked to have the figures from a year ago on the Financial Statement.

Nadine Tracy was asked to come in. She was introduced to the Board members. She was asked for suggestions regarding operations.

1) Most of refrigeration equipment is giving us problems. It's wired together. We buy ice for parties. She was asked to look into costs of replacement of ice making equipment. May was a good month because of the number of parties given.

2). Inventory was taken at the end of each month for accounting purposes.

3) Jim Ringer wil handle liquor account billing.

4) The 4th of July is on a Friday. What is the Club going to do on July 5th? Board voted to close July 4, 5, & 6. Motion made and passed unanimously.

5) Motion made to close Club Saturday afternoon and open Club at 5:00 on Saturday afternoon for the evening. This applies for the months of July and August of this year. Motion passed unanimously.

6) Pointed out that Benton Club is 100 years old in 1987. Bob Simpson and Board charged with starting to work on celebrating the 100th Birthday.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE - Mike Meierhoffer:

Letters of resignation:

1) Roger Thompson -- accepted unanimously with regret.

New names for membership to be posted first reading.

1) Dr. William Gondring -- No
2) Roger Adler -- No
3) Eric Scott -- Yes

Mr. Ford brought up possibly discussing a change in our membership.

There being no new business or old business, the meeting was adjourned.

Jim Summers
Secretary

BENTON CLUB COMMITTEES
1986-87

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
Michael Meierhoffer, President
Errol Taylor, Vice President
Jim Summers, Secretary
William Carpenter, Treasurer
James Ringer, House Chairman

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE
Robert Simpson, Chairman
* Sheridan Logan
Donald Runquist
* George Richmond

HOUSE COMMITTEE - OPERATIONS
James Ringer, Chairman
Jack Clayton
F. L. Ford, Jr.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
James Ringer, Chairman
F. L. Ford, Jr.
Errol Taylor

HOUSE COMMITTEE - BUILDING
Jon Lehr, Chairman
Jack Clayton
Donald Runquist
Lee Schuster

FINANCE COMMITTEE
William Carpenter, Chairman
R. Haskell Hillyard
Jon Lehr

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
James Carolus, Chairman
F. L. Ford, Jr.
William Carpenter
Jim Summers

BYLAWS & HOUSE RULES COMMITTEE
Errol Taylor, Chairman
R. Haskell Hillyard
Lee Schuster

* Not Presently Member of the Board

BOARD MEMBERS

1987	R. Haskell Hillyard
	Mike Meierhoffer
	Jim Summers
	James Carolus
1988	F. L. Ford, Jr.
	Jack Clayton
	Errol Taylor
	Jon Lehr
1989	William A. Carpenter
	James A. Ringer
	Donald W. Runquist
	Lee R. Schuster
	Robert L. Simpson

IMMEDIATE PAST MEMBERS OF THE BOARD

E. L. Fitzpatrick
Carroll Hicks
Gene Sanders
George Richmond
Charles Wilcox

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS
MAY 13,1986

Immediately following the annual meeting of the membership the board met in regular session to elect new officers and conduct necessary business. Members present were:

Gene Sanders	Haskell Hillyard
Jack Clayton	Carroll Hicks
Donald Runquist	James Summers
Michael Meierhoffer	Robert Simpson
Errol Taylor	Frazer Ford

Retiring President Gene Sanders called the meeting to order and called for nominations for new officers. Michael Meierhoffer was nominated for President, James Summers for Secretary, Errol Taylor for Vice Pres. and William carpenter for Treasurer. On motion made, seconded and approved the nominative slate became the elective slate. Michael Meierhoffer, as the new President, took charge of the meeting at this point.
Mr. Meierhoffer after polling the members determined that meetings will be held the second wednesday of each month.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Letters of resignation were received from Beverly Pitts Jr.,Robert Sanders and William Whitacre. On motion made, seconded and approved the resignations were accepted.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES OF THE BENTON CLUB
ANNUAL MEETING

The annual meeting of the Benton Club was held in the Club House May 12, 1986 with 38 members present. The meeting was called to order by President Gene Sanders. The minutes of the previous annual meeting were read and approved.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

Charles Wilcox reporting for the House Committee said the clubs by-laws have been revised and current membership rosters mailed to all members.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Jack Clayton reporting for the Building and Grounds committee said the kitchen has been extensively renovated. Used kitchen equipment from the old St. Joseph Hospital was purchased for about $1,000.00 and a new floor has been poured. The club has also purchased new silverware and glasses. The boiler which was installed three years ago failed and had to be replaced, however the insurance company reimbursed the club for $2,600.

TREASURERS REPORT

Michael Meierhoffer reported the club made approximately $5,400 for the year. The Club received a bequest of $3,000 from Francis Askins. The money was deposited in the club checking account. About $1,500 has been used to purchase new chairs in the card room. The club has a total of $15,700.00 in the bank. The Treasurers report was approved as given.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Jim Summers reported the club has 13 new members, 7 members have resigned and 5 have died. We have a net increase of one member.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

Frazer Ford reporting for the entertainment committee said the year had been relatively successful. The Labor day picnic had 135 people in attendance, the New Years Eve party had 69 and the new members party had 88.

NEW BUSINESS

Dr. Wilbur McDonald asked what could be done to aid the Byrne Logan Memorial at Rosecrans airport. After some discussion it was suggested club members make contribution to the memorial through the Benton Club.

Literature concerning the memorial will be included in next months club bill.

Following the committee reports President Sanders asked the members to cast their ballots for the new directors. A motion was made to adopt the slate by acclamation. The motion was seconded and unanamously approved. The new directors approved are William A. Carpenter, James A. Ringer, Donald W. Runquist, Lee R. Schuster and Robert L. Simpson.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll Hicks

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF---------- 4 - 30 - 1986

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CHECKING ACCOUNT	9,130.08	
104	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	6,579.79	
120	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	402.50	
121	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	5,001.42	
126	INVENTORY CAFE	3,283.05	
127	INVENTORY BAR	540.70	
128	PREPAID INSURANCE	1,617.00	
129	PREPAID OTHER	0.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	26,562.54	
	FIXED ASSETS		
156	BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
162	IMPROVEMENTS	36,558.91	
166	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	78,334.21	
	TAL ASSETS		104,896.75

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	6,052.92CR	
203	NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
219	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,436.80CR	
223	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	452.00CR	
224	ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
225	CHRISTMAS FUND	30.75	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	7,910.97CR	
	CAPITAL		
289	FRANCIS ASKINS BEQUEST	3,000.00CR	
295	SURPLUS	88,605.62CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	5,380.16CR	
	TOTAL CAPITAL	96,985.78CR	
	TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		104,896.75CR

ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 4 - 30 - 1986

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
327 CAFE, MEMBER PARTIES	549.00CR	12.2	12,938.13CR	22.5
328 CAFE SALES	3,945.57CR	87.8	44,597.96CR	77.5
329 CAFE COSTS	3,673.95	81.7	43,311.65	75.3
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	820.62CR	18.3	14,224.44CR	24.7
337 BAR, MEMBER PARTIES	73.00CR	17.5	2,212.25CR	36.4
338 BAR SALES	345.10CR	82.5	3,861.65CR	63.6
339 BAR COSTS	212.19	50.8	3,616.61	59.5
BAR GROSS PROFIT	205.91CR	49.2	2,457.29CR	40.5
348 PARTY SALES	0.00	0.0	10,520.04CR	100.0
349 PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	7,006.97	66.6
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	0.00	0.0	3,513.07CR	33.4
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	1,026.53CR	9.8	20,194.80CR	14.5
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
357 DUES	8,800.50CR	83.8	109,531.50CR	78.4
358 SERVICE CHARGE	644.23CR	6.1	8,743.84CR	6.3
359 LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	960.00CR	0.7
360 PENALTIES	25.24CR	0.2	210.02CR	0.2
364 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	9,469.97CR	90.2	119,445.36CR	85.5
TOTAL INCOME	10,496.50CR	100.0	139,640.16CR	100.0
EXPENSES				
502 SALARIES	6,266.62	59.7	86,099.95	61.7
522 EMPLOYEE MEALS	255.30	2.4	4,730.88	3.4
528 ACCOUNTING	125.00	1.2	1,500.00	1.1
534 INSURANCE	400.00	3.8	4,800.00	3.4
535 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	194.30	1.9	8,492.18	6.1
557 ELECTRICITY	500.00	4.8	6,182.83	4.4
558 WATER	365.22	3.5	1,522.96	1.1
559 FUEL	211.08	2.0	3,800.81	2.7
561 LAUNDRY	297.61	2.8	4,334.01	3.1
562 TELEPHONE	98.17	0.9	1,451.83	1.0
567 TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.1	1,716.07	1.2
568 PAYROLL TAXES	944.85	9.0	8,027.04	5.7
570 POSTAGE	66.00	0.6	681.00	0.5
571 PRINTING	80.42	0.8	476.62	0.3
572 SUBSCRIPTIONS	199.39	1.9	775.79	0.6
574 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	172.77	0.1
TOTAL EXPENSES	10,116.96	96.4	134,764.74	96.5
OPERATING PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	379.54CR	3.6	4,875.42CR	3.5
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
61[illegible] PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
612 INVESTMENT INCOME	82.49CR	0.8	504.74CR	0.4
613 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	82.49CR	0.8	504.74CR	0.4
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	462.03CR	4.4	5,380.16CR	3.9

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
BODER BUILDING
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI 64501

MAY 12 1986

We have compiled the accompanying balance sheet of----------
BENTON CLUB
as of 4-30-1986 and the related statement of income for the period then ended, in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants except as noted in paragraph three below.

A compilation is limited to presenting in the form of financial statements information that is the representation of management. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on them.

Management has elected to omit substantially all the disclosures and the statement of changes in financial position required by generally accepted accounting principles. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the users conclusions about the company's financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session April 9,1986.
Members present were:

Gene Sanders
Charles Wilcox
Jack Clayton
Haskell Hillyard
Carroll Hicks
Michael Meierhoffer
Frazer Ford
George Richmond
David Morton

TREASURERS REPORT

George Richmond reported the Easter brunch was a success and broke even .Operating profit for March was 2,947.00 vs. 671.00,last year. Net income year to date 7,918.00 this year vs. $1,803.00 last year. He also noted that use of the club has decreased and cafe sales are off. The Treasurers report was approved as given.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

Haskell Hillyard said 8 new chairs have been purchased for the card room at $180.00 ea. plus tax.The club has received a bequest of $3,000.00 from Francis Askins. A motion was made seconded and approved to purchase the chairs with part of the bequest and reserve the rest for other capital improvements. Dave Morton said the club was still losing money on the dinner specials . A motion was made seconded and approved to increase the pay of two waitresses. Frankie's pay was increased to $4.25/hr and Regina's to $3.85/hr.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Walter Roth and Jack Canaday submitted resignations. The resignations were accepted with regret.
Mrs. Clarence Strop and Mrs. Craig Garth accepted sustaining membership.
Dr. James McCarthy accepted regular membership.
The following persons were approved for membership and will be contacted by club members indicated.

Dr. Wm. Rippey to be contacted by Gene Sanders
Glen Mayo to be contacted by Haskell Hillyard
Gary Myers to be contacted by Charles Wilcox

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
There will be a Mothers day brunch May 11.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE
A committee was appointed to nominate replacements for the board members retiring next month. Members of the committee are Gene Sanders,Michael Meierhoffer and Steven Briggs.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll Hicks

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

NOMINATING COMMITTEE WILL NEED TO SELECT 5 MEMBERS TO REPLACE THE FOLLOWING WHO WILL RETIRE THIS YEAR:

E. L. FITZPATRICK

CARROLL HICKS

GENE SANDERS

GEORGE RICHMOND

CHARLES WILCOX

COMMITTEE SHOULD BE COMPOSED OF THREE REGULAR OR INTERMEDIATE MEMBERS, NOT MORE THAN TWO SHALL BE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD.

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session March 12, 1986
Members present were:

Gene Sanders
Frazer Ford
Charles Wilcox
Jim Summers
Errol Taylor
~~Charles~~ George Richmond
Haskell Hillyard
David Morton
Carroll Hicks

TREASURERS REPORT
Gene Sanders reported the club has $4900 income this year vs. 2600 last year. The increase is mostly dues.
He also said the boiler has been replaced and insurance will pay the cost.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Haskell Hillyard said the chairs in the card room are in poor condition and need to be replaced.A motion was made seconded and approved to aquire 12 new chars. The building and grounds committee was assigned the task of procuring them.
Some members feel the service should be better when only 3 or 4 people are present in the club for meals. It was also suggested that the bartender check with people in the dining room to see if they want drinks following a meal.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Emil Sechter declined membership.Joe Hahnel and Clay Buntrock have not made a decision and will be considered as declining membership.
Gary Myers, Glen Mayo and Dr. William Rippey were approved for posting.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
There will be a brunch served on Easter Sunday.

NEW BUSINESS
Because of the age and condition of the present clubhouse the possibility of moving the club was raised. President Sanders appointed a committee to research moving the club. The committee members are Haskell Hillyard, Jim Summers and Errol Taylor.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session February 12, 1986. Members present were:

Gene Sanders
Lohn Lehr
E.L. Fitzpatrick
Michael Meierhoffer
Frazer Ford
David Morton
George Richmond
Charles Wilcox
Haskell Hillyard
Jack Clayton
Carroll Hicks

TREASURERS REPORT
Michael Meierhoffer reported the New Tears eve party made a profit of about $1,350.He also reported the breakfast was not well attended. The club has a year to date profit of approximately 1,500.00

HOUSE COMMITTEE
David Morton recalled a mandate from the last membership meeting to do something about the condition of the building but noted there is not enough cash available. Haskell Hillyard suggested giving a discount for dues paid in advance and billing christmas bonuses one month earlier. Amotion was made seconded and approved to bill the employees chrestmas bonus nov. 1st of each year. After some disussion a motion was made seconded and approved to give a 5% discount to members who pay dues one year in advance. To be effective Dec. 1, 1986

Bill NOV FOR Dec Pay

BUILDING AND GROUNDS
John Lehr said the window trim will be painted this spring as soon as weather permits.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Ron Roberts was approved for membership.
Preston Smith and Ed Heim accepted membership.
Stuart Symington requested NOn resident membership.
Bill Hogan declined membership.
Mark Degenhardt, Bill Nunez, Emil Sechter have not made a decision on membership. However, a motion was made seconded and approved to withold any further action Mark Degenhardt"s membership.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

CArroll C. Hicks
Secretary

NEW YEARS EVE PARTY 1985

Food	$ 775.20
Band	400.00
Help	372.60
Invitations	45.00
Postage	18.00
Laundry	65.00
Decorations	375.00
Bar	108.50
Favors, Hats, etc.	35.00
	$2,194.30

RECEIPTS	$3,550.00
PARTY COSTS	2,194.30
PROFIT	$1,355.70

Attendance	75
Assessment	$20.00 per member

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session January 22, 1986. Members present were:

E.L. Fitzpatrick	David Morton
Gene Sanders	Charles Wilcox
James Summers	George Richmond
Frazer Ford	Errol Taylor
Michael Meierhoffer	Carroll Hicks

TREASURERS REPORT
Mr.Meierhoffer reported the club made $666 on the christmas party but lost 831 for the month and $1,703 for the year. After considerable discussion asm to the reason for the loss a motion was made seconded and approved for the House Committee to investigate employee hours worked and cafe & bar profits.It was suggested that Nadine be present at board meetings to present a mnagers report immediately following the treasurers report.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
David Morton reported there is still some friction among employees and ther seems to some attempt to undermine Verna Jackson.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Mr. Robert Hillyard ,mrs H.D. Bradley and Alice Hegarty resigned from the club. Resignations were accepted with regret.
Several persons have been approved for membership but have neither accepted nor rejected the invitation.They will be contacted as follows:

Clay Buntrock by Frazer Ford
William Nunez by Dave Morton
Larry Wickham by Mike Meierhoffer
John Grace by E.L. Fitzpatrick
Bill Hogan by Gene Sanders
Dave Lewis by Dave Morton
Mark Degenhardt by

The Following were approved for membership;

Joe Hahnel	Gene Sansers
Preston Smith	Dave Morton
Jim McCarthy	Jim Summers
Larry Stohl	Frazer Ford
Emil Sechter	Dave Morton

Mr. Ed Heim was approved for non resident membership.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
George Richmond said a Valentines day party and a easter sunday bruch are planned.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 12 - 31 - 1985 ---------- 12 - 31 - 1984

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME								
327 CAFE, MEMBER PARTIES	4,402.50CR	57.6	8,699.93CR	23.6	1,928.30CR	36.3	5,690.01CR	15.3
328 CAFE SALES	3,246.77CR	42.4	28,185.61CR	76.4	3,384.25CR	63.7	31,402.85CR	84.7
329 CAFE COSTS	4,946.12	64.7	29,324.60	79.5	3,880.94	73.1	28,346.24	76.4
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	2,703.15CR	35.3	7,560.94CR	20.5	1,431.61CR	26.9	8,746.62CR	23.6
337 BAR, MEMBER PARTIES	590.70CR	72.0	1,507.40CR	40.4	306.20CR	44.2	1,069.60CR	24.0
338 BAR SALES	229.45CR	28.0	2,223.05CR	59.6	386.30CR	55.8	3,394.75CR	76.0
339 BAR COSTS	850.19	103.7	2,785.10	74.7	493.56	81.3	1,382.27	31.0
BAR GROSS PROFIT	30.04	3.7	945.35CR	25.3	198.94CR	28.7	3,082.08CR	69.0
348 PARTY SALES	3,240.00CR	100.0	6,970.04CR	100.0	3,526.00CR	100.0	7,079.50CR	100.0
349 PARTY COSTS	2,574.05	79.4	4,812.67	69.0	3,067.02	87.0	5,782.92	81.8
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	665.95CR	20.6	2,157.37CR	31.0	458.98CR	13.0	1,296.58CR	18.3
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	3,339.06CR	24.6	10,663.66CR	12.0	2,089.53CR	17.3	13,125.28CR	15.5
DUES & ASSESSMENTS								
357 DUES	9,076.50CR	66.9	72,494.00CR	81.6	9,205.00CR	76.2	65,898.50CR	77.7
358 SERVICE CHARGE	1,128.09CR	8.3	5,597.88CR	6.3	782.26CR	6.5	5,674.17CR	6.7
359 LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
360 PENALTIES	18.27CR	0.1	118.85CR	0.1	8.67CR	0.1	142.48CR	0.2
364 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	10,222.86CR	75.4	78,210.73CR	88.0	9,995.93CR	82.7	71,715.15CR	84.5
TOTAL INCOME	13,561.92CR	100.0	88,874.39CR	100.0	12,085.46CR	100.0	84,840.43CR	100.0
EXPENSES								
502 SALARIES	8,244.65	60.8	58,203.20	65.5	6,298.83	52.1	55,937.23	65.9
522 EMPLOYEE MEALS	358.40	2.6	3,430.99	3.9	413.75	3.4	2,684.52	3.2
528 ACCOUNTING	125.00	0.9	1,000.00	1.1	125.00	1.0	1,125.00	1.3
534 INSURANCE	400.00	2.9	3,200.00	3.6	400.00	3.3	2,106.12	2.5
535 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	2,048.88	15.1	6,540.23	7.4	1,344.11	11.1	5,307.52	6.3
557 ELECTRICITY	471.36	3.5	4,336.02	4.9	453.70	3.8	4,460.36	5.3
558 WATER	0.00	0.0	603.82	0.7	0.00	0.0	694.43	0.8
559 FUEL	765.09	5.6	2,209.13	2.5	670.00	5.5	2,287.01	2.7
561 LAUNDRY	362.46	2.7	2,904.53	3.3	282.17	2.3	2,919.08	3.4
562 TELEPHONE	151.86	1.1	982.74	1.1	119.43	1.0	879.18	1.0
567 TAXES PROPERTY	433.07	3.2	1,224.07	1.4	113.00	0.9	944.00	1.1
568 PAYROLL TAXES	944.77	7.0	5,025.45	5.7	1,030.07	8.5	5,506.96	6.5
570 POSTAGE	37.00	0.3	457.00	0.5	52.00	0.4	373.30	0.4
571 PRINTING	0.73	0.0	257.09	0.3	313.86	2.6	567.96	0.7
572 SUBSCRIPTIONS	28.44	0.2	392.79	0.4	0.00	0.0	512.18	0.6
574 MISCELLANEOUS	52.43	0.4	156.43	0.2	54.00	0.4	137.88	0.2
TOTAL EXPENSES	14,424.14	106.4	90,923.49	102.3	11,669.92	96.6	86,442.73	101.9
OPERATING PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	862.22	6.4	2,049.10	2.3	415.54CR	3.4	1,602.30	1.9
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE								
611 PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	65.10CR	0.5	635.78CR	0.7
612 INVESTMENT INCOME	30.56CR	0.2	345.58CR	0.4	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
613 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0				
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	30.56CR	0.2	345.58CR	0.4				
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	831.66 (Loss)	6.1	1,703.52 (Loss)	1.9	480.64 (Income)		966.52 loss	

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

CHRISTMAS PARTY 1985

FOOD	1040.75
BAND	400.00
HELP FOR PARTY	286.50
INVITATIONS / CARDS	45.00
POSTAGE	18.00
LAUNDRY	85.00
DECORATIONS	375.00
CHAIR RENTAL	41.50
BAR	171.30
total expense	2574.05

RECEIPTS	3240.00
COST	2574.05
PROFIT	665.95

NUMBER ATTENDING: 116
ASSESSMENT 16.00 per person

CHRISTMAS BONUS DISTRIBUTION 1985

EMPLOYEE	POSITION	AVERAGE WEEKLY SALARY	HOURLY WAGE	LENGTH OF EMPLOYMENT	LAST YEARS BONUS	THIS YEAR AMOUNT
B OB TAPP	Night Supervisor Cook	125	$4.50	6 Years	260	400
ROGER WILLIAMS	Maintenance	100	$4.25	3 "	200	280
MICHAEL RIVERS	Bartender	115	$5.00	3 "	200	280
JAMES KIRBY	Asst Bartender	30	$5.00	2 "	70	100
BERNICE OYLER	KITCHEN Helper	90	$3.75	5 "	125	180
ROBERTA EWING	"	75	$3.75	3 "	125	180
PATRICA McGINNIS	"	80	$3.75	4 Months	-	130
MICHAEL BREWER	Dishwasher	75	$3.75	1½ Years	100	160
FRANKIE MCDOWELL	Waitress	95	$3.75	4 Months	-	160
LOUISE BREWER	"	85	$3.75	6 Years	150	230
REGINA TILLMAN	"	80	$3.75	4 Months	-	160
BETTY LOVELADY	"(Part Time) & Cleaning	50	$3.75	1½ Years	60	115
VERNA JACKSON	Kitchen Supervisor Cook	300	$8.00	1½ Years	400	550
NADINE TRACY	Manager	420	-	5 Years	500	650
				Total last year	2605.00	3575

CONTRIBUTIONS TO DATE: 3450.50 / 125

*Last yeas employeesno longer at Club
Norma Shane 200
Alice Simmons 150 Deceased
Paris Bethea 60 35-75

907

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF---------- 12 - 31 - 1985

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CHECKING ACCOUNT	3,001.39CR	
104	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	2,529.18	
120	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	180.00	
121	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	15,288.58	
126	INVENTORY CAFE	2,842.14	
127	INVENTORY BAR	635.77	
128	PREPAID INSURANCE	3,217.00	
129	PREPAID OTHER	675.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	22,374.28	
	FIXED ASSETS		
156	BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
162	IMPROVEMENTS	36,558.91	
166	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	78,334.21	
	TOTAL ASSETS		100,708.49

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	11,076.00CR	
203	NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
219	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	2,761.14CR	
223	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	0.00	
224	ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
225	CHRISTMAS FUND	30.75	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	13,806.39CR	
	CAPITAL		
289	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	0.00	
295	SURPLUS	88,605.62CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1,703.52	
	TOTAL CAPITAL	86,902.10CR	
	TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		100,708.49CR

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 12 - 31 - 1985

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
327 CAFE, MEMBER PARTIES	4,402.50CR	57.6	8,699.93CR	23.6
328 CAFE SALES	3,246.77CR	42.4	28,185.61CR	76.4
329 CAFE COSTS	4,946.12	64.7	29,324.60	79.5
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	2,703.15CR	35.3	7,560.94CR	20.5
337 BAR, MEMBER PARTIES	590.70CR	72.0	1,507.40CR	40.4
338 BAR SALES	229.45CR	28.0	2,223.05CR	59.6
339 BAR COSTS	850.19	103.7	2,785.10	74.7
BAR GROSS PROFIT	30.04	3.7	945.35CR	25.3
348 PARTY SALES	3,240.00CR	100.0	6,970.04CR	100.0
349 PARTY COSTS	2,574.05	79.4	4,812.67	69.0
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	665.95CR	20.6	2,157.37CR	31.0
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	3,339.06CR	24.6	10,663.66CR	12.0
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
357 DUES	9,076.50CR	66.9	72,494.00CR	81.6
358 SERVICE CHARGE	1,128.09CR	8.3	5,597.88CR	6.3
359 LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
360 PENALTIES	18.27CR	0.1	118.85CR	0.1
364 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	10,222.86CR	75.4	78,210.73CR	88.0
TOTAL INCOME	13,561.92CR	100.0	88,874.39CR	100.0
EXPENSES				
502 SALARIES	8,244.65	60.8	58,203.20	65.5
522 EMPLOYEE MEALS	358.40	2.6	3,430.99	3.9
528 ACCOUNTING	125.00	0.9	1,000.00	1.1
534 INSURANCE	400.00	2.9	3,200.00	3.6
535 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	2,048.88	15.1	6,540.23	7.4
557 ELECTRICITY	471.36	3.5	4,336.02	4.9
558 WATER	0.00	0.0	603.82	0.7
559 FUEL	765.09	5.6	2,209.13	2.5
561 LAUNDRY	362.46	2.7	2,904.53	3.3
562 TELEPHONE	151.86	1.1	982.74	1.1
567 TAXES PROPERTY	433.07	3.2	1,224.07	1.4
568 PAYROLL TAXES	944.77	7.0	5,025.45	5.7
570 POSTAGE	37.00	0.3	457.00	0.5
571 PRINTING	0.73	0.0	257.09	0.3
572 SUBSCRIPTIONS	28.44	0.2	392.79	0.4
574 MISCELLANEOUS	52.43	0.4	156.43	0.2
TOTAL EXPENSES	14,424.14	106.4	90,923.49	102.3
OPERATING PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	862.22	6.4	2,049.10	2.3
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
611 PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
612 INVESTMENT INCOME	30.56CR	0.2	345.58CR	0.4
613 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	30.56CR	0.2	345.58CR	0.4
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	831.66	6.1	1,703.52	1.9

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
BODER BUILDING
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI 64501

JANUARY 22 1986

We have compiled the accompanying balance sheet of----------
BENTON CLUB
as of 12-31-1985 and the related statement of income for the period then ended, in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants except as noted in paragraph three below.

A compilation is limited to presenting in the form of financial statements information that is the representation of management. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on them.

Management has elected to omit substantially all the disclosures and the statement of changes in financial position required by generally accepted accounting principles. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the users conclusions about the company's financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session December 18, 1985. Members present were:

Gene Sanders	Jack Clayton
James SUMMERS	E.L. Fitzpatrick
Frazer Ford	Michael Meierhoffer
Carroll Hicks	

TREASURERS REPORT
Michael Meierhoffer said the club lost $185.00 in november. The problem appears to be, in part, excess specials on the friday and saturday night menu and exotic items on the lunch menu. He also noted bar sales are down and costs are up. He suggested eliminating item #1 on the lunch menu and increasing menu prices ten percent. A motion was made seconded and approved to increase cafe prices 10%, bar setups to $.75,beer to$1.00,wine to$1.00 and liquer to$1.75.

HOUSE COMMITTEE No report

BUILDING AND GROUNDS No report

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Mark Stengly and Doug Esson accepted membership, Larry Coffman declined and Mark Degenhardt has not made a decision. Clay Buntrock and William Nunez were approved for membership and will be contacted by Frazer Ford and Dave Morton respectively. The following were approved for posting

Preston Smith	Non res.	recommended by	Dave Morton
Joe Hahnel	regular	"	" Gene Sanders
Emil Sechter	Regular	"	" Jim Summers
Jim McCarthy	Regular	"	" Jim Summers
Larry Stohl	Regular	"	" Boots Ford

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE No report.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The board of directors met in regular session NOvember 20,1985. Members present were;

Gene Sanders
Frazer Ford
Michael Meierhoffer
James Summers
Haskell Hillyard
Carroll Hicks
Charles Wilcox
George Richmond
Davis Morton
E.L. Fitzpatrick
Errol Taylor

TREASURERS REPORT
Mr. Meierhoffer a loss of 1,370.00 for October and a year to date loss of 686.00. The problem seems to be in the gross profit of the bar and cafe. He will put more emphasis on the food inventory and take a closer look at the cost of employee meals.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Norma Shane resigned.and has filed for unemployment. The club will not contest the unemployment. The club is short of silverware and will purchase three dozen place settings of stainless at $228.00.
The club will also buy two dozen plates.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Larry Schultz and Dr Robert Sourk accepted membership. David Lewis has not made a decision.
The board approved a request from Ted Wilson to transfer to non resident membership.
Mark Degenhardt, Larry Coffman, Doug Esson and Mark Stengly were approved for membership.
Clay Buntrock and Bill Nunez were approved for posting.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
The new mwmbers party had 36 new and 61 old members in attendance. The party was considered very successful. The Christmas party will be December 21st.
Breakfast will be served after midnight at the New Years Eve party.

Ther being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The board of directors met in regular session october 9, 1985. Members present were:

Frazer Ford	James Summers
Michael Meierhoffer	E.L. Fitzpatrick
Jon Lehr	Gene Sanders
George Richmond	Carroll Hicks
Charles Wilcox	Errol Taylor

TREASURERS REPORT
Michael Meirhoffer reported the club made a profit of $1,464.00 in sept. and year to date a profit of $684.00. He noted this is due to a successful Labor Day picnic.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Charles Wilcox reorted that the employee problems have been solvedfor the time being. Norma Shane and Bernice Byerly will remain as employees.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS
Jon Lehr will get bids on storm windows and roos repairs.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Mr. Tracy Truitt submitted his resignation. The board accepted with regret.
Robert Ford is five months in arrears on his non-resident membership dues. Mr Frazer ford will give him a call .
David Lewis, Larry Schultz and Dr Robert Sourk were approved for membership. Douglas Esson, Mark Stingley, Larry Coffman, and Mark Degenhardt were approved for posting.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
November 1st will be the new members party.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll Hicks
Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The board met in regular session Sept. 11, 1985. Members Present were:

Jack Clayton	Gene Sanders
Michael Meierhoffer	Jim Summers
George Richmond	Frazer Ford
Charles Wilxox	Jon Lehr
David Morton	Carroll Hicks

TREASURERS REPORT
Michael Meierhoffer reported about $13,000.00 in the savings account. The gross profit on the cafe for august was 4.7% which is very low compared to 14.4% for the year to date.
There is approximately 3000.00 to be paid for the kitchen renovation. Total for the kitchen will be about 5 to 6,000.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Some employees are unhappy again. Two letters were received complaining about the other employees and the way the club is managed. A motion was made seconded and approved for the board to support all personnel decisions by the club manager and the chef. Norma Shane and Bernice Byerly will be discharged with two weeks termination pay. The club will contest unemployment compensation.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS
Ferbert s Garden Center will spray the evergreens for bagworms. Jon Lehr will make a report on the condition of the building and repairs required.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
The board reconsidered Ed Heim's application for non resident membership. The board believes it was in error on its July 17th decision. The secretary will write Mr Heim a letter and offer him non resident membership.
A motion was made seconded and approved to appoint a committee to amend the by laws regarding non resident membership.
David Morton and Charles Wilcox were appointed by President Sanders.
David Lewis,Larry Schultz and Dr. Robert Sourk were approved for posting. John Gibson resigned.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
The committee will plan a party for all new members since May 1984. Approximately 170 people attended the Labor day picnic.

Ther being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB

SUMMARY OF LETTER RECEIVED 9-3-85

LETTER #1 --

No chairs at the table in the kitchen. Need a table to eat and to write orders and dinner tickets.

Mike Bower should not be putting away lettuce.

Why should waitresses wash their dishes, polish silver, etc., when two or three cooks on duty at one time don't wash their pots and pans.

When there are no guests waitresses are assigned extra duties while cooks and bartender sit and do nothing.

Roberta drinks on the job.

Who and what determines the amount of Christmas bonus?

LETTER #2 --

Verna stands at one end of the kitchen and screams peoples faults to them at the other end.

Sometimes she is expected to make salads from rotten produce.

Six or seven cans of Hearts of Palms are going to waste.

Doesn't like black and white label peanut butter and jelly.

Verna made Alex McDougall so miserable he quit. She didn't like his hair and clothes.

Lets Roberta (who drinks on job) make huge hamburger with cheese, bacon, lettuce, tomato, pickle and onions. It is so huge she eats only a little of it and takes most of it home.

Roberta accuses Norma or Bernice of taking her bottle. Now she hides it in the mens restroom.

"Too bad you have to pay almost $12 an hour for two cooks to do the lunch for such a few people. It's too bad they are both so poor they can't do the lunch."

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board met in regular session July 17, 1985. Members present were;

Frazer Ford
George Richmond
Jack Clayton
Charles Wilcox
Haskell Hillyard
Errol Taylor
E.L. Fitzpatrick
Gene Sanders
Carroll Hicks

TREASURERS REPORT
Errol Taylor reported a 1400.00 operating loss for the month of June and a year to date profit of $78.00. He also reported some inventory problems may have affected the income and this will be corrected next month.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Gene Sanders reported that job descriptions have been completed and titles have been assigned. The friction among employees seems to have subsided for the time being.Some of the employees comp;ained about the food they were given and Mr. Sanders posted a notice advising them they could select anything on the menu for one half of the menu price.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS
The club will be closed from August 9th to August 21st.During this time all equipment will be removed from the kitchen and a new floor installed in the east end. A new kitchen sink, shelves and table purchased from St. Joseph Hospital will be installed. When the club opens the kitchen should meet city Health Dept. standards.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Mr. Frazer Ford reported Bob Fay accepted membership,Bob Slater declined and Larry Wickman was undecided.
Mr John Gibson requested inactive stsus due to unemployment. Since there is no such status it was decided to call him , explain the situation and request his intentions in writing.
Mr. Ed Heim requested Non resident membership. He is not currently a member. His home is in Florida but he would reside in St. Joseph four or five months each year. The board determined he is eligible for resident membership only and approved his name for posting if he desires resident membership.
Larry Scheisl, Byron Thompson, John Grace and Bill Hogan were approved for membership.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
The Christmas party will be held December ~~22~~ 21, 1985.
It was suggested the New Years eve party be changed to eliminate the dinner,have an hoeur duerve table,a band and breakfast at 12:15 A.M.
Motion was made seconded and approved.

It was proposed that the club have a new members party. The entertainment comittee will study the idea and report at the next meeting.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS
June 12, 1985

The board of directors met in regular sesion at the club house. Members present were :

Gene Sanders	David Morton
E.L. Fitzpatrick	Jack Clayton
Michael Meierhoffer	James Summers
Charles Wilcox	Carroll Hicks

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Mr. David Morton reported some personnel problems possibly resulting from a vague definition of duties. The house committee is in the process of writing job descriptions for the employees.Hopefully this will clearly establish the duties of each employee and eliminate the friction.

TREASURERS REPORT
Mr. Meierhoffer reported that dues are about $1500 more than last year.There is net income of $1800 and $9400 in the checking account. Some of the unneeded cash in the checking account will be moved to the savings account.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Mrs. L>B> Askins and Mr. Gordon Ide submitted their resignations. The board accepted with regret.
Larry, Wickman, Robert Slater and Robert Fay were accepted for membership.
The following were accepted for posting; Larry Schiesl, John Groce, William Hogan and Byron Thompson.

BYLAWS AND HOUSE RULES
After a discussion of revising the bylaws and House rules David Morton suggested that one of his secretaries could do the typing if the club would pay her wages. A motion was made seconded and approved to pay Mr. Morton's secretary for the typing work on the revision of the bylaws.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS
May 13, 1985

Immediately following the annual meeting of the membership the board met in regular session to conduct necessary business. Members present were:

James Summers
Haskell Hillyard
E.L. Fitzpatrick
Michael Meierhoffer
Gene Sanders
John Lehr
Charles Wilcox
Frazer Ford
David Morton
Jack Clayton
George Richmond
Errol Taylor
Carroll Hicks

Vice President Charles Wilcox called the meeting to order and welcomed the new members to the board. He then called for nominations for new officers. Gene Sanders was nominated for President, E.L. Fitzpatrick for Vice Pres. Carroll Hicks for Secretary and Michael Meierhoffer forTreasurer. On motion made, seconded and approved the nominative slate became the elective slate. Gene Sanders, as the new President , took charge of the meeting at this point.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Michael Meierhoffer reported the resignation of Robert Keatley, Ronald Roberts and J. Clark.
Mr. William Whitacre accepted membership.
Mr. Jack Canaday and Leon Losh were approved for membership.
Approved for posting were Bob Fay, Larry Wickman and Bob Slater.

there being no further business ther meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Sercretary

BENTON CLUB COMMITTEES
1985-86

Executive Committee
- Gene Sanders, President
- E. L. Fitzpatrick, Vice President
- Carroll Hicks, Secretary
- Mike Meierhoffer, Treasurer
- David H. Morton, House Chairman

House Committee - Operations
- David H. Morton, Chairman
- Jack Clayton
- Charles Wilcox

House Committee - Building
- Jon Lehr, Chairman
- Jack Clayton
- Mike Meierhoffer
- Jim Summers

Membership Committee
- Jim Summers, Chairman
- F. L. Ford
- Errol Taylor

Historical Committee
- George Richmond, Chairman
- Sheridan Logan

Entertainment Committee
- George Richmond, Chairman
- F. L. Ford
- Errol Taylor

Finance Committee
- Mike Meierhoffer, Chairman
- Errol Taylor
- Jon Leher

Bylaws & House Rules Committee
- Charles Wilcox, Chairman
- R. Haskell Hillyard
- Carroll Hicks

July 21, 1985

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB
ANNUAL MEETING

The annual meeting of the Benton Club was held in the club house may 13, 1985 with 37 members present. The meeting was called to order by Vice Pres. Charles Wilcox. He asked the members present to cast their ballots for the new directors. Jack Tootle and Charles Richmond were appointed as tellers.
The minutes of the previous annual meeting were read and approved.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

MIchael Meierhoffer reporting for the membership committee said the club had gained 19 new members, 8 have resigned and two are deceased.The club now has a total of 196 members including 131 regular, 30 non resident, 13 junior and 22 sustaining members.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

David Morton reported that major repairs and replacement of equipment are required in the kitchen. He also said this was the first year the club has had both a cook and a manager. This has been a big help as the two jobs are too much for one person. At this point Mr. Morton asked all the employees to come out for a roud of applause. Dr. John McDaniel has donated letters autographed by Thomas Benton in 1857.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

Jim Ringer reported the entertainment committee had tried a number of new events this year and many worked very well. The attendance at the Christmas party was 165, at the Labor day party 144 and the New Years eve party was 62.

TREASURERS REPORT

Gene Sanders reported the club's blalnce sheet was unchanged from last year. The club had an annual profit of only $800. Dues were up about $2000,while payroll and taxes were up about $ 11,000.

NEW BOARD MEMBERS

The tellers reported the results of election as follows;

Jack Clayton	Frazer Ford Jr.
Jon Lehr	Errol Taylor

July 21, 1985

NEW BUSINESS

Mr. Tom Watkins urged the board to look closely at the maintanence and repair that must be done and find a way to pay for it. He suggested an assessment of as much as $1000 payable over a four or five year period might be acceptable. After some discussion a show of hands idicated the majority present favored some kind of assessment.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF---------- 4 - 30 - 1985

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CHECKING ACCOUNT	6,569.56	
104	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	5,823.67	
120	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	331.50	
121	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	8,771.82	
126	INVENTORY CAFE	3,236.23	
127	INVENTORY BAR	584.47	
128	PREPAID INSURANCE	881.00	
129	PREPAID OTHER	0.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	26,206.25	
	FIXED ASSETS		
156	BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
162	IMPROVEMENTS	30,875.48	
164	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	72,650.78	
	TOTAL ASSETS		98,857.03

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	7,760.02CR	
203	NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
219	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,767.23CR	
223	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	724.16CR	
224	ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
225	CHRISTMAS FUND	0.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	10,251.41CR	
	CAPITAL		
289	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	0.00	
295	SURPLUS	87,915.69CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	689.93CR	
	TOTAL CAPITAL	88,605.62CR	
	TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		98,857.03CR

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
BODER BUILDING
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI 64501

MAY 9 1985

We have compiled the accompanying balance sheet of----------
BENTON CLUB
as of 4-30-1985 and the related statement of income for the period then ended, in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants except as noted in paragraph three below.

A compilation is limited to presenting in the form of financial statements information that is the representation of management. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance them.

Management has elected to omit substantially all the disclosures and the statement of changes in financial position required by generally accepted accounting principles. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the users conclusions about the company's financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 4 - 30 - 1985

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
327 CAFE, MEMBER PARTIES	1,815.37CR	29.8	11,499.13CR	19.2
328 CAFE SALES	4,266.77CR	70.2	48,291.78CR	80.8
329 CAFE COSTS	4,496.16	73.9	42,805.51	71.6
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	1,585.98CR	26.1	16,985.40CR	28.4
337 BAR, MEMBER PARTIES	333.55CR	48.0	2,159.65CR	29.2
338 BAR SALES	361.10CR	52.0	5,227.50CR	70.8
339 BAR COSTS	464.70	66.9	2,608.11	35.3
BAR GROSS PROFIT	229.95CR	33.1	4,779.04CR	64.7
348 PARTY SALES	0.00	0.0	10,394.50CR	100.0
349 PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	8,672.20	83.4
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	0.00	0.0	1,722.30CR	16.6
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	1,815.93CR	15.6	23,486.74CR	17.4
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
357 DUES	8,822.50CR	75.8	100,707.00CR	74.7
358 SERVICE CHARGE	964.81CR	8.3	9,194.82CR	6.8
359 LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	1,030.00CR	0.8
3[illegible] PENALTIES	30.07CR	0.3	241.40CR	0.2
384 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	96.33CR	0.1
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	9,817.38CR	84.4	111,269.55CR	82.6
TOTAL INCOME	11,633.31CR	100.0	134,756.29CR	100.0
EXPENSES				
502 SALARIES	7,244.80	62.3	85,553.46	63.5
522 EMPLOYEE MEALS	423.80	3.6	4,422.32	3.3
528 ACCOUNTING	125.00	1.1	1,625.00	1.2
534 INSURANCE	400.00	3.4	3,706.12	2.8
535 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	1,936.83	16.6	9,837.75	7.3
557 ELECTRICITY	511.19	4.4	6,399.76	4.7
558 WATER	243.45	2.1	1,255.91	0.9
559 FUEL	25.23	0.2	4,024.45	3.0
561 LAUNDRY	425.30	3.7	4,369.41	3.2
562 TELEPHONE	112.91	1.0	1,406.34	1.0
567 TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.0	2,048.88	1.5
568 PAYROLL TAXES	1,098.42	9.4	8,152.86	6.1
570 POSTAGE	55.00	0.5	654.30	0.5
571 PRINTING	79.48	0.7	702.60	0.5
572 SUBSCRIPTIONS	8.50	0.1	601.17	0.4
574 MISCELLANEOUS	17.81	0.2	155.69	0.1
TOTAL EXPENSES	12,820.72	110.2	134,916.02	100.1
OPERATING PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	1,187.41	10.2	159.73	0.1
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
611 PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
612 INVESTMENT INCOME	72.66CR	0.6	848.94CR	0.6
613 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	72.66CR	0.6	848.94CR	0.6

BENTON CLUB MINUTES

The Board of Directors Meeting of the Benton Club was convened on April 10, 1985. Doctor F. James Marston presiding.

Members present: Doctor Marston, Jim Summers, Mike Meierhoffer, Haskell Hillyard, Jim Ringer, Gene Sanders, Geo. Richmond, Charles Richmond and Charles Wilcox. DAVE MORTON, F. L. FITZPATRICK

Item 1: No Minutes were available to read since the secretary was absent, this was omitted.

Item 2: The Membership Committee presented the following for membership posting and final vote:

Item 3: The Entertainment Committee reported on future parties and no changes are to be made at the annual meeting regarding the Christmas or Holiday party and New Year's Eve party.

Item 4: The Historical Committee--no report.

Item 5: Financial--Mr. Sanders was unable to get a completed financial statement, but he did point out that we had extra money put into our savings account which was considered a good situation.

Item 6: House Committee--Dave Morton discussed the job descriptions that we asked Nadine and Verna to provide. Verna provided such descriptions, Nadine as of yet has not gotten her duties done regarding this. The organization is probably too small for job descriptions, there is a great deal of overlapping from one job to another and it is very difficult to frankly get clear cut job descriptions.

There was some discussion regarding cleaning of the kitchen and getting it adequately clean. No professional cleaners have been able to do this as of this point.

Item 7: The only old business discussed had to do with getting an up-dated roster of members of the club which the secretary has been asked to do plus getting the bylaws in good form so they can be reprinted and everyone can receive a copy of said bylaws.

Item 8: The Nominating Committee had been appointed. Several names were given to the Nominating Committee, they will make their report at the annual meeting. The ballots will have to be printed in advance, so the committee will have to have completed their work at least ten days before the annual meeting.

Item 9: New business: Discussed reports to be given at the time of the annual meeting by each of the committee chairmen, Mr. Charles Wilcox, vice-president, will preside at the annual meeting.

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session March 13, 1985. Members present were:

Dr. James Marston
Charles Wilcox
Michael Meierhoffer
Jim Ringer
Haskell Hillyard
James Summers
George Richmond
Gene Sanders
Carroll Hicks

TREASURERS REPORT

Gene Sanders reported net income for February was $2,842.00. He also said he believed the cafe inventory was too high which may effect the net income figure.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

Jim Ringer said only 10 or 12 reservations had been made for the St. Patrick's day party but the party would go ahead.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Ken Gilpin declined membership. Lowell Kruse and Orlin Lockhardt have not made a decision yet. Robert Thedinger and Davis Beaver were approved for membership. Bill Whitacre was approved for posting.

NEW BUSINESS

A motion was made, seconded and approved to approve a change in the by-laws on the nominating committee in accordance with a letter from David Morton dated Jan. 24, 1985.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

LAW OFFICES

MORTON, REED & COUNTS

SUITE 320, ROBIDOUX CENTER

ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI 64501

AREA CODE 816 232-8411

DAVID H. MORTON, P.C.
RONALD S. REED, JR.
JAMES H. COUNTS
RICHARD A. HEIDER, P.C.
STEPHEN J. BRIGGS

WILLIAM M. MORTON
(1892-1979)
RONALD S. REED
(1904-1971)

January 24, 1985

Dr. James F. Marston, Jr.
1502 North 36th
St. Joseph, MO 64506

Mr. Carrol Hicks
St. Joseph News-Press
9th and Edmond Streets
St. Joseph, MO 64501

Mrs. Nadine Tracy
Benton Club
402 North 7th
St. Joseph, MO 64501

I suggest the following wording of the proposed by-law change. This would also make it clear that Regular and Intermediate members may serve on the board, but Junior members may not.

I suggest this be included in the next notice of meeting sent at least 10 days before the meeting.

The following amendment to the by-laws will be voted upon at the next board meeting on _____:

Article II, Section 9, pertaining to Nominating Committee, shall be amended by striking the second sentence of said Section 9 and substituting the following sentence in the place thereof:

> "The Nominating Committee shall nominate such number of regular or intermediate members of the club as candidates for the board as shall constitute the number of Directors to be elected at the annual meeting of members; provided, however, additional nominations may be made from the floor."

Very truly,

Dave Morton

David H. Morton

DHM/ak

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORD

The Board of directors met in regular session Feb. 13, 1985. Members present were:

David Morton
Gene Sanders
Dr. James Marston
George Richmond
Micheal Meirhoffer
Carroll Hicks
James Ringer
William Brunner
Charles Richmond
J. Sommers

TREASURERS REPORT
Gene Sanders reported a loss of approximately $4,400 for the year. This includes the accrued improvement expense.
He also proposed monthly deus increases of $2.50 for regular members, $2.00 for widow and intermediate members and $1.50 for junior members. On motion made and seconded the dues increase was unanimously approved.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
Jim Ringer reported only eight or ten reservations for the Sunday brunch on feb. 17th. He said a minimum of thirty people are required to cover costs.and recommended cancelling the brunch. A motion was made seconded and approved to cancel the brunch.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Lyman Fricke, Willis Winn, Jerry Gray, John Mullinax and Urban Wise accepted membership. Pat Speiser and Scott Hillyard declined. Donald Folk, Kyle Enright and Dr. William Fricke were approved for membership.Dr. Edward Stevens was not approved.
Persons approved for posting were Robert Thedinger and Davis Beaver. Wendell Koerner and Fred Ide were diapproved.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB

PROPOSED DUES INCREASE

		Present Dues	Monthly Increase		Total Increase
127	Regular	$57.50	+2.50	=	$ 317.50
20	Widow	23.00	+2.00	=	40.00
10	Intermediate	31.00	+2.00	=	20.00
2	Junior (*)	14.50	+1.50	=	3.00
					$ 380.50
					x 12
	ANNUAL INCREASE (Same as 6 2/3 new members)				$4,566.00

(*) Vance Duncan
(*) Huston Wyeth

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The board of directors met in regular session January 23, 1985. Members present were;

Dr. James Marston	David Morton
Mr. Jim Summers	William Brumner
Haskell Hillyard	James Ringer
Michael Meierhoffer	Charles Wilcox
E.L. Fitzpatrick	Carroll Hicks

TREASURERS REPORT

Gene Sanders reported a loss of $4300 year to date. Most of the loss is due to increased payroll. A dues increase was suggested to remedy the situation and mr. Sanders will study the proposal and make a recommendateion.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

Jim Ringer 37 people attended Italian night in spite of extreme weather.

HOUSE & GROUNDS

Mr. Brunner reported the meat grinder is and has been inoperative for some time. The club has anoffer to buy it as is.However he will heck on repair costs and keep it for the club.
The kitchen needs two deep fat fryers at about $1000 each plus installation.On motion made seconded and approved the board approved t the purchase of one deep fryer.
Only one bid was received for a seamless floor in the kitchen. It waw $5400.Mr Brunner will attempt to get two more bids.
Mr. Morton made a motion to update the by laws and issue to all members in a loose leaf book. Motion was seconded and approved.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Mr. Thomas Smith declined membership in the club. J.L. Clark Bill Pasek, Terry Steinbecker, Stuart Symmington accepted.
There was no decision from Lyman Fricke or Willis Winn.
The following were approved for membership;
Jerry Gray, Scott Hillyard, Lowell Kruse,Urban Wise, Pat Speiser, Ken Gilpin and John Mullinax.
Approved for posting were Kyle Enright, Bill Fricke, Dr. Edward Stevens, Don Folk. Herb Gross was not approved

CARROLL C. HICKS
SECRETARY

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The board of directors met in regular session December 12, 1984. Members present were;

Dr. James Marston	Charles Richmond
James Summers	George Richmond
Gene Sanders	Charles Wilcox
E.L. Fitzpatrick	Haskell Hillyard
James Ringer	William Brunner
Carroll Hicks	

TREASURERS REPORT
Gene Sanders reported a loss of $1,069 for the month of November and $4,366 for the year. He noted that the actual loss was less because of the non cash nature of the property improvement expense.

HOUSE AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE
Mr. Brunner said bids have been requested for a seamless floor in the kitchen. Seaman & Schuske is going to repair the leak in the roof on the south side of the building.He also reported that the increased prices for lunch have not caused a problem.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
Jim Ringer reported 60 reservationsfor the holiday party. He also reported an Italian dinner scheduled for January 19th, A Valentines day/Washingtons Birthday party for Feb. 17th and a St. Patricks day party March 17th.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Jim Summers said Mr. John Thomas has accepted membership in the club. No decision has been made by Terry Steinbecker, Thomas Smith or J.L. Clark.
Mrs. Willis Winn, Bill Pasek,Orlyn Lockard, Lyman Fricke and W. Stuart Symington were approved for membership.
Mr. Ken Gilpin, Jerry Gray, Pat Speiser, Urban Wise, John Mullinax and Scott Hillyard were approved for posting.Mr. Lowell Cruse who was approved for posting in September will now be posted.

NEW BUSINESS
It was suggested that the Nominating Committee nominate only the number of persons to be elected to the board and submit those names to the board.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

CARROLL C. HICKS
SECRETARY

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The board of directoes met in regular session November 11, 1984
Members present were;

Gene Sanders	David Morton
James Summers	Dr. James Marston
Charles Richmond	William Brunner
George Richmond	Charles Wilcox
E.L. Fitzpatrick	Carroll Hicks
Michael Meierhoffer	

Treasurers Report
Gene Sanders reported a net loss for the month of October of $1,688 and for the year $3,296.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
David Morton reported the cook is slowly reducing the food inventory. He also recommendedthat we discontinue friday and sateuday night specials during hte month of December.

GROUNDS COMMITTEEE
Mr. Brunner said the front porch has been painted. He will also look into replacing the kitchen floor with a seamless floor. There is a hole in the roof on the south side of the building to be repaired.
Mr. Morton noted the iron grill in the kitchen is not working and he will have it repaired.
ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
Dr. Marston said the Holiday party will be Dec. 22. Dave Holland band will play for both the holiday party and New Years Eve.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
William McCormick Resigned and Tom Clark requested a change to non resident membership. On motion made and seconded the board unanunanamously approved both actions.
The following persons were approved for membership:
Terry Steinbecker, Thomas Smith, John K. Thomas and J.L. Clark
Approved for posting were Willis Winan, W. Stuart Symington, Orlin Lockard, Lyman Fricke and ~~William~~ Pasek.
13, 11

There being no further bisinees the meetin was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

THE Board of directors met in regular session october 10 ,1984 members present were;\

GENE SANDERS	JIM RINGER
HASKELL HILLYARD	JIM MARSTON
JAMES SUMMERS	CARROLL HICKS
MICHAEL MEIERHOFFER	CHARLES RICHMOND
GEORGE RICHMOND	

TREASURERS REPORT

Gene Sanders reported the restaurant profit for Sept. was very good. This was due partly to the Labor day party and partly to inventory correction for the previous month. Tear to date the restauranr shows a net loss of $1,358, due mostly to increased labor cost when we added the new cook without a corresponding reduction in Nadines salary.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

MR. NED BILES SUBMITTED HIS RESIGNATION EFFECTIVE NOV. 1, 1984. Mr. Biles is one of our oldest members and the board accepted his resignation with regret.

The following persons were approved for posting;

J.L.Clark	John K. Thomas
Terry Steinbecker	Thomas Smith

The following were approved for membership;

Walter Randall	James Carollus
Ronald Reed	

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

A Dixieland party is scheduled for Oct. 20th . Very few reservations have been received. Phone calls will be made to all resident members to get more reservations.

CARROLL C. HICKS
SECRETARY

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session Sept. 12, 1984
Members present were:

James Summers
E.L. Fitzpatrick
Haskell Hillyard
Gene Samders
William Brünner
James Ringer
David Morton
Michael Meierhoffer
James Marston
George Richmond
Carroll Hicks

TREASURERS REPORT
Gene Sanders reported a loss of $2800 for august. There was a negative gross profit on restaraunt sales due to a non-current inventory and disposal of unusable frozen foods.

ENTERTAINMENT
Jim Ringer reported a Dixie land party was planned for October.

MEMBERSHIP
The following persons resigned their membership;

Donald K. Smith
Roger Hegarty
Dale Maudlin

On motion made seconded and approved the resignations were approved.
Mr. James Esson and William Wyeth III were approved for a change from regular to non-resident membership.

The following persons were approved for posting;

Ronald Reed
Walter Randall
James Carolus
Lowell Cruse

Lowell Cruse was approved for posting but heas not completed the six months residence requirement yet. He will be posted when appropiate in december 1984.
The following persons were disapproved for posting;

Janet Murphy
Ray Sisson

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The board of directors met in regular session July 11th . Members present were:

Gene Sanders	E. L. Fitzpatrick
James Ringer	Haskell Hillyard
Carroll Hicks	William Brunner
Charles Wilcox	Dr. James Marston
Michael Meierhoffer	

TREASURERS REPORT
Gene Sanders reported the club has a year to date net loss of $650.00 .This is due to the accrued improvement expense of $ 834.00. IRS Form 990 has been filed with the IRS but the form 11 for excise tax on liquor has not been filed.

HOUSE COMMITTEE REPORT
Bill Brunner reported that the deep fryer has been repaired. He also said there was a possibility of acquiring some used kitchen equipment fdrom the Swiss Chalet.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Michael Meierhoffer reported there are a total of 180 members in the following categories: 122 regular, 9 intermediate, 2 Junior ,26 non resident and 21 sustaining members.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
After a discussion of the five time rule for resident guests a motion was made to allow a member to invite resident guests five times per calendar year limited to one couple on friday and saturday nights. Parties not included in the five time rule. Motion seconded and approved.

OLD BUSINESS
The application for a liquor license was tabled until the next meeting.

CARROLL C. HICKS
SECRETARY

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of directors met in regular session June 13, 1984.
Members present were;

Dr. James Marston	Charles Wilcox
Michael Meierhoffer	James Ringer
William Brunner	Gene Sanders
James Summers	George Richmond
Charles Richmond	E.L. Fitzpatrick
	Carroll Hicks

TREASURERS REPORT
Gene Sanderes noted the 56% gross profit on Cafe sales was high and was probably a error in the inventory.Net income after adjust ment is a $200 to $00 loss.He also reported that 50members of all kinds had no house bill,33 members charged less than $20.00

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
PETER Josendale has been dilinquent on his bill since Nov. 1983. Mr. Meiehoffer will contact him on the subject.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
Jim Ringer reported the following entertainment schedule;

Aug. 9	Ball Game
Sept. 2	Labor Day Picnic
Oct 20	Jumping Jazz
Nov. 6	Election Party
Dec. 22	Holiday party
Dec 31	New Years Eve

Dave Holland will play for Holliday and New Years eve.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
David Morton reported the oven is in need of repair and calibration. He also reported Mrs. Jackson believes some of the food inventory is not in good condition

BUILDING AND GROUNDS
Bill Brunner said it would cost 70 to 80,000 dollars to replace the kitchen equipment with new equipment.He also said the deep fryer was overheating and was a fie hazard.Two leaks were discovered in the roof after the recent storm.

OLD BUSINESS
The liquor license was dicussed and after motion made, seconded and approved to table the issue for one month.

There being no further businessthe meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

BENTON CLUB

PRESIDENT	F. JAMES MARSTON	
VICE PRESIDENT	CHARLES S. WILCOX	
SECRETARY	CARROLL C. HICKS	
TREASURER	GENE SANDERS	
	WILLIAM A. BRUNNER	Chairman--Building & grounds
	E. L. FITZPATRICK	
	R. HASKILL HILLYARD	
	MICHAEL MEIERHOFFER	Chairman, Membership Committee
	DAVID H. MORTON	Chairman--House Committee
	CHARLES K. RICHMOND	
	GEORGE S. RICHMOND	Chairman - Historical Committee
	JAMES A. RINGER	Chairman- Entertainment Committee
	JIM SUMMERS	

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The directors meeting was held May 14ml984 immediately following the annual meeting of the membership.Members present were;

Wm Brunner	David Morton
Gene Sanders	Charles Richmond
Dr. James Marston	George Richmond
E.L. Fitzpatrick	Charles Wilcox
Haskell Hillyard	Carroll Hicks

The outgoing President initially presided and welcomed the new directors.
The first order of business was election of new officers.
On motion made, seconded and passed Dr. James Marston was elected President. Thereafter the outgoing president,mr. Thomas Watkins turned the meeting over to Dr. Marston.

Dr. Marston called for nominations for the offices of Vice President, Treasurer and Secretary. Mr. Charles wilcox was nominated for Vice President, Gene Sanders for Treasurer and Carroll Hick for Secretary. On motion made seconded and passed the nominations were unanamously approved.

Dr. Marston set the night for board meetings on the second wednesday of each month.

Mr. Ed. Murphy was approved for membership.
There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB ANNUAL MEETING

THE annual meeting of the Benton club was held in the club house May 14, 1984 with 31 members present.The meeting was called to order by President Thomas Watkins. He asked the members to cast their ballots for the new directors. Mr. George Woods and Joseph Houts Jr. were appointed as tellers. Mr. Watkins expressed his appreciation for the effort and cooperation of the retiring board members.
The minutes of the previous annual meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT

Mr. Gene Sanders reported a net income of $5,500.00 for the year. He also reported capital improvements of approximately $11,000. This included a new boiler and insulation which was estimated to have saved about $2,000 in heating bills.
The Treasurers report was approved as presented.

HOUSE COMMITTEE REPORT

Dr. James Marston reported Nadine Tracy has been doing the cookin g for the last year but we have now hires Ms. Yerna Jackson as the new cook. He reported the cafe need more use and a smaller menu to be profitable. A liquor licens is under consideration and will probably be in effect in about 60 days.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Mr. William Brunner reported the club has installed a new boiler ,steam line ,insulation and double glazed skylight at a cost of about $11,000.He also reported the kitchen equipment is in poor condition and will cost about 70,000 to 80,000 to replace.Other improvements for the future are 5 to 8,000 for storm windows and approximately 10,000 for tuck pointing the exterior of the building. Mr. Brunner said storm windows should be the first priority.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Stephen Briggs reported a total of 180 members as follows;Regular 122, Junior 2, intermediate 9,Non-residenr 26, and sustaining 21.During the year the club welcomed 15 new members, six members resigned and two died.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

MR James Ringer reported the Christmas party will be changed to a holiday party. It will be during the christmas season but not on xmas night.He also said members may now invite resident non-members up to five times per year.

NEW BOARD MEMBERS

The Tellers reported the results of the election as follows;

Mr. James Summers	Mr. Haskell Hillyard
Mr. Michael Meierhoffer	Mr. David Morton

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

CARROLL C. HICKS
SECRETARY

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The board of directors met in regular session April 16, 1984. Members present were;

Mr. Tom Watkins	James Ringer
Charles Wilcox	George Richmond
Steven Briggs	William Brunner
James Marston	Henry Bradley
Clarence Vandermolen	Carroll Hicks
E.L. Fitzpatrick	

TREASURERS REPORT
Not available

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Dr. Marston reorted three people have been interviewed for the position of Chef.A mrs. Jackson appears to be a capable cook. Jim Sanders would be able to supervise the kitchen,bar or cook. The third person interviewed was not suitable.It was also suggested that the application for a liquor not be submitted until our internal situation stabilizes.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS
Mr. Brunner said the short term needs of the club are tuck pointing of the exterior, Storm Windows and new kitchen equipment. He estimated the total cost at $100,000.00.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Steven Briggs reported the resignation of Garland Wilson Jr. effective April 1, 1984. The board accepted mr. Wilson's resignation with regret. Mr. Edward Murphy was approved for posting.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
Jim Ringer reported 79 members attended the St. Patricks day party and the club has 107 reservations for the Easter Brunch. A buffet or Brunch is being planned for Mothers day but nothing is being planned for June, July or August.

OLD BUSINESS
The nominating committee recommended the following for new Board members.; William Carpenter, Haskell Hillyard, Beverly Pitts Jr., Michael Meierhoffer, David H. Morton, Lee R. Schuster, J.E. Summers, Errol Taylor.

NEW BUSINESS
The Nominating Committeerecommended amending the by laws so that the committee would nominate the number of directors to be elected then accept additional nominations from the floor.

Mr. Wilcox presented a recommendation from rebert Simpson for Directors and Officers insurance. The cost would be 426.00 per year for one million dollar coverage with $1,000.00 deductible. A motion was made seconded and approved to authorize Mr Wilcox to accept and bid the insurance.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session March 19, 1984.
Members presemt were;

Thomas Watkins	George Richmond
Henry H. Bradley	James Ringer
Charles Wilcox	Gene Sanders
Clarence Vandermolen	William Brunner
Charles Richmond	Carroll Hicks

TREASURERS REPORT
Gene Sanders reported the new boiler and insulation has saved the club more than $1,300 in heating bills for Dec.,Jan and February.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
President Watkins read a letter from the Entertainment Committee recommending action to improve member participation in the club. After some discussion a motion was made and seconded to amend the House rules to permit one guest couple per member on Friday and Saturday nights. The motion passed six to three.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Mr. Joseph Gunter was approved for membership.
Martin Howgill submitted his resignation. The Board accepted with regret.

OLD BUSINESS
The Application for a liquor license is nearly ready for submission to the City of St. Joseph. Following approval the club will be able to operate for 90 days and then will have to show that 50 per cent of the revenue is from food. The cost of City an State licenses will be about $1,600.

NEW BUSINESS

President Watkins appointed Henry Bradley, Clarence Vandermolen and William Mytton to the nominating committee.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The board of directors met in regular session February 20, 1984. Members present were:

Mr. Thomas Watkins	Mr. E.L. Fitzpatrick
Mr. Clarence Vandermolen	Mr. William Brunner
Mr. Steven Briggs	Dr. James Marston
Mr Gene Sanders	Mr. Charles Richmond
Mr. James Ringer	Mr. Carroll Hicks

The Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT
Gene Sanders reported a 61% gross profit on cafe sales. He also reported a 40% savings on the december and January gas bills.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Dr. Marston reported Nadine Tracy wanted to spend less time cooking and has interviewed a 23 year old man who attended Kansas City Chefs school for two years. He wants a minimum of $300.00 per week.He also recommended pay increases for some employees. The total increase would be $48.15/wk. The pay increase was unanimously approved.

LIQUOR LICENSE
Steve Briggs reported the application for a liquor license is almost ready to file with the city. He expects the city to approve it in march and will then submit it to the state.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS
Bill Brunner reported the cost to rework the skylight will be $288.00 if plexiglass is used the cost will be $346.00. He also recommended storm windows for the building and said he would get estimates for them.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
The board approved Tracy Truitt, Dr. Brennan and Tom Hesselman for membership and approved Joe Gunter for posting.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
Jim Ringer announced a St. Patricks day dinner for march 17th and an Easter brunch on April 22.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll Hicks

CARROLL C. HICKS
SECRETARY

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The board of directors met in regular session January 16, 1984. Members present were:

E.L. Fitzpatrick
Dr. James Marston
James Ringer
Gene Sanders
Charles Wilcox
Steven Briggs
Charles Richmond
Clarence Vandermolen
Henry Bradley
Thomas Watkins
Carroll Hicks

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT
Gene Sanders reported Cafe gross profit was 1.6% . This was probably due to inventory for the New Years eve party. He also noted that dues for the month were below $8,000.00 for the first time.Fuel cost was $771.00 compared to $1,100 last year.The treasurers report was approved as given.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Dr. Marston reported that the First Presbyterian church would not object to the Benton Club acquiring a liquor license.He also said Nadine Tracy would like a more permanent salary arrangement than the current $1000.00 salary plus $750.00 per month bonus.After some discussion a motion was made seconded and approved to propose to Nadine a salary of $2,000.00 per month and respomsibility for the operation of the bar.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS
Bill Brunner reported the insulation of the steam pipes has been completed at a cost of $480.00. 10% of the cost has been witheld for possible deficiencies.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Jean Challner made a verbal request to remain as a sustaining member of the club. Motion made seconded and approved.
The board accepted the resignation of Mr. Joel T. Allison effective Jan. 20, 1984.
Mr. R.B. Hillyard who previously resigned because of poor health requested to be reinstated. A motion was made seconded and approved to rescind Mr. Hillyard's resignation.
Messrs. Tracy Truitt, Dick Brennan and Tom Hesselman were approved for posting.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
Mr. Jim Ringer reported forty nine people present at the christmas party. It was suggested that we should replace the Christmas party. After some discussion it was decided to present the matter to the membership at the annual meeting.

engraved + signed picture

NEW BUSINESS
Dr. John McDaniel propose making a gift ot the club of a Thomas Hart Benton ~~painting~~ of Thomas H. Benton. Amotion was made seconded and approved to accept the gift. Value undetermined.
The need for Directors & Officers insurance was discussed,but since no one knew what coverage we have Mr, Wilcox was asked to investigate our current coverage.
A request by Ted Wilson for a Kiwanis club party on Feb. 11, 1984 was not approved.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned

Carroll C. Hicks

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Benton Club board of directors met in regular session december 19, 1983. Members present were:

Thomas Watkins
Steven Briggs
Dr. James Marston
George Richmond
Charles Richmond
James Ringer
Gene Sanders
William Brunner
Charles Wilcox
Henry H. Bradley
Carroll C. Hicks

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT
Gene Sanders reported a 33% gross profit on cafe sales and a net income for the month of 682~ He also noted that the money for employee christmas bonus was low this year and recommended the club suggest an amount to be given by members next year.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS
Bill Brunner estimated the cost of building improvements at$100,000 and set the following priorities; L. Storm windows, 2. Sofit and 3. exterior waterproofing. He estimated the club would need $15,000 to complete repairs needed by next fall.There was some discussion of ways to raise the necessary money. There were no conclusions but consideration should be given to increasing dues and/or food prices.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Mr Steve Crawford was approved for regular membership.
Mr John Bennett reisgned effective Dec. 1, 1983. Motion was made, seconded and approved to accept his resignation with regret.
Mr. Vernon Geiger's membership was terminated by the attorney for his estate.
Steve Briggs reported the total membership of the club as 124 regular members, 24 non resident, 9 intermediate, 22 sustaining, and 2 junior members.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Dr. Marston to meet with the board of the First Presbetyrian church to get approval for a liquor license. He also suggested an increase in prices on the lunch menu and will do some research on the matter. Steve Briggs and Dr. Marston were appointed to follow up on the liquor license and obtain one as soon as possible.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
Jim Ringer reported only seven reservations have been made for the christmas party. President watkins requested the entertainment committee to find new ways to interest the membership in coming to the club.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned

December 19, 1983

Carroll C. Hicks

CARROLL C. HICKS
SECRETARY

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 11 - 30 - 1983

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CHECKING ACCOUNT	4,171.35	
104	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	11,480.63	
120	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	333.50	
121	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	5,818.54	
126	INVENTORY CAFE	3,856.60	
127	INVENTORY BAR	231.65	
128	PREPAID INSURANCE	940.00	
129	PREPAID OTHER	0.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	26,840.27	
	FIXED ASSETS		
156	BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
162	IMPROVEMENTS	25,949.54	
166	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
	TAL FIXED ASSETS	67,724.84	
	TOTAL ASSETS		94,565.11

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	5,341.90CR	
203	NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
219	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,275.90CR	
223	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	831.67CR	
224	ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
225	CHRISTMAS FUND	0.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	7,449.47CR	
	CAPITAL		
289	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	2,427.09CR	
295	SURPLUS	79,023.93CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	5,664.62CR	
	TOTAL CAPITAL	87,115.64CR	
	TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		94,565.11CR

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 11 - 30 - 1983

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
328 CAFE SALES	4,517.93CR	100.0	30,164.17CR	100.0
329 CAFE COSTS	2,998.92	66.4	23,324.37	77.3
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	1,519.01CR	33.6	6,839.80CR	22.7
338 BAR SALES	502.05CR	100.0	4,317.68CR	100.0
339 BAR COSTS	262.89	52.4	2,040.84	47.3
BAR GROSS PROFIT	239.16CR	47.6	2,276.84CR	52.7
348 PARTY SALES	0.00	0.0	3,480.00CR	100.0
349 PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	1,951.41	56.1
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	0.00	0.0	1,528.59CR	43.9
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	1,758.17CR	17.3	10,645.23CR	14.6
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
357 DUES	7,645.50CR	75.0	56,327.54CR	77.5
358 SERVICE CHARGE	769.74CR	7.6	4,921.27CR	6.8
359 LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
360 PENALTIES	15.90CR	0.2	93.22CR	0.1
364 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	686.09CR	0.9
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	8,431.14CR	82.7	62,028.12CR	85.4
TOTAL INCOME	10,189.31CR	100.0	72,673.35CR	100.0
EXPENSES				
502 SALARIES	5,521.70	54.2	41,137.91	56.6
522 EMPLOYEE MEALS	490.17	4.8	2,023.37	2.8
528 ACCOUNTING	125.00	1.2	875.00	1.2
534 INSURANCE	400.00	3.9	2,000.00	2.8
535 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	312.62	3.1	2,336.72	3.2
557 ELECTRICITY	527.60	5.2	5,280.47	7.3
558 WATER	0.00	0.0	424.32	0.6
559 FUEL	430.79	4.2	1,486.36	2.0
561 LAUNDRY	377.66	3.7	2,675.18	3.7
562 TELEPHONE	81.92	0.8	588.30	0.8
567 TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.1	845.00	1.2
568 PAYROLL TAXES	779.56	7.7	3,714.33	5.1
570 POSTAGE	40.00	0.4	320.00	0.4
571 PRINTING	0.00	0.0	170.07	0.2
572 SUBSCRIPTIONS	7.50	0.1	326.14	0.4
574 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	451.49	0.6
TOTAL EXPENSES	9,207.52	90.4	64,654.66	89.0
OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	981.79CR	9.6	8,018.69CR	11.0
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
61 PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	4.1	2,919.00	4.0
612 INVESTMENT INCOME	117.41CR	1.2	564.93CR	0.8
613 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	299.59	2.9	2,354.07	3.2
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	682.20CR	6.7	5,664.62CR	7.8

(SEE ACCOUNTANT(S)

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
BODER BUILDING
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI 64501

DECEMBER 15 1983

We have compiled the accompanying balance sheet of----------
BENTON CLUB
as of 11-30-1983 and the related statement of income for the period then ended, in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants except as noted in paragraph three below.

A compilation is limited to presenting in the form of financial statements information that is the representation of management. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance them.

Management has elected to omit substantially all the disclosures and the statement of changes in financial position required by generally accepted accounting principles. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the users conclusions about the company's financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Benton Club Board of directors met in regular session November 21, 1983. Members present were:

Thomas Watkins	Clarence Vandermolen
Wm. Braunner	E.L. Fitapatrick
Dr. James Marston	George Richmond
Gene Sanders	Charles Richmond
James Ringer	Steven Briggs
Charles Wilcox	Carroll Hicks
Henry Bradley	

Treasurers Report
Gene Sanders reported year to date profit of 4,982.00 compared to 2,177.00 in 1982.He also noted that gross profit on the cafe has increased while salary expense has decreased.
Treasurers report was approved as read.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE
The club received three very close bids for insulation of the steam pipes. A motion was made seconded and approved to allow Mr. Brunner to select the best bid.
Mr. Brunner listed the following items for future consideration; Remove the old boiler, renovate the kitchen and replace kitchen equipment, repoint the exterior of the building, cut off sills and headers on windows, cornice work. Mr. Watkins appointed a committee to consider the repairs and assign priorities and report to the board at the January meeting. The committee consists of Gene Sanders chairman, Charles Richmond, James Ringer, Steven Briggs Wm. Brunner,.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Mr. William Cormack is moving to California and requested a chang to non-resident member. A motion to approve Mr. Cormacks change of status was made, seconded and approved.
Mr. Steve Crawford was approved for posting.
Steve Briggs was requested to report on the number of members in each category at the next board meeting.

LIQUOR LICENSE
A motion was made and seconded to obtain a full liquor license and sell liquor by the drink. Motion was approved 10 to 2.
It was propose to sell liquor at $1.50 per drink for the liquor of your choice. It was also proposed to adjust liquor charge for private parties so that the cost to the member would not exceed th e present charges.
Amotion was made seconded and approved to nominate Nadine Tracy Managing Officer for purposes of the liquor license.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Nadine Tracy requested a microwave oven, blender,mixer and food processor for the kitchen. Estimated cost will be about $520.00.Motion made, seconded and approved.

There being no further the meeting was adjournrd.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 10 - 31 - 1982

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
28 CAFE SALES	4,777.99CR	100.0	24,513.97CR	100.0
29 CAFE COSTS	3,111.40	65.1	20,688.21	84.4
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	1,666.59CR	34.9	3,825.76CR	15.6
38 BAR SALES	880.40CR	100.0	3,947.38CR	100.0
39 BAR COSTS	326.18	37.0	1,770.72	44.9
BAR GROSS PROFIT	554.22CR	63.0	2,176.66CR	55.1
48 PARTY SALES	0.00	0.0	4,851.00CR	7.8
49 PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	2,014.19	3.2
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	0.00	0.0	2,836.81CR	4.6
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	2,220.81CR	20.1	8,839.23CR	14.2
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
57 DUES	7,953.25CR	71.9	49,078.86CR	79.0
58 SERVICE CHARGE	858.34CR	7.8	4,068.91CR	6.6
59 LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
60 PENALTIES	34.80CR	0.3	128.03CR	0.2
64 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	8,846.39CR	79.9	53,275.80CR	85.8
TOTAL INCOME	11,067.20CR	100.0	62,115.03CR	100.0
EXPENSES				
02 SALARIES	7,306.54	66.0	39,787.51	64.1
22 EMPLOYEE MEALS	146.50	1.3	682.65	1.1
28 ACCOUNTING	125.00	1.1	675.00	1.1
34 INSURANCE	300.00	2.7	1,569.00	2.5
35 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	292.71	2.6	2,568.60	4.1
57 ELECTRICITY	494.59	4.5	3,612.83	5.8
58 WATER	140.80	1.3	289.14	0.5
59 FUEL	232.74	2.1	1,114.63	1.8
61 LAUNDRY	314.20	2.8	1,941.90	3.1
62 TELEPHONE	72.06	0.7	409.79	0.7
67 TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.0	732.00	1.2
68 PAYROLL TAXES	758.51	6.9	3,556.33	5.7
70 POSTAGE	40.00	0.4	260.00	0.4
71 PRINTING	162.41	1.5	381.69	0.6
72 SUBSCRIPTIONS	96.50	0.9	162.73	0.3
74 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL EXPENSES	10,595.56	95.7	57,743.80	93.0
OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	471.64CR	4.3	4,371.23CR	7.0
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
11 PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	3.8	2,502.00	4.0
12 INVESTMENT INCOME	0.00	0.0	308.20CR	0.5
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	417.00	3.8	2,193.80	3.5
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	54.64CR	0.5	2,177.43CR	3.5

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 10 - 31 - 1983

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
328 CAFE SALES	4,890.00CR	100.0	25,646.24CR	100.0
329 CAFE COSTS	3,142.33	64.3	20,325.45	79.3
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	1,747.67CR	35.7	5,320.79CR	20.7
338 BAR SALES	854.35CR	100.0	3,815.63CR	100.0
339 BAR COSTS	290.98	34.1	1,777.95	46.6
BAR GROSS PROFIT	563.37CR	65.9	2,037.68CR	53.4
348 PARTY SALES	0.00	0.0	3,480.00CR	100.0
349 PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	1,951.41	56.1
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	0.00	0.0	1,528.59CR	43.9
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	2,311.04CR	20.1	8,887.06CR	14.2
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
357 DUES	8,290.50CR	72.0	48,682.04CR	77.9
358 SERVICE CHARGE	894.34CR	7.8	4,151.53CR	6.6
359 LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
360 PENALTIES	13.12CR	0.1	77.32CR	0.1
364 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	686.09CR	1.1
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	9,197.96CR	79.9	53,596.98CR	85.8
TOTAL INCOME	11,509.00CR	100.0	62,484.04CR	100.0
EXPENSES				
502 SALARIES	6,702.38	58.2	35,616.21	57.0
522 EMPLOYEE MEALS	312.50	2.7	1,533.20	2.5
528 ACCOUNTING	125.00	1.1	750.00	1.2
534 INSURANCE	400.00	3.5	1,600.00	2.6
535 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	312.90	2.7	2,024.10	3.2
557 ELECTRICITY	570.55	5.0	4,752.87	7.6
558 WATER	221.46	1.9	424.32	0.7
559 FUEL	209.28	1.8	1,055.57	1.7
561 LAUNDRY	393.39	3.4	2,297.52	3.7
562 TELEPHONE	83.92	0.7	506.38	0.8
567 TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.0	732.00	1.2
568 PAYROLL TAXES	448.73	3.9	2,934.77	4.7
570 POSTAGE	80.00	0.7	280.00	0.4
571 PRINTING	0.00	0.0	170.07	0.3
572 SUBSCRIPTIONS	146.40	1.3	318.64	0.5
574 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	451.49	0.7
TOTAL EXPENSES	10,119.51	87.9	55,447.14	88.7
OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	1,389.49CR	12.1	7,036.90CR	11.3
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
611 PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	3.6	2,502.00	4.0
612 INVESTMENT INCOME	133.62CR	1.2	447.52CR	0.7
613 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	283.38	2.5	2,054.48	3.3
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1,106.11CR	9.6	4,982.42CR	8.0

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 10 - 31 - 1983

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS		
101 PETTY CASH	8.00	
102 CHECKING ACCOUNT	2,670.18	
104 SAVINGS ACCOUNT	11,389.00	
120 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	177.50	
121 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	5,856.56	
126 INVENTORY CAFE	3,462.75	
127 INVENTORY BAR	275.00	
128 PREPAID INSURANCE	1,340.00	
129 PREPAID OTHER	50.00	
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	25,228.99	
FIXED ASSETS		
156 BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
162 IMPROVEMENTS	25,949.54	
166 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	67,724.84	
TOTAL ASSETS		92,953.83

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	5,015.40CR	
203 NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
219 ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,203.32CR	
223 ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	718.67CR	
224 ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
225 CHRISTMAS FUND	0.00	
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	6,937.39CR	
CAPITAL		
289 ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	2,010.09CR	
295 SURPLUS	79,023.93CR	
297 CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	4,982.42CR	
TOTAL CAPITAL	86,016.44CR	
TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		92,953.83CR

Mr. Carroll C. Hicks
1040 N. Noyes Blvd.
St. Joseph, MO 64506

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 10 - 31 - 1982

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS		
101 PETTY CASH	8.00	
102 CHECKING ACCOUNT	11,021.04	
104 SAVINGS ACCOUNT	14,583.17	
120 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	261.00	
121 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	6,812.48	
126 INVENTORY CAFE	5,809.71	
127 INVENTORY BAR	321.52	
128 PREPAID INSURANCE	2,078.00	
129 PREPAID OTHER	50.00	
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	40,944.92	
FIXED ASSETS		
156 BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
166 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30	
TOTAL ASSETS		82,720.22

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	5,297.02CR	
203 NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
219 ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	2,134.37CR	
223 ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	750.08CR	
224 ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
225 CHRISTMAS FUND	422.03CR	
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	8,603.50CR	
CAPITAL		
289 ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	2,692.00CR	
295 SURPLUS	69,247.29CR	
297 CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2,177.43CR	
TOTAL CAPITAL	74,116.72CR	
TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		82,720.22CR

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Benton Club Board of Directors met in regular session October 19, 1983. Members present were:

Charles Richmond	Charles Wilcox
Steven Briggs	George Richmond
Dr. James Marston	Carroll C. Hicks
James Ringer	

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT
The treasurers report was given by Dr. James Marston. A motion was made, seconded and approved to accept the report as read.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
After a discussion of Nadine Tracys performance and value to the club a motion was made seconded and approved to increase her monthly bonus by $250.00.

Building and Grounds Committee
Jim Ringer reported the new boiler is installed and operating and the upstairs has been isolated. He also recommended getting an estimate for the insulation of the pipes on the boiler room.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
A request was received from the family of Mrs. George Eckel to revoke her resignation from the club. The resignation was approved Sept. 19. A Motion was made, seconded and approved to revoke the resignation.

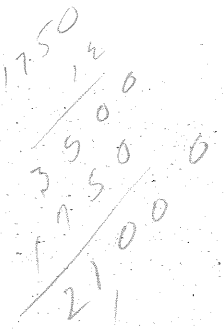
LIQUOR LICENSE
The results of the membership poll taken were;
Full liquor license 12, Do nothing 10, Set up license 8.
A motion was made, seconded and approved to delay final implementation of the set up license until the next board meeting.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

sm&a Sanders, Mogg & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
816/279-6323
GENE SANDERS, CPA, P.C.



Benton Club Financial Report For 10-19-83

Our dues and assessments paid all of September's expenses and the income from Food, Bar and Interest made our net income.

Food gross profit of almost 25% is as good as we can do with our pricing system.

The assessed picnic accounted for one-half of September's net income.

A comparative shcedule of House usage is attached.

Gene

Tom,

I might be absent from this meeting

Jim

105 South Fourth Street • Box 173 • St. Joseph, Missouri 64502

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 9 - 30 - 1983

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CHECKING ACCOUNT	1,487.38	
104	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	16,334.38	
120	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	464.50	
121	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	8,430.92	
126	INVENTORY CAFE	3,555.19	
127	INVENTORY BAR	406.83	
128	PREPAID INSURANCE	331.00CR	
129	PREPAID OTHER	50.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	30,406.20	
	FIXED ASSETS		
156	BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
162	IMPROVEMENTS	19,394.10	
166	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	61,169.40	
	TOTAL ASSETS		91,575.60

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	5,360.10CR	
203	NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
219	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,116.50CR	
223	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	605.67CR	
224	ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
225	CHRISTMAS FUND	0.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	7,082.27CR	
	CAPITAL		
289	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	1,593.09CR	
295	SURPLUS	79,023.93CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	3,876.31CR	
	TOTAL CAPITAL	84,493.33CR	
	TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		91,575.60CR

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES
BODER BUILDING
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI 64501

OCTOBER 12 1983

We have compiled the accompanying balance sheet of ----------
BENTON CLUB
as of 9-30-1983 and the related statement of income for the period then ended, in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants except as noted in paragraph three below.

A compilation is limited to presenting in the form of financial statements information that is the representation of management. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on them.

Management has elected to omit substantially all the disclosures and the statement of changes in financial position required by generally accepted accounting principles. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the users conclusions about the company's financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 9 - 30 - 1983

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
328 CAFE SALES	3,935.51CR	100.0	20,756.24CR	100.0
329 CAFE COSTS	2,963.82	75.3	17,183.12	82.8
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	971.69CR	24.7	3,573.12CR	17.2
338 BAR SALES	522.99CR	100.0	2,961.28CR	100.0
339 BAR COSTS	0.71CR	0.0	1,486.97	0.0
BAR GROSS PROFIT	523.70CR	100.0	1,474.31CR	100.0
348 PARTY SALES	3,480.00CR	100.0	3,480.00CR	100.0
349 PARTY COSTS	1,951.41	56.1	1,951.41	56.1
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	1,528.59CR	43.9	1,528.59CR	43.9
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	3,023.98CR	26.0	6,576.02CR	12.9
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
357 DUES	7,959.50CR	68.5	40,391.54CR	79.2
358 SERVICE CHARGE	617.07CR	5.3	3,257.19CR	6.4
359 LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
360 PENALTIES	18.07CR	0.2	64.20CR	0.1
364 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	686.09CR	1.3
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	8,594.64CR	74.0	44,399.02CR	87.1
TOTAL INCOME	11,618.62CR	100.0	50,975.04CR	100.0
EXPENSES				
502 SALARIES	5,109.99	44.0	28,913.83	56.7
522 EMPLOYEE MEALS	311.20	2.7	1,220.70	2.4
528 ACCOUNTING	125.00	1.1	625.00	1.2
534 INSURANCE	400.00	3.4	1,200.00	2.4
535 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	46.27	0.4	1,711.20	3.4
557 ELECTRICITY	986.33	8.5	4,182.32	8.2
558 WATER	0.00	0.0	202.86	0.4
559 FUEL	100.55	0.9	846.29	1.7
561 LAUNDRY	365.94	3.1	1,904.13	3.7
562 TELEPHONE	83.87	0.7	422.46	0.8
567 TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.0	619.00	1.2
568 PAYROLL TAXES	326.70	2.8	2,486.04	4.9
570 POSTAGE	40.00	0.3	200.00	0.4
571 PRINTING	3.07	0.0	170.07	0.3
572 SUBSCRIPTIONS	81.24	0.7	172.24	0.3
574 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	451.49	0.9
TOTAL EXPENSES	8,093.16	69.7	45,327.63	88.9
OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	3,525.46CR	30.3	5,647.41CR	11.1
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
611 PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	3.6	2,085.00	4.1
612 INVESTMENT INCOME	113.36CR	1.0	313.90CR	0.6
613 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	303.64	2.6	1,771.10	3.5
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	3,221.82CR	27.7	3,876.31CR	7.6

Sept	Monday L	Monday D	Tuesday L	Tuesday D	Wednesday L	Wednesday D	Thursday L	Thursday D	Friday L	Friday D	Saturday L	Saturday D	Sunday L	Sunday D
	24	-	21	-	23	6	18	1	27	34	5	14	-	10
	-	-	21	-	22	43	14	4	28	10	4	17	-	14
1981	18	-	19	-	15	15	15	0	18	13	4	23	-	5
	19	-	21	-	24	6	17	8	21	21	7	23	-	7
Total	61	-	82	-	84	70	64	13	94	78	20	77	-	36
	23	-	10	-	12	6	16	0	21	6	0	16	-	2
	20	-	25	-	23	0	19	13	19	11	9	8	-	0
1982	23	-	21	-	30	10	19	4	19	14	2	19	-	7
	16	-	21	-	20	0	14	7	19	28	0	17	-	5
Total	82	-	77	-	85	16	68	24	78	59	11	60	-	14
	-	-	21	-	23	0	16	0	19	16	1	12	-	-
	18	-	21	-	22	3	21	17	14	19	3	7	-	-
1983	19	-	27	-	21	35	13	0	18	28	4	13	-	-
	13	-	11	-	14	7	18	28	19	16	4	7	-	-
	50	-	80		80	45	68	45	70	79	12	39	-	-

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 19, 1983

The Benton Club Board of Directors met in regular session at the club house. Members present were;

Tom Watkins	Dr. James Marston
Charles Richmond	James Ringer
George Richmond	William Brunner
Gene Sanders	Clarence Vandermolen
Steven Briggs	Carroll Hicks
E.L. Fitzpatrick	

TREASURERS REPORT
Gene Sanders reported net income for the month of august at approximately 1,100.00. This was due in part to a reduction in gross salaries.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE
Mr. Brunner reported the exterior brick walls need to be cleaned and tuckpointed and estimated this would cost about $4,500. The sandstone around the windows on the south and west sides also needs extensive repairs and will probably cost another $2,500. Amotion was made seconded and approved authorizing the executive committee to approve the cost of insulation and sealing off the upstairs.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Dr. Marston reported that Bob Tapp would do the cooking on wednesday and thursday night to relieve Nadine Tracy. Charles Richmond suggested the board meet on a night when the club was normally open. On motion made seconded and approved the President set the board meetings for the second wednesday of each month at 6:30 P.M.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Resignations were received from the following members to beeffective August 31, 1983. Donald R. Eggebrecht, Mrs George Eckel, Lance Davis. The resignations were accepted with regret.
The following persons were approved for membership:
Mr. William Carpenter, Dr. Richard O. Craig and Mr. John Gibson.

NEW BUSINESS
The subject of a liquor license was again discussed and resulted in a motion made, seconded and approved to obtain a set-up license. Mr. Brunner made a motion to send a letter to the membership explaining the legal options and soliciting the opinions of the members before final action on the set up license.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 8 - 31 - 1983

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CHECKING ACCOUNT	1,747.45	
104	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	16,232.35	
120	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	173.50	
121	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	4,012.24	
126	INVENTORY CAFE	3,995.73	
127	INVENTORY BAR	317.89	
128	PREPAID INSURANCE	800.00CR	
129	PREPAID OTHER	50.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	25,737.16	
	FIXED ASSETS		
156	BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
162	IMPROVEMENTS	19,394.10	
166	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	61,169.40	
	TOTAL ASSETS		86,906.56

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	4,922.72CR	
203	NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
219	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,069.16CR	
223	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	492.67CR	
224	ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
225	CHRISTMAS FUND	0.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	6,484.55CR	
	CAPITAL		
289	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	1,176.07CR	
295	SURPLUS	79,023.93CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	221.99CR	
	TOTAL CAPITAL	80,422.01CR	
	TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		86,906.56CR

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
BODER BUILDING
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI 64501

SEPTEMBER 15 1983

We have compiled the accompanying balance sheet of----------
BENTON CLUB
as of 8-31-1983 and the related statement of income for the period then ended, in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants except as noted in paragraph three below.

A compilation is limited to presenting in the form of financial statements information that is the representation of management. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on them.

Management has elected to omit substantially all the disclosures and the statement of changes in financial position required by generally accepted accounting principles. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the users conclusions about the company's financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 8 - 31 - 1983

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
328 CAFE SALES	3,721.89CR	100.0	16,938.77CR	100.0
329 CAFE COSTS	2,738.25	73.6	14,219.30	83.9
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	983.64CR	26.4	2,719.47CR	16.1
338 BAR SALES	395.90CR	100.0	2,438.29CR	100.0
339 BAR COSTS	347.48	87.8	1,487.68	61.0
BAR GROSS PROFIT	48.42CR	12.2	950.61CR	39.0
348 PARTY SALES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
349 PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	1,032.06CR	10.5	3,670.08CR	9.4
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
357 DUES	8,294.75CR	84.2	31,999.54CR	82.0
358 SERVICE CHARGE	519.49CR	5.3	2,640.12CR	6.8
359 LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
360 PENALTIES	5.26CR	0.1	46.13CR	0.1
364 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	686.09CR	1.8
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	8,819.50CR	89.5	35,371.88CR	90.6
TOTAL INCOME	9,851.56CR	100.0	39,041.96CR	100.0
EXPENSES				
502 SALARIES	4,997.28	50.7	23,803.84	61.0
522 EMPLOYEE MEALS	406.50	4.1	909.50	2.3
528 ACCOUNTING	125.00	1.3	500.00	1.3
534 INSURANCE	400.00	4.1	800.00	2.0
535 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	349.30	3.5	1,664.93	4.3
557 ELECTRICITY	1,028.18	10.4	3,195.99	8.2
558 WATER	0.00	0.0	202.86	0.5
559 FUEL	60.27	0.6	745.74	1.9
561 LAUNDRY	309.89	3.1	1,538.19	3.9
562 TELEPHONE	82.49	0.8	339.59	0.9
567 TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.1	506.00	1.3
568 PAYROLL TAXES	314.92	3.2	2,159.34	5.5
570 POSTAGE	40.00	0.4	160.00	0.4
571 PRINTING	104.41	1.1	167.00	0.4
572 SUBSCRIPTIONS	15.00	0.2	91.00	0.2
574 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	451.49	1.2
TOTAL EXPENSES	8,346.24	84.7	37,234.47	95.4
OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	1,505.32CR	15.3	1,807.49CR	4.6
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
611 PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	4.2	1,668.00	4.3
612 INVESTMENT INCOME	0.00	0.0	82.50CR	0.2
613 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	417.00	4.2	1,585.50	4.1
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1,088.32CR	11.0	221.99CR	0.6

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

August 9, 1983

The Benton Club Board of Directors met at the club house in special session. Members present were;

Tom Watkins	Henry Bradley
George Richmond	Charles Richmond
Clarence Vandermolen	Dr. James Marston
Steven Briggs	Carroll Hicks

Following a review of the clubs operation Mr. Tom Mooberry made a recommendation that the club obtain a liquor license.Mr. Tom Watkins reporting on research into the matter said there are two different kinds of license;

1. A full liquor license- would allow the club to sell any kind of intoxicating beverage except on sunday.

2. A set-up license - would allow the club to sell set ups but would not allow the sale of beer, liquor,or wine.

Mr. Watkins also reported the club is not currently complying with the law concerning the sale of liquor.

Following a lengthy disussion of the alternatives a motion was made seconded and approved to obtain a set up license for the club.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

B E N T O N C L U B

B O A R D O F D I R E C T O R S

Minutes of the July 18, 1983 Meeting

The meeting was called to order by Charles K. Richmond at 6:20 PM.

Directors attending:

William A. Brunner
E. L. Fitzpatrick
F. James Marston
Charles K. Richmond
George S. Richmond
James A. Ringer
Gene Sanders
Clarence Vander Molen
Charles S. Wilcox

A motion carried to change Article 7, Section 2 of the by-laws setting up a Building and Grounds Committee.

William A. Brunner reported for the Building and Grounds Committee that Industrial Heating and Plumbing Company will install a new boiler in August. He also reported that bids for exterior building repairs will be presented at the next meeting.

James A. Ringer reported for the Entertainment Committee that bands are under contract for Labor Day, Christmas, and New Year's Eve. He also reported that the Belle of Brownville is not now and may never be available for a Missouri River cruise.

Dr. James Marston made the House Committee report and introduced Tom Mooberry, the Country Club manager,to the board. Mr. Mooberry advised the Board to get State, County, and City liquor licenses and suggested that the Club could probably profit selling mixed drinks for as little as 85 cents. He suggested we cut our dinner menu down to items that are within the capability of our staff. Dr. Marston reported on the chef search and George Richmond gave the name of a MO Western College chef who might be available for the four evening meals each week. Dr. Marston moved that we pay a $ 500 bonus to Nadine Tracy to cover her kitchen work which is beyond what she was hired to do. A bonus, of roughly $ 500 per month, will continue until we can hire someone who looks even vaguely like a chef.

Gene Sanders made the Treasurer's report.

The following names were approved for posting:

Bill Carpenter
R. O. Craig
John Gibson

Bud Fitzpatrick hosted a super meal following the meeting.

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

June 20, 1983

The Benton Club Board of Directors met in regular session June 20, 1983. Members present were:

Tom Watkins	William Brunner
Gene Sanders	Charles Wilcox
Steven Briggs	Dr. James Marston
E.L. Fitzpatrick	Charles Richmond
Henry Bradley	Carroll Hicks
James Ringr	

The Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Treasurers Report
Gene Sanders reported the club has $10,000 in a savings account. He also noted the food inventory is very high while the gross profit on the cafe operation is low.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Dr. Marston reported the resignation of Ruth Thomas. Mr. Kirby will cook on friday and saturday on a part time basis.Due to lack of business Dr. Marston recommended closing on Sunday nite.a motion was made seconded and approved to temporarily close on sunday night. At the doctors request a motion was made seconded and approved to ask Tom Moobury to serve as a consultant.

BUILDING AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE
Mr. Brunner reported that the steam boiler needs to be replaced. He presented a proposal from Industrial Heating and Plumbing to install a new boiler with capacity to heat the first floor only. Mr. Fitzpatrick and Mr. Ringer did not join the discussion or the voting on the proposal. After cosiderable discussion a motion was made seconded and approved to install a boiler for the first floor only. Mr. Brunner also reported the north,south and west sides of the need some repointingand window headings should be cut off flush and water-proofed.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Dr. Newton Jones was approved for membership.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
Steven Briggs proposed hiring the Salt & Pepper band for the Christmas and New Years eve parties at $400 and $900 respectively.Motion made seconded and approved to hire Salt & Pepper.

Aletter from Dr. Ames suggestig the card room be used for a bar at night was referred to the house and grounds committee.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
SECRETARY

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

August 9, 1983

The Benton Club Board of Directors met at the club house in special session. Members present were;

Tom Watkins	Henry Bradley
George Richmond	Charles Richmond
Clarence Vandermolen	Dr. James Marston
Steven Briggs	Carroll Hicks

Following a review of the clubs operation Mr. Tom Mooberry made a recommendation that the club obtain a liquor license.Mr. Tom Watkins reporting on research into the matter said there are two different kinds of license;

1. A full liquor license- would allow the club to sell any kind of intoxicating beverage except on sunday.

2. A set-up license - would allow the club to sell set ups but would not allow the sale of beer, liquor,or wine.

Mr. Watkins also reported the club is not currently complying with the law concerning the sale of liquor.

Following a lengthy disussion of the alternatives a motion was made seconded and approved to obtain a set up license for the club.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

INDUSTRIAL HEATING & PLUMBING
CO. OF ST. JOSEPH, MO., INC.
• PIPING CONTRACTORS •
"Promises Performed"
"Equal Opportunity Employer"
1701 South 8th Street — Telephone (816) 364-1581
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 578, St. Joseph, MO 64502-0578

June 20, 1983

Board of Directors
Benton Club
7th & Faraon Sts.
St. Joseph, Mo. 64506

Gentlemen:

The present steam heating boiler at the Club is defective and un-repairable.

The Installed radiation in the club house is:

First Floor	683	Square Feet of Radiation
Second Floor	782	Square Feet of Radiation
	1465	Square Feet of Radiation

In light of the very limited use of the second floor we propose that a new boiler be installed for heating the first floor of the building.

1. Weil McLain Model EG75S steam boiler rated at 750 square feet of radiation. This boiler would be equipped with electronic pilot and automatic flue damper.
   Our cost for this boiler is $2000.00

2. If in the future it is found to be necessary to heat the second floor an additional unit could be installed.

A boiler large enough to heat the entire building is available.

1. Weil McLain Model MGB-5 steam boiler rated at 1700 square feet of radiation. This boiler would be equipped with electronic ignition.
   Our cost for this boiler is $3000.00

2. It would appear that from an installation and operating cost standpoint it would be more economical to install two of the EG75S boilers rather than one MGB-5 boiler to heat the entire house.

The present boiler is oversized and has a rating of 2538 square feet of installed radiation. The installation of the properly sized boiler with electronic ignition should result in considerable savings in gas consumption in the future, particularly if the small boiler option is chosen.

June 20, 1983
Board of Directors
Benton Club

IHP will furnish and install the new boiler or boilers on a time and material basis. All material and equipment costs would be marked up 15% to cover overhead and profit. All labor would be billed at our standard billing rates which are based on the cost of direct labor, fringe benefits, Social Security & Insurance, 15% overhead and 10% profit.

This work should be completed prior to August 31, 1983. The plumbers and steam fitters current reduced wage agreement ends on that date.

Thank you for the opportunity of quoting on this work.

Yours very truly,

INDUSTRIAL HEATING & PLUMBING CO.
OF ST. JOSEPH, MO., INC.

Ed Fitzpatrick

Ed Fitzpatrick

EF:mh

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 5 - 31 - 1983

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CHECKING ACCOUNT	5,273.92	
104	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	10,361.03	
120	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	818.90	
121	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	5,738.10	
126	INVENTORY CAFE	3,941.45	
127	INVENTORY BAR	439.61	
128	PREPAID INSURANCE	430.00CR	
129	PREPAID OTHER	50.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	26,201.01	
	FIXED ASSETS		
156	BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
162	IMPROVEMENTS	19,394.10	
166	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	61,169.40	
	TOTAL ASSETS		87,370.41

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	5,878.09CR	
203	NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
219	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,571.55CR	
223	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	546.49CR	
224	ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
225	CHRISTMAS FUND	656.09CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	8,652.22CR	
	CAPITAL		
289	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	417.00CR	
295	SURPLUS	79,023.93CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	722.74	
	TOTAL CAPITAL	78,718.19CR	
	TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		87,370.41CR

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 5 - 31 - 1983

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
328 CAFE SALES	4,134.19CR	100.0	4,134.19CR	100.0
329 CAFE COSTS	3,826.89	92.6	3,826.89	92.6
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	307.30CR	7.4	307.30CR	7.4
338 BAR SALES	623.85CR	100.0	623.85CR	100.0
339 BAR COSTS	405.64	65.0	405.64	65.0
BAR GROSS PROFIT	218.21CR	35.0	218.21CR	35.0
348 PARTY SALES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
349 PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	525.51CR	5.5	525.51CR	5.5
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
357 DUES	8,304.90CR	87.1	8,304.90CR	87.1
358 SERVICE CHARGE	679.93CR	7.1	679.93CR	7.1
359 LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
360 PENALTIES	22.22CR	0.2	22.22CR	0.2
364 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	9,007.05CR	94.5	9,007.05CR	94.5
TOTAL INCOME	9,532.56CR	100.0	9,532.56CR	100.0
EXPENSES				
502 SALARIES	6,747.73	70.8	6,747.73	70.8
522 EMPLOYEE MEALS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
528 ACCOUNTING	125.00	1.3	125.00	1.3
534 INSURANCE	400.00	4.2	400.00	4.2
535 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	496.16	5.2	496.16	5.2
557 ELECTRICITY	482.17	5.1	482.17	5.1
558 WATER	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
559 FUEL	309.11	3.2	309.11	3.2
561 LAUNDRY	384.30	4.0	384.30	4.0
562 TELEPHONE	90.71	1.0	90.71	1.0
567 TAXES PROPERTY	167.00	1.8	167.00	1.8
568 PAYROLL TAXES	518.91	5.4	518.91	5.4
570 POSTAGE	40.00	0.4	40.00	0.4
571 PRINTING	40.21	0.4	40.21	0.4
572 SUBSCRIPTIONS	37.00	0.4	37.00	0.4
574 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL EXPENSES	9,838.30	103.2	9,838.30	103.2
OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	305.74	3.2	305.74	3.2
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
611 PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	4.4	417.00	4.4
612 INVESTMENT INCOME	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
613 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	417.00	4.4	417.00	4.4
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	722.74	7.6	722.74	7.6

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
BODER BUILDING
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI 64501

JUNE 16 1983

We have compiled the accompanying balance sheet of----------
BENTON CLUB
as of 5-31-1983 and the related statement of income for the period then ended, in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants except as noted in paragraph three below.

A compilation is limited to presenting in the form of financial statements information that is the representation of management. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on them.

Management has elected to omit substantially all the disclosures and the statement of changes in financial position required by generally accepted accounting principles. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the users conclusions about the company's financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES

Board of Directors
Benton Club

Henry H. Bradley	81	
Stephen J. Briggs	81	Chairman--Membership Committee
William A. Brunner	82	Chairman--Building and Grounds
E. L. Fitzpatrick	83	
Carroll C. Hicks	83	Secretary
F. James Marston	82	Chairman--House Committee
Charles K. Richmond	82	Vice President
George S. Richmond	83	Chairman--Historical Committee
James A. Ringer	82	Chairman--Entertainment Committee
Gene Sanders	83	Treasurer
Clarence VanderMolen	81	
Thomas D. Watkins	81	President
Charles S. Wilcox	83	

D2/S1

COMMITTEES

Executive:	Thomas D. Watkins, Chairman Charles K. Richmond, Vice Chairman Gene Sanders F. James Marston William A. Brunner
House:	F. James Marston, Chairman Charles S. Wilcox Gene Sanders Clarence VanderMolen Charles K. Richmond
Entertainment:	James A. Ringer, Chairman Henry H. Bradley George S. Richmond
Membership:	Stephen J. Briggs, Chairman Carroll C. Hicks Henry H. Bradley
Historical:	George S. Richmond, Chairman J. Byrne Logan Wallace McDonald
Building:	William A. Brunner, Chairman E. L. Fitzpatrick James A. Ringer Henry H. Bradley

D2/S3

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE BENTON CLUB

The directors' meeting was held May 9, 1983 immediately following the annual meeting of the membership. The outgoing President, Clarence VanderMolen initially presided and welcomed the new directors.

The first order of business was election of the new officers. Nominations were received for the office of President. On motion made, seconded and passed, Thomas D. Watkins was elected President. Thereafter, Mr. VanderMolen turned over the meeting to Mr. Watkins.

Nominations were taken for the office of Secretary. On motion made, seconded and passed, Mr. Carroll Hicks was elected Secretary.

Carroll:

The above are the minutes of the directors' meeting to the point of your election. I look forward to working with you in the coming year.

Tom

Mr. ~~George~~ Charles Richmond was nominated for Vice Pres. and Mr, Gene Sanders for Treasurer. On motion made, seconded and passed the nominations were unanamously approved.

Mr. Henry Bradley gave the membership report. Jon Lehr was approved for regular membership and Bob Ford was approved for non-resident membership. Dr-Newton Jones was approved for posting.

Carroll Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE BENTON CLUB

The directors' meeting was held May 9, 1983 immediately following the annual meeting of the membership. The outgoing President, Clarence VanderMolen initially presided and welcomed the new directors.

The first order of business was election of the new officers. Nominations were received for the office of President. On motion made, seconded and passed, Thomas D. Watkins was elected President. Thereafter, Mr. VanderMolen turned over the meeting to Mr. Watkins.

Nominations were taken for the office of Secretary. On motion made, seconded and passed, Mr. Carroll Hicks was elected Secretary.

Carroll:

The above are the minutes of the directors' meeting to the point of your election. I look forward to working with you in the coming year.

Tom

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING
OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE BENTON CLUB

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors of the Benton Club was held May 9, 1983 at the clubhouse. President Clarence VanderMolen presided. There were 42 members present.

Mr. VanderMolen called the meeting to order and recognized the retiring board members, Messrs. Henry F. Bayer, Dan Duncan, William Hurley, Byrne Logan and W. M. Wyeth.

Mr. VanderMolen requested the membership cast their votes for election of new directors and appointed as tellers, Mr. George Roth and Mr. Walter Roth.

The minutes of the previous annual meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer's Report was given by Mr. VanderMolen. Statements of the activity of the Club for the previous year were submitted to the membership. He noted the cost of improvements to the clubhouse totaled $19,394.10. On motion made, seconded and passed, the Treasurer's Report was accepted.

The House Committee Report was given by Mr. Duncan. He reported on the details of the improvements made during the previous year and advised the membership of the necessity for the May assessment.

The Membership Report was given by Mr. Bradley. Mr. Bradley indicated there were a total of 182 members. Eight new members had been accepted, four members passed away and six resigned.

The Entertainment Committee Report was given by Mr. Briggs. There followed a discussion as to whether the Christmas Party should be continued as a result of a significant drop in attendance.

On motion made, seconded and passed the matter was tabled.

The Teller's Report was given by Mr. Walter Roth. New directors elected to fill the vacancies are: E. L. Fitzpatrick, Carroll Hicks, George S. Richmond, Gene Sanders and Charles Wilcox.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins, Secretary

D1/D

MINUTES OF A MEETING
OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE BENTON CLUB

A meeting of the Board of Directors of the Benton Club was held on April 25, 1983.

Those members present were: Messrs. VanderMolen, Watkins, Logan, Brunner, Briggs, Hurley, Duncan, Ringer, Bayer, Richmond and Dr. Marston.

Mr. Logan delivered to the Board of Directors all of the old minute books of the Benton Club. Mr. Logan has had possession of the books, has maintained them, had them bound and preserved. The Board of Directors expressed its appreciation to Mr. Logan for the care he has taken of the old minute books and recognized the historical value. Mr. Logan recommended to the Board that a concerted effort be made to care for and preserve all of the minutes of the Club for the future.

Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer's Report was given by Dr. Marston. Dr. Marston reported the Club had lost $7,500 during the previous month. He indicated this was due to extra pay to the employees who were terminated and pay for the new employees during time for cleaning. He noted that no business was conducted for two weeks during the previous month. Dr. Marston indicated about one-half of the savings the Club had accumulated were used for the renovation of the Clubhouse. He advised the assessment had not yet been made and would be made during the month of May.

The House Committee Report was given by Mr. Hurley. He reported that he had received three written complaints from various members regarding poor food and service and received one piece of correspondence indicating the Club had done an excellent job in preparing and serving a party. The Board of Directors recognized that the Club had experienced certain problems due to replacement of the existing staff and expressed appreciation to Mr. Hurley for the time spent in working through some of the difficulties. Mr. Hurley reported that certain changes had been made in the staff and now Mrs. Tracy was in charge of Club operations.

Mr. Hurley recommended that the new Board consider closing the Club on Sundays as a result of insufficient patronage but deferred the decision to the new Board of Directors.

Mr. Hurley asked Mr. Brunner to give a report on the condition of the exterior of the building. Mr. Brunner indicated that the chimney was in a very poor state of repair and recommended that the chimney be removed to the roof line and capped. He indicated the cost of removal was $300 or less. This recommendation was approved by the Board. Mr. Brunner indicated that the eaves

were in very poor condition and that the masonry on the north and west sides of the building was in a poor state of repair and needed to be repointed.

The Membership Report was given by Mr. Logan. Charles Rose was approved for non-resident membership and Lance Davis was approved for intermediate membership. Bob Ford and John Lehr were approved for posting. The resignation of Mr. George U. Richmond was read and accepted with reluctance.

The Entertainment Committee Report was given by Mr. Briggs. Mr. Briggs indicated that the contract had been entered into with Salt and Pepper for the Labor Day picnic in the amount of $350. Mr. Briggs indicated he had been in contact with the promoters of the Belle of Brownsville and would, with the approval of the Board, reserve the boat for a date in May.

The Historical Committee Report was given by Mr. Duncan. He indicated that in order to print replacement pages and replace certain binders the cost would be $200 or more. On motion made, seconded and passed, the issue of replacement of the binders was tabled.

The Nominating Commitee Report was given by Mr. Logan. He indicated that the following members would be nominated to stand for election for the vacancies on the Board of Directors: Gene Sanders, Lee Schuster, Errol Taylor, Charles Wilcox, E. L. Fitzpatrick, John Thompson, Carol Hicks, Frazier L. Ford, W. F. Enright, Jr. and George S. Richmond.

The Board of Directors expressed their gratitute to President Clarence VanderMolen for a fine job he has done during his tenure as President.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D. Walton
Secretary

D1/D

MINUTES OF A MEETING
OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE BENTON CLUB

A meeting of the Board of Directors of the Benton Club was held on March 21, 1983.

Those members present were: Messrs. VanderMolen, Watkins, Logan, Wyeth, Brunner, Briggs, Hurley, Bradley, Duncan, Richmond and Dr. Marston.

Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer's Report was given by Dr. Marston. He advised the directors that controls on bar sales had been instituted and that with new personnel he expected the Club to have better control over inventory and sales. He advised the directors that Nadine Tracy would supervise ordering of the food.

The House Committee Report was given by Mr. Hurley. Mr. Hurley advised the directors that Ruth Thomas had been hired as the new chef and that all of the employees of the Club except for the dishwasher had been replaced.

On motion made, seconded and approved, the directors adopted a resolution that the House Committee review all charges for food and beverage.

Mr. Hurley reported that B & B Building Maintenance was in the process of cleaning up the Clubhouse and that System Builders were in the process of painting. He advised that the cost of this work would be approximately $10,000.

On motion made, seconded and passed, the directors approved an assessment of one month's dues to defray the cost of this work. This would generate approximately $7,800 and the balance would come from savings.

Following a suggestion by Mr. Wyeth, the Chairman requested Tom Watkins to see if there might be available tax credits to members for contributions to a fund to make building improvements and see if grants might be available for historical buildings or blighted areas.

The Board of Directors gave Mr. Hurley a well deserved thanks for an exceptionally fine job as Chairman of the House Committee.

Membership Committee Report was given by Mr. Bradley. New members who were approved for membership are as follows: Dr. Spencer Fast, Atchison, Kansas, a non-resident membership; Charles Harris, St. Joseph, Missouri, regular membership; Ron Roberts, St. Joseph, Missouri, regular membership; Dean McKnight, St. Joseph, Missouri, regular membership.

Two new members were approved for posting, Lance Davis and Charles Rose.

The Entertainment Committee Report was given by Mr. Briggs. He advised that Salt and Pepper was available for Labor Day, Christmas and New Year's Eve parties. The price quoted for each was as follows: Labor Day-$350, Christmas-$400, New Year's Eve-$900. On motion made, seconded and passed, Mr. Briggs was authorized to enter into a contract with Salt and Pepper for the Labor Day party.

Mr. Briggs advised the directors he would see about reserving a cruise on the Belle of Brownsville for a spring function.

The Historical Committee Report was given by Mr. Duncan. He indicated he would look into the cost of bringing loose leaf notebooks up to date regarding by-laws and membership.

Chairman VanderMolen appointed a nominating committee consisting of Mr. Logan, Mr. Hurley and Mr. Bill Mytton. He advised the Directors that the term of office of Mr. Bayer, Mr. Duncan, Mr. Hurley, Mr. Logan and Mr. Wyeth expired and that nominations should be made to fill those vacancies.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Norman D Wathen
Secretary

D1/D

MINUTES OF A MEETING
OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE BENTON CLUB

A meeting of the Board of Directors of the Benton Club was held on February 21, 1983.

Those members present were: Messrs. VanderMolen, Watkins, Logan, Wyeth, Brunner, Briggs, Hurley, Ringer and Dr. Marston.

Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Chairman, Mr. VanderMolen, welcomed James Ringer as a new director to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of Mr. Crandall.

There followed a discussion concerning filling the vacancy of the office of Vice President created by the resignation of Mr. Crandall. On motion made, seconded and unanimously passed, the directors determined it was unnecessary to fill the vacancy due to the short time before the annual meeting.

The Treasurer's report was given by Dr. Marston. Dr. Marston presented the financial statement for the Club. He indicated sales were increased last month over the same month one year ago. Dr. Marston indicated the inventories remain too high and that there is no effective controls on maintenance of inventory. The Chairman requested that Dr. Marston and Mr. Hurley devise a method of control and report back to the next meeting.

Mr. Wyeth questioned the large increase in payroll taxes and asked Dr. Marston to verify the reason.

The House Commitee report was given by Mr. Hurley. Mr. Hurley reported that Arvella Crouch declined the invitation to accept employment. Mr. Hurley indicated that Dr. Marston was to meet with Ruth Thomas to discuss similar employment.

Mr. Logan suggested that the board give consideration to a $20 minimum charge and use the additional money to hire a top quality chef.

Mr. Hurley advised the directors of structural problems with the building, those being condition of the second floor, problems with the facade, brick, windows and roof. Mr. Brunner elaborated further and indicated that capital expenditures would be needed but was unable to give an estimate of the cost of maintenance or repair. The board requested Mr. Brunner inspect the building and give the board an estimate of the condition of the building and cost of repairing and maintaining same.

The Chairman indicated that board members should stress to the membership of the Club the correct procedure for making complaints. He requested the

directors refer those making complaints to the House Committee and suggest that complaints be made to the House Chairman in writing.

The Membership report was given by Mr. Logan. He reported on two resignations, O. W. Watkins and Reed Graves have submitted their resignations as members of the Club. Both resignations were accepted and the Secretary instructed to so advise them.

Several nominees for membership with the Club had been posted for the appropriate length of time. Mr. Ringer indicated, however, that because of his recent election to the board of directors and his lack of information regarding the nominees that he felt obligated to abstain from voting. Accordingly, the board of directors felt there was insufficient number of directors to properly consider those nominees, and the vote was postponed to the next meeting. One new member passed for posting.

The Entertainment Committee report was given by Mr. Briggs. He reported that he had arranged for Salt and Pepper to again play at the New Year's Eve dance. The suggestion was made that the issue of continuation of the Christmas Party be addressed at the annual meeting of the membership.

There was no report from the Historical Committee.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D Watkins
Secretary

D1/D

MINUTES OF A MEETING
OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE BENTON CLUB

A meeting of the Board of Directors of the Benton Club was held on January 17, 1983 at the Hoof and Horn Restaurant, St. Joseph, Missouri.

Those members present were: Clarence VanderMolen, Dr. James Marston, Bill Hurley, Tom Watkins, Steve Briggs, Bill Wyeth, Henry F. Bayer, Byrne Logan Dan Duncan, Charles Richmond and Bill Brunner.

The Chairman dispensed with the reading of the minutes of the previous meeting.

The House Committee report was given by Bill Hurley. Bill reported he had spoken with Arvella Crouch and offered her $1,100 per month plus hospitalization. Mrs. Crouch indicated that she would consider the offer, indicated that she did not wish to work on Sundays and would like to have two weeks vacation. On motion made, seconded and unanimously passed, President Clarence VanderMolen, Chairman of the House Committee Bill Hurley, and Treasurer James Marston were given authority to negotiate terms and conditions of employment with Mrs. Crouch, which authority would extend to closing of the club for a reasonable period of time and authorization to Mrs. Crouch to employ new waiters, waitresses and other help.

The membership report was given by Mr. Logan in the absence of Mr. Bradley, Chairman of the Membership Committee. Four new members were passed for posting. The resignation of J. P. Barclay, Jr. was presented to the Board. Upon motion made, seconded and unanimously passed, the resignation was accepted with regret.

The entertainment committee report was given by Mr. Briggs. He reported on the cost, profit and attendance of the Christmas and New Year's Eve parties. Following discussion, it was determined that careful consideration should be given to the continuation of the Christmas party.

It was noted that certain expenses at the Christmas and the New Year's Eve parties should be better controlled, notably expense for flowers.

Chairman Mr. VanderMolen indicated that it was appropriate to fill the vacancy on the Board of Directors created by the resignation of Mr. Walt Crandall. On motion made, seconded and unanimously passed, James Ringer was approved to fill the vacancy.

Thomas D Watkins
Secretary

MF/a

MINUTES OF A REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING
OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
BENTON CLUB

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Directors of the Benton Club was held at the Club on November 15, 1982.

Directors present were: Messrs. VanderMolen, Watkins, Hurley, Brunner, Briggs, Duncan, Logan, Bayer, Richmond and Marston.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Treasurer Marston reported cafe sales were down, the costs were about the same and profits are down. Noted that most of the savings were spent on repairs. Dues so far are carrying the reduction in cafe sales.

The House Committee report was given by Mr. Hurley. Reported that the outside construction is completed except carpet on steps. Requested the furniture in the card room be upgraded but with the expense required it was decided not to take immediate action. A discussion was held regarding the quality of food, the chef and what steps could be taken to improve the quality of food, variety, etc. Mr. VanderMolen appointed a committee to examine long range goals for this issue. The committee will consist of Messrs. Richmond, Wyeth, Brunner, Marston and Bayer, and Mr. Hurley will be Chairman.

The Membership Committee report was given by Mr. Bradley. 125 regular, 4 junior, 7 inter, 26 non-resident and 19 sustaining members. Mr. Joel Allison proposed and passed for posting.

A discussion was held regarding sustaining members bringing male guests without a limit. Tom Watkins moved to allow a sustaining member to bring a male guest without limitation. Steve Briggs seconded and 9 members voted in favor of the motion, Messrs. Wyeth and Logan opposed.

The Entertainment Committee report was given by Mr. Briggs. He reported that invitations have been mailed for the Christmas and New Year's Eve parties. Salt and Pepper will be the band for both dances.

The Historical Committee report was given by Mr. VanderMolen in Mr. Duncan's absence. He advised the by-laws need to be revised to change pages.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D Watkins
Secretary

MINUTES OF A REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING
OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
BENTON CLUB

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Directors of the Benton Club was held at the Club on October 18, 1982.

Directors present were: Messrs. VanderMolen, Watkins, Hurley, Brunner, Briggs, Duncan, Logan and Marston.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Treasurer Marston informed the directors that Mr. Sanders is on a World Class Pheasant Hunt and consequently did not have the time to prepare a report. Also noted that cafe sales were $7,500 including Labor Day picnic. Not sure how it figures out when the assessments are factored out. Statements mailed out when received.

The House Committee report was given by Bill Hurley. He noted repairs are substantially complete with the exception of the carpeting. No other work is being done at this time pending review of the current financial decision.

Mr. Dick Bruggan of Atchison, Kansas passed for non-resident membership. A discussion was held regarding including residents of Atchison, Kansas as resident members.

A discussion was held regarding changing the by-laws to allow sustaining members to bring guests. Vote to place issue on the agenda next meeting. Notice will be given to the absent members.

Steve Briggs gave the Entertainment Committee report. He informed the directors that announcements have been sent out advising the Board's concern regarding attendance.

It was noted by Mr. Duncan of the Historical Committee that Mrs. Paul Forgrave has donated two pictures.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Norman D Watkins
Secretary

MINUTES OF A REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING
OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
BENTON CLUB

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Directors of the Benton Club was held at the Club on September 20, 1982.

Directors present were: Messrs. VanderMolen, Marston, Watkins, Logan, Wyeth, Briggs, Richmond, Duncan, Brunner, Bayer and Hurley.

The minutes of the previous monthly meeting of the Directors were read and approved.

The Treasurer's Report was given by Treasurer, Jim Marston. It was noted that sales are down almost $1,500 while costs remained about the same.

The House Committee report was given by Bill Hurley. He advised that certain bar and cafe inventory items were held month after month. Efforts would be made to hold down the inventory.

Bill reported the repair work on the porch is close to completion. He advised there has been some damage to roof joists. $350 was authorized to be spent for repairs. Consideration was given to a ceiling fan in the Ladies Card Room. The House Committee is to get the costs and report back to the Directors.

A motion was made, seconded and unanimously passed to carpet the steps and porch to the front door. Bill Wyeth voted against the motion and asked that his vote be recorded specifically in the minutes.

In Mr. Bradley's absence, Mr. Logan gave the Membership Committee report. The resignations of Mrs. Paul Forgrave and Mr. John McCaskey were accepted. Robert G. Volk and Phillip H. Jones were approved for non-resident membership.

The Entertainment Committee report was given by Mr. Briggs. The band for the Labor Day picnic has been arranged. A discussion was held regarding the Riverboat cruise. It was decided not to have a fall cruise but consider a spring cruise.

A discussion was held regarding assessed parties. A suggestion was made that the monthly bill contain a flyer indicating attendance at assessed parties will be monitored and people advised that problems exist.

There was no Historical Committee report.

The Directors decided the Membership Committee should consider extending the boundaries on resident membership to include all adjoining counties.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D Watkins
Secretary

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Directors of the Benton Club was held at the Club at approximately 6:00 p.m., June 21, 1982.

Directors present were Messrs. Crandall, Marsten, Wyeth, Brunner, Bradley, Hurley, Logan, Richmond, and Briggs.

In the absence of President Vander Molen, Vice President Walter Crandall presided.

The Secretary was not able to attend the meeting and there were no minutes to review.

Treasurer James Marsten made the Treasurer's report which included a request that the House Committee make regualar audits of food inventory. He also said he would check on the bar figures for May.

There was no report from the Historical Committee.

House Committee chairman, Bill Hurley, called on committee member Bill Brunner who reported that Systems Builders, Mr. Ray Johnson, has submitted a bid for work to be done on the porch roof and railing in the amount of $7,753.00. He reported that the committee has also received a bid from Jim Gray for $4,781.00, but that this bid did not cover the entire work desired. Mr. Hurley recommended that Systems Builders be engaged to do the desired work at a figure not to exceed $8,000.00. Mr. Wyeth moved and Mr. Bradley seconded that the recommendation be accepted. The motion carried unanimously.

The Entertainment Committee chairman, Steve Briggs, reported that the Labor Day picnic is to be held on Sunday night, September 5th, and a band had been hired.

Henry Bradley, Membership chariman, made the following report. Max Wyeth, transferred to non-resident membership; request approved. Mrs. Jack Killackey transferred to sustaining; request approved. Al Kost made application for regualr membership; application approved for posting.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 6 - 30 - 1982

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CHECKING ACCOUNT	10,220.65	
104	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	14,583.17	
120	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	361.00	
121	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	5,351.08	
126	INVENTORY CAFE	5,474.03	
127	INVENTORY BAR	289.50	
128	PREPAID INSURANCE	0.00	
129	PREPAID OTHER	0.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	36,287.43	
	FIXED ASSETS		
156	BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
166	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		78,062.73

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	4,159.76CR	
203	NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
219	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,601.15CR	
223	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	736.26CR	
224	ACCRUED OTHER	~~950.00CR~~ — 0.00	
225	CHRISTMAS FUND	422.03CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	7,869.20CR	
	CAPITAL		
289	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	884.00CR	
295	SURPLUS	69,247.29CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	62.24CR	
	TOTAL CAPITAL	70,193.53CR	
	TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		78,062.73CR

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 6 - 30 - 1981

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CHECKING ACCOUNT	2,610.83	
104	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	7,567.94	
120	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	115.00	
121	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	7,226.09	
126	INVENTORY CAFE	4,653.16	
127	INVENTORY BAR	257.82	
128	PREPAID INSURANCE	206.13	
129	PREPAID OTHER	750.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	23,394.97	
	FIXED ASSETS		
156	BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
166	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		65,170.27

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	5,858.84CR	
203	NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
219	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,937.28CR	
223	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	783.79CR	
224	ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
225	CHRISTMAS FUND	402.03CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	8,981.94CR	
	CAPITAL		
289	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	834.00CR	
295	SURPLUS	53,616.62CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1,737.71CR	
	TOTAL CAPITAL	56,189.33CR	
	TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		65,170.27CR

ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 7 - 31 - 1982

		CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
	INCOME				
328	CAFE SALES	5,218.41CR	100.0	13,078.01CR	100.0
329	CAFE COSTS	4,606.61	92.6	11,174.05	85.4
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	611.80CR	7.4	1,903.96CR	14.6
338	BAR SALES	807.42CR	100.0	2,126.13CR	100.0
339	BAR COSTS	39.68	1.2	900.73	42.3
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	767.74CR	98.8	1,225.40CR	57.6
348	PARTY SALES	0.00	0.0	1,116.00CR	100.0
349	PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	877.30	78.6
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	0.00	0.0	238.70CR	21.4
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	1,379.54CR	13.1	3,368.06CR	11.0
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
357	DUES	8,231.61CR	78.1	24,856.11CR	81.5
358	SERVICE CHARGE	885.77CR	8.4	2,204.24CR	7.2
359	LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
360	PENALTIES	38.40CR	0.4	71.31CR	0.2
364	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	9,155.78CR	86.9	27,131.66CR	89.0
	TOTAL INCOME	10,535.32CR	100.0	30,499.72CR	100.0
	EXPENSES				
502	SALARIES	5,724.09	54.3	19,473.18	63.8
522	EMPLOYEE MEALS	121.50	1.2	273.25	0.9
528	ACCOUNTING	100.00	0.9	300.00	1.0
534	INSURANCE	1,200.00	11.4	1,200.00	3.9
535	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	176.95	1.7	900.10	3.0
557	ELECTRICITY	842.77	8.0	1,737.10	5.7
558	WATER	142.45	1.4	142.45	0.5
559	FUEL	67.85	0.6	576.10	1.9
561	LAUNDRY	382.61	3.6	966.81	3.2
562	TELEPHONE	68.67	0.7	201.39	0.7
567	TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.1	393.00	1.3
568	PAYROLL TAXES	940.67	8.9	1,922.77	6.3
570	POSTAGE	40.00	0.4	120.00	0.4
571	PRINTING	0.00	0.0	118.27	0.4
572	SUBSCRIPTIONS	36.23	0.3	58.73	0.2
574	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
	TOTAL EXPENSES	9,956.79	94.5	28,383.15	93.1
	OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	578.53CR	5.5	2,116.57CR	6.9
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
611	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	4.0	1,251.00	4.1
612	INVESTMENT INCOME	0.00	0.0	308.20CR	1.0
	TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	417.00	4.0	942.80	3.1
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	161.53CR	1.5	1,173.77CR	3.8

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 7 - 31 - 1981

		CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
	INCOME				
328	CAFE SALES	5,200.27CR	100.0	16,414.33CR	100.0
329	CAFE COSTS	3,926.30	75.5	11,107.09	67.7
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	1,273.97CR	24.5	5,307.24CR	32.3
338	BAR SALES	801.40CR	100.0	2,466.35CR	100.0
339	BAR COSTS	56.22	7.0	435.56	17.7
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	745.18CR	93.0	2,030.79CR	82.3
348	PARTY SALES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
349	PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	2,019.15CR	18.4	7,338.03CR	22.8
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
357	DUES	7,956.00CR	72.7	23,444.50CR	72.7
358	SERVICE CHARGE	861.66CR	7.9	2,721.10CR	8.4
359	LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	2.50CR	0.0
360	PENALTIES	111.41CR	1.0	128.18CR	0.4
364	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	1,406.28	4.4
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	8,929.07CR	81.6	24,890.00CR	77.2
	TOTAL INCOME	10,948.22CR	100.0	32,228.03CR	100.0
	EXPENSES				
502	SALARIES	5,769.23	52.7	18,216.23	56.5
522	EMPLOYEE MEALS	240.50	2.2	727.35	2.3
528	ACCOUNTING	100.00	0.9	400.00	1.2
534	INSURANCE	475.00	4.3	1,425.00	4.4
535	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	321.82	2.9	1,316.82	4.1
557	ELECTRICITY	1,508.60	13.8	2,613.99	8.1
558	WATER	114.09	1.0	114.09	0.4
559	FUEL	21.78	0.2	66.74	0.2
561	LAUNDRY	476.20	4.3	1,214.71	3.8
562	TELEPHONE	63.77	0.6	188.49	0.6
567	TAXES PROPERTY	167.00	1.5	393.00	1.2
568	PAYROLL TAXES	537.06	4.9	1,627.22	5.0
570	POSTAGE	36.00	0.3	94.32	0.3
571	PRINTING	11.15	0.1	193.17	0.6
572	SUBSCRIPTIONS	46.20	0.4	90.37	0.3
574	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	15.00	0.0
	TOTAL EXPENSES	9,898.40	90.3	28,676.50	89.0
	OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	1,049.82CR	9.7	3,551.53CR	11.0
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
611	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	3.8	1,251.00	3.9
612	INVESTMENT INCOME	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
	TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	417.00	3.8	1,251.00	3.9
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	632.82CR	5.9	2,296.53CR	7.1

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1981

	Elected		HOST
Henry Bayer Jr	1980		DEC.
Henry Bradley	1981		SEPT.
Tom Watkins	1981		JULY
Dan Duncan	1980		JAN.
Bill Fenner	1979		FEB.
Carroll Hicks	1979	Secretary	MAR.
Bill Hurley	1980		
Byrne Logan	1980		
Wallace McDonald	1979	Vice Pres.	
Clarence VanderMolen	1981	Treasurer	NOV.
Bill Myttom	1979	President	APRIL
Steve Briggs	1981		OCT
Bill Wyeth	1980		JUNE

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

	Elected		HOST
Henry Bayer Jr.	1980		JUNE
~~John Beihl~~ H. Bradley Sept	~~1978~~ 1981		~~AUG~~ July APRIL
~~Jim Bocell~~ Watson July	~~1978~~ 1981	Pres.	
Dan Duncan	1980		NOV
Bill Fenner	1979		OCT
Carroll Hicks	1979	Secretary	Sept
Bill Hurley	1980		DEC.
Byrne Logan	1980		JAN
Wally McDonald	1979		Feb
~~Bill Merrill~~ Van der Molen NOV	~~1978~~ 1981		MAR
Bill Mytton	1979	Treasurer	
~~Allen Schreiber~~ Briggs OCT	1978	Vice Pres.	
Bill Wyeth June	1980		

BENTON CLUB

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

1982 - 1983

President	Clarence Vander Molen
Vice President	Walter F. Crandall
Secretary	Thomas D. Watkins
Treasurer	Dr. F. James Marston, Jr.

Henry F. Bayer, Jr.
Henry H. Bradley
Stephen J. Briggs
William A. Brunner
Daniel W. Duncan
William J. Hurley
Byrne Logan
Charles K. Richmond
W. M. Wyeth, III

COMMITTEES

Executive

Clarence Vander Molen, Chairman
Walter F. Crandall
Thomas D. Watkins
Dr. F. James Marston, Jr.
William J. Hurley

House

William J. Hurley, Chairman
William A. Brunner
Daniel W. Duncan
Charles K. Richmond

Membership

Henry H. Bradley, Chairman
Dr. F. James Marston, Jr.
Byrne Logan

Entertainment

Stephan J. Briggs, Chairman
Henry F. Bayer, Jr.
W. M. Wyeth, III

Historical

Daniel W. Duncan, Chairman
Thomas D. Watkins

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

May 10, 1982

THE board of directors met in regular session following the annual meeting/ members present were;

Henry Bayer Jr.
Henry H. Bradley
Steven Briggs
Byrne Logan
Clarence VanDermolen
William Brunner
Walter Crandall
James Marston
Charles Richmond

Retireng members present were;

William Mytton
Carroll Hicks

Bill Mytton made the following recommendations to the new board; The new board select an auditor and a depository for the coming year. 2. The new board confirm Nadine Tracy as a permanent employee 3. The book of by-laws should be a loose leaf book for ease of maintanence.

Bill Mytton called for nominations for President of the new board Bill Hurley, Clarence Vandermolen,and Tom Watkins were nominated. Amotion was made seconded and approved to close the nominations. Clarence Vandermolen was elected.

At this point the retiring members departed the board meeting.

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB ANNUAL MEETING

May 10, 1982

The 92nd annual meeting of the Benton Club was held in the club house with 47 members present. President William Mytton called the meeting to order and asked the members to cast their ballots for the new board members. Wallace McDonald, Phil Acuff and Byrne Logan were appointed tellers.
The minutes of the 91st meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT
Clarence VanDermolen reported considerable improvement in the financial position of the club. Gross profit on Cafe,Bar & Party sales increased from 12.1% in 1981 to 18.5%in 1982.The club ended the year with a net profit of $12,900.00

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Henry Bradley reported sixteen new mwmbers in the club bringing the total to 187 members of all types.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
Henry Bayer announced that the Good Times Rag Time Band" has been engaged for the river boat trip may 20 and the labor day picnic. The"Salt and Pepper Band" has been engaged for the Christmas party and New Years eve.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Bill Fenner reported the eaves of the building have deteriorated and are in need of repair. The stone wall around the building is also in need of repair after being hit by an uninsured car.

NEW BOARD MEMBERS
The tellers reported the results of the election as follows;

William Brunner
James Marston
Charles Richmond
Walter Crandall

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB

MEMBERSHIP STATUS REPORT

(May 10, 1982)

Regular	129
Sustaining	22
Junior	5
Intermediate	7
Non-Resident	24
TOTAL	187

New Members (May 1981 to May 1982)

(Regular)

Martyn Howgill
Thomas R. Hayward
R. Dan Boulware
Clement K. Schmitt D.D.S.
Donald R. Eggebrecht
James F. Summers, Jr.
George H. Wood
Roderick W. Fletcher
Hugh A. Miner
William E. West
Michael Meierhoffer
Roger Thompson
Jon Gaffney M.D.

John Mize, Jr. (Non-Resident)

N. Reed Graves
Robert Vance Duncan (Junior)

Mrs. W. C. Bartlett, Jr.
Mrs. R. A. Brown, Sr. (Sustaining)

Deaeased: W. C. Bartlett, Jr.
R. A. Brown, Sr.

Transferred to Non-Resident Garland Wilson, Jr.

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 4 - 30 - 1982

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CHECKING ACCOUNT	10,852.65	
104	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	14,274.97	
120	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	487.50	
121	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	6,690.64	
126	INVENTORY CAFE	5,264.32	
127	INVENTORY BAR	453.64	
128	PREPAID INSURANCE	0.00	
129	PREPAID OTHER	0.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	38,031.72	
	FIXED ASSETS		
156	BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
166	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		79,807.02

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	8,037.12CR	
203	NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
219	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,590.32CR	
223	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	510.26CR	
224	ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
225	CHRISTMAS FUND	422.03CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	10,559.73CR	
	CAPITAL		
289	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	2,729.16CR	
295	SURPLUS	53,616.62CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	12,901.51CR	
	TOTAL CAPITAL	69,247.29CR	
	TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		79,807.02CR

BENIUN CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 4 - 30 - 1982

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
328 CAFE SALES	6,485.61CR	100.0	59,786.62CR	100.0
329 CAFE COSTS	5,017.28	77.4	46,955.80	78.5
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	1,468.33CR	21.5	12,830.82CR	21.5
338 BAR SALES	1,017.40CR	100.0	9,577.72CR	100.0
339 BAR COSTS	41.11	4.0	1,642.38	17.1
BAR GROSS PROFIT	976.29CR	96.0	7,935.34CR	82.9
348 PARTY SALES	0.00	0.0	10,687.43CR	100.0
349 PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	6,512.65	60.9
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	0.00	0.0	4,174.78CR	39.1
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	2,444.62CR	20.4	24,940.94CR	18.5
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
357 DUES	8,553.25CR	71.3	100,330.53CR	74.5
358 SERVICE CHARGE	963.08CR	8.0	9,894.33CR	7.3
359 LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	575.75CR	0.4
360 PENALTIES	30.40CR	0.3	306.34CR	0.2
364 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	1,406.28	1.0
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	9,546.73CR	79.6	109,700.67CR	81.5
TOTAL INCOME	11,991.35CR	100.0	134,641.61CR	100.0
EXPENSES				
502 SALARIES	6,302.84	52.6	77,016.63	57.2
522 EMPLOYEE MEALS	164.35	1.4	2,721.78	2.0
528 ACCOUNTING	100.00	0.8	1,425.00	1.1
534 INSURANCE	0.00	0.0	4,921.13	3.7
535 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	491.13	4.1	4,699.95	3.5
557 ELECTRICITY	270.36	2.3	6,963.28	5.2
558 WATER	163.27	1.4	559.54	0.4
559 FUEL	150.00	1.3	3,678.94	2.7
561 LAUNDRY	416.26	3.5	4,657.95	3.5
562 TELEPHONE	65.78	0.5	780.37	0.6
567 TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	0.9	1,453.06	1.1
568 PAYROLL TAXES	792.36	6.6	6,536.56	4.9
570 POSTAGE	80.00	0.7	630.53	0.5
571 PRINTING	49.07	0.4	357.14	0.3
572 SUBSCRIPTIONS	84.50	0.7	498.27	0.4
574 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	43.00	0.0
TOTAL EXPENSES	9,242.92	77.1	116,943.13	86.9
OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	2,748.43CR	22.9	17,698.48CR	13.1
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
611 PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	3.5	5,004.00	3.7
[illegible] INVESTMENT INCOME	0.00	0.0	207.03CR	0.2
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	417.00	3.5	4,796.97	3.6
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2,331.43CR	19.4	12,901.51CR	9.6

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session April 19th, 1982. Members present were;

Bill Mytton	Steve Briggs
Tom Watkins	Henry Bradley
Dan Duncan	Byrne Logan
Bill Hurley	Wally McDonald
Bill Fenner	Henry Bayer Jr.
	Carroll Hicks

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved-

TREASURERS REPORT
The Treasurers report was not available.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Bill Fenner reported the committee was taking bid s on repairing the porch and eaves of the building.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
Salt & Pepper, the band, has been engaged for both Christmas and New Years party. The cost will be $300 to $400 less than the Lou Marek band. Ariverboat trip has been scheduled for May 20. The same band will be on board as last year. A motion was made, seconded and approved to charge $18.00 per person and open the trip to guests.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
John Lonsberry was approved for membership.

NEW BUSINESS
The club received a property tax reassessment for $161,000.00. Because the club is a not for profit corp. it is not or should not be on the county tax rolls. Tom Watkins will wrtie a protest.

The rent has not been paid on several liquor lockers. All members have been notified that locks will be removed in May if the rent has not been paid.

Nadine Tracy was hired to replace Opal Self on a 90 day trial. She has done an excellent job so far.

The annual meeting will be held May 10, 1982
Wally McDonald, Byrne Logan and Phil Acuff were appointed to the nominating committee. Wally McDonald chairman.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session March 15, 1982. Members present were;

Byrne Logan	Bill Hurley
Henry Bradley	Bill Fenner
Wallace McDonald	Steve Briggs
Dan Duncan	Bill Wyeth
Bill Mytton	Carroll Hicks

TREASURERS REPORT
Thr treasurer reported a YTD profit of slightly more than $8,000.00

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Bill Fenner reported the club was buying stainless steel covers for the tables in the kitchecn.
He also recommended buying 75 folding chairs for approximately $1,100.00. The club rents chairs at least four times a year for $106 each time. Buying the chairs will pay off in about two and one half years.He will check further on local,prices.
The clubs insurance Co. has requested that we install relief valves on the hot water heaters.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Dr. John Gaffney was approved for membership and two other persons were approved for posting.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll Hicks

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session February 15, 1982. Members present were;

Dan Duncan	Tom Watkins
Bill Fenner	Henry Bayer Jr.
Carroll Hicks	Clarence Vandermolen
Bill Mytton	Bill Hurley
Steve Briggs	Bill Wyeth

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT
There was no treasurers report.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Nadine Tracy has been hired on a part time basis to replace Opal Self. Opal will aid in the transition and will be paid until April 1st.
The Board approved a recommendation to raise the price of beer,wine and mixed drinks with other than water for mix.
The Board reviewed pay increases for employees The board approved increases of approximately $4,000.00 per year.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

The Entertainment committee is negotiating with Salt & Pepper to replace Lou Marek's band.
It was suggested that the Christmas and New Years eve parties be discontinued. After considerable discussion the board was unable to reach a consensus. Tom Watkins will send questionaires the members in the March billing.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Garland Wilson requested a membership change from regular to non-resident. The board approved the request.
One person was approved for posting.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned-

Carroll Hicks
Carroll C. Hicks
Secretaey

MINUTES

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Benton Club met in regular session january 18, 1982-
Members present were:

Bill Mytton	Dan Duncan
Bill Hurley	Clarence Vandermolen
Byrne Logan	Henry Bradley
Tom Watkins	Steven Briggs
Wally MCDonald	Bill Wyeth
Bill Fenner	Carroll Hicks

TREASURERS REPORT

The treasurer reported net income of $3,500.00 for the month of december and $8,484.00 for the year .

HOUSE COMMITTEE

The House Committee reported that they have been unsuccessful in finding a replacement for Opal.

Entertainment COMMITTEE

Lou Marek has been informed that the club did not want to use him next year. The committee is now looking for a new band.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Bill Schreiber was approved as an intermediate member and Jim Summers was approved as a regular member.
Mr Robert Orr resigned from the club.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks

CARROLL C. HICKS
SECRETARY

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session December 14, 1981. Members present were;

Bill Mytton	Steven Briggs
Byrne Logan	Bill Wyeth
Bill Fenner	Henry Bayer Jr.
Tom Watkins	Carroll Hicks
Henry Bradley	Bill Neely

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT
There were no copies of the financial statements available for the meeting, however, Bill Mytton reported a net income for November of $291.77.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
Tom Watkins that the By-Laws are satisfactory but the House rules should be revised and recommendateions made to the board concerning open nights, private parties etc.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Three persons were approved for membership;
Walt Meirhoffer - ?
Robert Duncan -
George Wood - Acc
Two other persons were approved for posting.

HOUSE COMMITTEE OPAL
A replacement for was discussed and it was concluded the House committee would investigate the possibility of a retired club member taking the job.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular swssion Nov. 16, 1981.
Members Present were;

Bill Mytton	Henry Bradley
Byrne Logan	Dan Duncan
Bill Wyeth	Henry Bayer Jr.
Bill Hurley	Carroll Hicks
Steven Briggs	

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT
Because of the absence of the Treasurer bill Mytton read the Treasurers report and noted that the club was profitable for the month of October. The report was approved as read.

Tom watkins requested a financial statement compared to last year. Mr. Watkins also suggested a fund set up to receive bequeste for specific purposes. He volunteered to do some research and make a more specific proposal.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
John McCaskey wrote a letter to the Board objecting to Boosters Club being allowed to meet here.
After some discussion it was decided to notify Mr. McCaskey that the Board recognizes that ambiguities exist in the by laws and his letter has been referred to a committee for further study.
Byrne Logan made a motion to notify Club members of a conflict in interpretation of the by-laws and invite comment.The motion was seconded and approved.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
Tom Watkins reported that the club can not cancel the contract with Lou Marek. He suggested approaching Marek to see if additional concessions can be made by Marek.If not the Club should get a different band in the Fut

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
A motion was made and seconded to raise regular membership from 125 to 140. The motion passed unanamiously.
The following persons were approved for membership.

Mike Meirhoffer ?	wm F. Bill West Acc
Roger Thompson - Acc	Hugh Minor Acc
Rod Fletcher Acc	Robert Corder - NO ?

Three persons were approved for posting.

Opal Self will resign Jan. 1, 1982. The House committee will make recommendations. The President requested input from the members of the board.

October 30, 1981

ATTENTION: BENTON CLUB BOARD MEMBER

You are hereby notified that at the regularly scheduled Board Meeting of The Benton Club of St. Joseph to be held at the Club House on Monday, November 16, 1981, the Directors will vote on the proposed change in the By-Laws under "Article 1. Membership Section 1. Number of Members" to read as follows:

> "The membership of this Club shall be limited to one hundred forty regular, twenty-five intermediate, twenty-five junior, fifty non-resident, and such number of sustaining members as the Board of Directors may deem for the best interests of the Club."

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF
THE BENTON CLUB

Meeting held 10/19/81.

Present were Bill Wyeth, Clarence VanderMolen, Bill Fenner, Dan Duncan, Byrne Logan, Wally McDonald, Bill Mytton, Steve Briggs, Bo Bayer.

The meeting was called to order by the president at 6:10 p.m.

Because the Secretary of the Board was absent from the meeting, it was moved and seconded that the reading of the Minutes be dispensed with. The motion passed unanimously. Mr. VanderMolen, treasurer of the board, gave club's financial report for the period ending September 30, 1981. It was moved and seconded that the treasurer's report be accepted. The motion passed unanimously.

The following committee reports were given:

House Committee - Bill Fenner reported that Opal Self should be able to be back to work next week. Opal had been doing the billing and financial work of the club at her home during her recuperation from her recent car accident. Mr. Fenner reported that he had discussed with John Gene some of the complaints that had been voiced at the last board meeting and that those complaints had apparently been taken care of as no further complaints had been received. Mr. Fenner did reiterate the need for members to make reservations in order to help the kitchen in planning.

Entertainment Committee - Bo Bayer reported that the boat trip was a success but that the trip needed more club members.

Membership - In the absence of Hank Bradley, chairman of the membership committee, the president reported that the By-Laws currently provide for 125 regular members and that were currently 122 regular members. It was noted that there are currently six persons who have been posted for regular membership into the club. There was a regular discussion concerning the advisability of amending the By-Laws to increase the number of regular members. Dan Duncan moved that the question of amending the By-Laws to increase regular membership to 140 be placed on next months board of director's agenda and an appropriate notice ten days ahead of said meeting be sent to all board members. The motion was seconded by Steve Briggs and passed unanimously. Because there were not enough available positions for the six persons who have been proposed for regular membership into the club, it was then moved and seconded to postpone consideration of those six persons until the next meeting of the board of directors. Motion was passed unanimously. The board of directors then considered Reed Graves for membership in the club as a junior member and Mr. Graves was accepted into the membership.

The meeting was adjourned at approximately 6:40 p.m.

Respectively submitted

Stephen J. Briggs

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 9 - 30 - 1981

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CHECKING ACCOUNT	3,343.43	
104	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	8,660.87	
120	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	126.50	
121	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	9,496.67	
126	INVENTORY CAFE	4,797.39	
127	INVENTORY BAR	403.83	
128	PREPAID INSURANCE	1,218.87CR	
129	PREPAID OTHER	500.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	26,117.82	
	FIXED ASSETS		
156	BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
166	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		67,893.12

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	4,983.37CR	
203	NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
219	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,859.50CR	
223	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	743.20CR	
224	ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
225	CHRISTMAS FUND	402.03CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	7,988.10CR	
	CAPITAL		
289	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	998.69CR	
295	SURPLUS	53,616.62CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	5,289.71CR	
	TOTAL CAPITAL	59,905.02CR	
	TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		67,893.12CR

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 9 - 30 - 1981

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
328 CAFE SALES	3,777.88CR	100.0	25,083.54CR	100.0
329 CAFE COSTS	3,378.35	89.4	17,877.32	71.3
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	399.53CR	10.6	7,206.22CR	28.7
338 BAR SALES	467.80CR	100.0	3,622.80CR	100.0
339 BAR COSTS	24.43CR	5.2	630.80	17.4
BAR GROSS PROFIT	492.23CR	105.2	2,992.00CR	82.6
348 PARTY SALES	3,697.50CR	33.0	3,710.43CR	6.9
349 PARTY COSTS	1,722.95	15.4	1,722.95	3.2
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	1,974.55CR	17.6	1,987.48CR	3.7
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	2,866.31CR	25.6	12,185.70CR	22.6
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
357 DUES	7,718.50CR	68.8	38,965.50CR	72.1
358 SERVICE CHARGE	612.07CR	5.5	4,138.63CR	7.7
359 LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	5.75CR	0.0
360 PENALTIES	18.58CR	0.2	146.76CR	0.3
364 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	1,406.28	2.6
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	8,349.15CR	74.4	41,850.36CR	77.4
TOTAL INCOME	11,215.46CR	100.0	54,036.06CR	100.0
EXPENSES				
502 SALARIES	5,605.01	50.0	30,825.53	57.0
522 EMPLOYEE MEALS	208.95	1.9	1,163.83	2.2
528 ACCOUNTING	100.00	0.9	600.00	1.1
534 INSURANCE	475.00	4.2	2,375.00	4.4
535 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	142.39	1.3	1,776.63	3.3
557 ELECTRICITY	637.82	5.7	4,028.96	7.5
558 WATER	0.00	0.0	114.09	0.2
559 FUEL	29.88	0.3	123.26	0.2
561 LAUNDRY	301.71	2.7	1,889.41	3.5
562 TELEPHONE	0.00	0.0	253.70	0.5
567 TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.0	619.00	1.1
568 PAYROLL TAXES	404.27	3.6	2,507.61	4.6
570 POSTAGE	36.00	0.3	166.32	0.3
571 PRINTING	0.00	0.0	193.17	0.4
572 SUBSCRIPTIONS	6.20	0.1	102.77	0.2
574 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	15.00	0.0
TOTAL EXPENSES	8,060.23	71.9	46,754.28	86.5
OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	3,155.23CR	28.1	7,281.78CR	13.5
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
611 PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	3.7	2,085.00	3.9
620 INVESTMENT INCOME	0.00	0.0	92.93CR	0.2
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	417.00	3.7	1,992.07	3.7
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2,738.23CR	24.4	5,289.71CR	9.8

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
BODER BUILDING
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI 64501

OCTOBER 15 1981

The accompanying balance sheet of BENTON CLUB as of 9-30-1981 and the related statements of income and expenses have been compiled by us.

A compilation is limited to presenting in the form of financial statements information that is the representation of management. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on them.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures and the statement of changes in financial position required by generally accepted accounting principles. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the users conclusions about the company's financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session September 21, 1981. Members present were;

Bill Mytton	Clarence Vandermolen
Bill Wyeth	Steven Briggs
Henry Bayer Jr.	Wally McDonald
Bill Fenner	Tom Watkins
Bill Hurley	Henry Bradley
	Carroll Hicks

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT
The treasurer reported the club still in the black in August with a net profit of $270.00.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Several complaints were received on food cokked improperly. The House Chairman will investigate.

Ente-tainment Committee
Lou Marek arranged a substitute band for the Labor day picnic and reduced the price from $500 to $400.
It was proposed that the club cancel Lou Marek"s contract provided we can do so without liability and can get a replacement.for his band.
The river boat trip will have a dixieland band, cash bar and food provided by the Club. Members may invite guests.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Donald R. Eggebrecht was approved for membership.Six persons were approved for posting for regular membership and one for junior menbership.

There being no Further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 8 - 31 - 1981

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CHECKING ACCOUNT	2,722.48	
104	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	8,660.87	
120	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	103.50	
121	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	6,408.59	
126	INVENTORY CAFE	5,758.32	
127	INVENTORY BAR	255.55	
128	PREPAID INSURANCE	743.87CR	
129	PREPAID OTHER	750.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	23,923.44	
	FIXED ASSETS		
156	BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
166	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		65,698.74

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	5,918.55CR	
203	NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
219	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,998.17CR	
223	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	630.20CR	
224	ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
225	CHRISTMAS FUND	402.03CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	8,948.95CR	
	CAPITAL		
289	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	581.69CR	
295	SURPLUS	53,616.62CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2,551.48CR	
	TOTAL CAPITAL	56,749.79CR	
	TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		65,698.74CR

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
BODER BUILDING
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI 64501

SEPTEMBER 10 1981

The accompanying balance sheet of BENTON CLUB as of 8-31-1981 and the related statements of income and expenses have been compiled by us.

A compilation is limited to presenting in the form of financial statements information that is the representation of management. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on them.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures and the statement of changes in financial position required by generally accepted accounting principles. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the users conclusions about the company's financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 8 - 31 - 1981

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
28 CAFE SALES	4,891.33CR	100.0	21,305.66CR	100.0
29 CAFE COSTS	3,391.88	69.3	14,498.97	68.1
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	1,499.45CR	30.7	6,806.69CR	31.9
58 BAR SALES	688.65CR	100.0	3,155.00CR	100.0
59 BAR COSTS	219.67	31.9	655.23	20.8
BAR GROSS PROFIT	468.98CR	68.1	2,499.77CR	79.2
68 PARTY SALES	12.93CR	0.1	12.93CR	0.0
69 PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	12.93CR	0.1	12.93CR	0.0
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	1,981.36CR	18.7	9,319.39CR	21.8
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
67 DUES	7,802.50CR	73.7	31,247.00CR	73.0
68 SERVICE CHARGE	805.46CR	7.6	3,526.56CR	8.2
69 LOCKERS	3.25CR	0.0	5.75CR	0.0
60 PENALTIES	0.00	0.0	128.18CR	0.3
64 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	1,406.28	3.3
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	8,611.21CR	81.3	33,501.21CR	78.2
TOTAL INCOME	10,592.57CR	100.0	42,820.60CR	100.0
EXPENSES				
02 SALARIES	7,004.29	66.1	25,220.52	58.9
22 EMPLOYEE MEALS	227.53	2.1	954.88	2.2
28 ACCOUNTING	100.00	0.9	500.00	1.2
34 INSURANCE	475.00	4.5	1,900.00	4.4
35 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	317.42	3.0	1,634.24	3.8
37 ELECTRICITY	777.15	7.3	3,391.14	7.9
38 WATER	0.00	0.0	114.09	0.3
39 FUEL	26.64	0.3	93.38	0.2
41 LAUNDRY	372.99	3.5	1,587.70	3.7
42 TELEPHONE	65.21	0.6	253.70	0.6
47 TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.1	506.00	1.2
48 PAYROLL TAXES	476.12	4.5	2,103.34	4.9
70 POSTAGE	36.00	0.3	130.32	0.3
71 PRINTING	0.00	0.0	193.17	0.5
72 SUBSCRIPTIONS	6.20	0.1	96.57	0.2
74 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	15.00	0.0
TOTAL EXPENSES	9,997.55	94.4	38,694.05	90.4
OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	595.02CR	5.6	4,126.55CR	9.6
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
1 PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	3.9	1,668.00	3.9
12 INVESTMENT INCOME	92.93CR	0.9	92.93CR	0.2
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	324.07	3.1	1,575.07	3.7
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	270.95CR	2.6	2,551.48CR	6.0

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session July 20, 1981. Members present were;

Bill Mytton
Dan Duncan
Henry Bayer Jr.
Henry H. Bradley
Clarence Vandermolen
Bill Hurley
Wally McDonald
Steve Briggs
Carroll Hicks
Tom Watkins

TREASURERS REPORT
The financial statement for June shows an operating profit for the month of slightly over $2,000.00 and a net profit of $1,656.00. The Treasurers report was accepted as presented.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Bids are being taken for a screen door to be installed on the front door of the building. The board approved recommended wage increases for Alfred Hunter and Opal Self. The increases were $.35 per hour for Alfred and $10.00 per week for Opal.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Dan Boulware, Clement K. Smith and John H. Mize were approved for membership. One person was approved for posting.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEEE
Henry Bayer proposed that the club sponsor a trip on the river boat SPIRIT OF BROWNVILLE. Amotion was made seconded and approved for the entertainment committee to follow up on arranging a trip on the boat. There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

CARROLL C. HICKS
SECRETARY

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session June 15, 1981. Members present were;

Bill Mytton	Bill Hurley
William M. Wyeth	Byrne Logan
Carroll Hicks	Bill Fenner
Henry Bradley	Steven Briggs
Tom Watkins	Henry Bayer Jr.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Bill Fenner reported that John Davis is doing a good job of managing the club.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Tom Hayward was approved for membership. Three persons were approved for posting.
Bob Teller declined membership.
Martin Howgill accepted membership.

NEW BUSINESS
A motion was made seconded and approved to retain Sanders, Mogg & Assoc. as accountants for the club.
A motion was seconded and approved to use the American National Bank as a depository for checking and savings accounts and safety deposit box.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

1981-1982

President	William P. Mytton
Vice President	Dr. Wallace McDonald
Secretary	Carroll Hicks
Treasurer	Clarence VanderMolen

H.F. Bayer, Jr.
Henry H. Bradley
Stephen J. Briggs
Daniel W. Duncan
William G. Fenner
William J. Hurley
Byrne Logan
Thomas D. Watkins
W.M. Wyeth, III

COMMITTEES

Executive

W.P. Mytton, Chairman
Dr. Wallace McDonald
Carroll Hicks
Clarence VanderMolen
William G. Fenner

House

William G. Fenner, Chairman
Stephen J. Briggs
Daniel W. Duncan
William M. Wyeth, III

Membership

Henry H. Bradley, Chairman
Byrne Logan
Clarence VanderMolen

Entertainment

Thomas D. Watkins, Chairman
Henry F. Bayer, Jr.
William J. Hurley

Historical

Dr. Wallace McDonald, Chairman
Carroll Hicks

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The board of directors met in regular session May 11, 1981.
Members present were;

Wally McDonald	Carroll Hicks
Henry Bayer Jr.	Tom Watson
Henry Bradley	Clarence Van Dermolen
Bill Wyeth	Bill Fenner
Jim Bocell	
Bill Mytton	
Steve Briggs	

The Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Nominations for the new officers were as follows;

Bill Mytton & Wally Mcdonald	President
Wallace McDonald	Vice President
Treasurer	Clarence VanderMolen
Secretary	Carroll Hicks

A vote was taken for President and Bill Mytton was elected, Wally McDonald Vice President. The nominations for Treasurer and Secretary were approved by the board.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Martin Howgill and Robert Keller were approved for membership.
One person was approved for posting.

There being no futther business the meeting adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
CARROLL C. HICKS
SECRETARY

BENTON CLUB

MEMBERSHIP CHANGES 1980 - 81

REGULAR

LOSSES:

Deceased: T. R. Wall (Jn)
John C. Ayers (A)
Robert Chesney (N)
John Reick (N)

Resigned: Dr. Joseph Fisher (Jy)
Davis Martin (Jy)

GAINS:

H. Jim Enright (Mar 80)
Frazier Ford (Mar 80)
Henry Bradley (May 80)
Robert L. Sanders (May 80)
Theodor Wilson (Nov 80)
Gordon B. Ide (Feb 81)
Dr. James D. McMillen (Feb 81)
James F. Burnham (Feb)

SUSTAINING

LOSSES:

Deceased: Mrs. F. G. Thompson (N)

GAINS:

Mrs. John Reick (Dec 80)
Mrs. John Ayers (Sept 80)
Mrs. T. R. Wall (July)

INTERMEDIATE

GAINS: David Bradley, Jr. (M)

JUNIOR:

GAINS: Stuart Wyeth (Feb)
Huston Wyeth (Feb)

CHANGES: Resident to Non-Resident — Milton Tootle (Oct)
Non-Resident to Resident — Erwin Hargrove (Feb 81)

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 4 - 30 - 1981

CASH POSITION
5/11/81 ALL BILLS PAID
ALL SALARIES PAID

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CHECKING ACCOUNT $2,142.43	2,607.06	
104	SAVINGS ACCOUNT $3,026.33	3,026.33	
120	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	138.00	DELINQUENT
121	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	5,656.89	MOST COLLECTED BY 15TH (+ DUES OF 5-1)
126	INVENTORY CAFE	4,386.11	INVENTORY @ COST
127	INVENTORY BAR	339.62	
128	PREPAID INSURANCE	1,156.13	
129	PREPAID OTHER	750.00	BANDS
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	18,068.14	
	FIXED ASSETS		
156	BUILDINGS	20,874.76	DEAD FIGURES NEVER ADD TO CAP. IMP.
166	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	NEVER DEPR.
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30	HISTORICAL FIGURE
	TAL ASSETS		59,843.44

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	3,855.45CR	PAID EARLY THE NEXT MONTH - EXACT FIGURE
203	NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
219	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,411.55CR	
223	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	557.79CR	CHG. $113 MO. TO EXPENSE
224	ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
225	CHRISTMAS FUND	402.03CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	6,226.82CR	
	CAPITAL		
289	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	3,435.26CR	CHG. $417 EACH MO. ($5,004 YR.)
295	SURPLUS	50,485.88CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	304.52	
	TOTAL CAPITAL	53,616.62CR	
	TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		59,843.44CR

- CASH POSITION
- EXCELLENT JOB OF YOUR BOARD
  KEEPING INCOME & EXPENSES IN LINE
  ONE ASSESSMENT OF $45 SPREAD OVER 3 MO (JUL-AUG-SEP) TO MEET CASH FLOW & AWARD FOR OPAL
- P & L STATEMENT
- FOR DETAILS - POSTED ON BULLETIN BOARD

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB ANNUAL MEETING

May 11, 1981

The 91st annual meeting of the Benteon Club was held in the club house with 56 members present. President James Bocell called the meeting to order and asked the members to cast their ballots for the new board members. John Roth ,Walter Roth and George Roth were appointed tellers.

The minutes of the 90th meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT
Bill Mytton reported $5,168.00 on hand in savings and checking accounts. The clubs gross receipts were $123,751.po while actual expenditures were $119,090.00 leaving a net gain of $4661.00.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Bill Merrill reported John Davis has been hired as the new chef. Although relatively new, John Davis has made significant improvements in the house operations.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
Henry Bayer reported all scheduled parties successful.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Benton Club historical booklets were passed out to all members present and will be mailed to all others. A $10.00 charge will be added to next months bill.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Byrne Logan reported 174 members as follows;

Regular	120
Sustaining	20
Intermed.	8
Junior	3
Non Res.	23.

He also announced Al Bartlet has been a member for 68 yers,Bob Brown 57yrs.,Ned Biles 55yrs and John McCaskey 50 yrs.

NEW BOARD MEMBERS
The tellers reported the results of the election as follows;

Henry H. Bradley
Clarence Vandermolen
Tom Watkins
Steve Briggs

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 4 - 30 - 1981

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
328 CAFE SALES	3,477.77CR	100.0	51,222.38CR	100.0
329 CAFE COSTS	2,630.88	75.6	45,230.06	88.3
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	846.89CR	24.4	5,992.32CR	11.7
338 BAR SALES	463.65CR	100.0	8,843.65CR	100.0
339 BAR COSTS	110.89	23.9	3,098.85	35.0
BAR GROSS PROFIT	352.76CR	76.1	5,744.80CR	65.0
348 PARTY SALES	0.00	0.0	9,249.10CR	100.0
349 PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	6,033.29	65.2
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	0.00	0.0	3,215.81CR	34.8
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	1,199.65CR	10.7	14,952.93CR	12.1
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
357 DUES	7,905.50CR	70.7	92,562.00CR	74.8
358 SERVICE CHARGE	553.16CR	4.9	8,735.15CR	7.1
359 LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	552.25CR	0.4
360 PENALTIES	7.39CR	0.1	211.22CR	0.2
364 MISCELLANEOUS	1,510.00CR	13.5	6,737.75CR	5.4
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	9,976.05CR	89.3	108,798.37CR	87.9
TOTAL INCOME RECEIPTS	11,175.70CR	100.0	123,751.30CR	100.0
EXPENSES				
502 SALARIES	5,446.73	48.7	72,728.32	58.8
522 EMPLOYEE MEALS	285.00	2.6	2,806.95	2.3
528 ACCOUNTING	0.00	0.0	1,000.00	0.8
534 INSURANCE	475.00	4.3	6,008.00	4.9
535 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	399.28	3.6	10,378.43 *	8.4
557 ELECTRICITY	397.05	3.6	7,521.83	6.1
558 WATER	100.71	0.9	454.74	0.4
559 FUEL	50.00	0.4	2,400.38	1.9
561 LAUNDRY	460.33	4.1	4,656.98	3.8
562 TELEPHONE	69.28	0.6	822.73	0.7
567 TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.0	1,410.00	1.1
568 PAYROLL TAXES	452.87	4.1	5,065.53	4.1
569 SALES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
570 POSTAGE	36.00	0.3	405.90	0.3
571 PRINTING	31.96	0.3	432.33	0.3
572 SUBSCRIPTIONS	21.84	0.2	447.26	0.4
574 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	2,551.29	2.1
TOTAL EXPENSES DISBURSEMENTS	8,339.05	74.6	119,090.67	96.2
OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	2,836.65CR	25.4	4,660.63CR	3.8
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
611 PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	3.7	5,004.00 *	4.0
612 INVESTMENT INCOME	0.00	0.0	38.85CR	0.0
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	417.00	3.7	4,965.15	4.0
			124,055.82	
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2,419.65CR	21.7	304.52 *	0.2

ADDED TO CAFE SALES (ABOVE) AND CHG. HERE

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session April 20, 1981.
Members present were;

Jim Bocell	Bill Merrill
Bill Mytton	John Beihl
Bill Fenner	Allen Schreiber
Bill Wyeth	Dan Duncan
Byrne Logan	Henry Bayer Jr.
Wally McDonald	Carroll Hicks

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT
Bill Mytton reported $2,646.00 in the checking account and $3,026.00 in the savings account.He also reported $1,470.00 in delinquent accounts.
The Treasurers reports was approved as presented.
Byrne Logan made a motion to add $10.00 to the may first bill to pay for the historica pamphlets being published and distributed. The motion was seconded and approved.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Bill Merrill reported the purchase of a new refrigerator because the old one did not pass the city health inspection.He also said some of the food inventory was very old and was thrown away.The food inventory is now current and John Davis appears to be keeping better control on it. John Davis is also reducing labor cost through better management.
Bill Merrill made a motion to increase John Davis pay by $25.00 per week.
The motion was seconded and approved.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Three persons were approved for posting.

NEW BUSINESS
Jim Bocell appointed a nominating committee consisting of :
Allen Schreiber, John Beihl and Phil Acuff. The appointments were approved.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session March 16, 1981.
Members present were:

James Bocell
Bill Mytton
Bill Merrill
Wally McDonald
Allen Schreiber
Dan Duncan
Henry Bayer Jr.
John Biehl
Byrne Logan
Bill Wyeth
Carroll Hicks
Bill Hurley
Bill Fenner

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT
The Treasurer reported an operating loss of $1,686.oo for the month and a year to date profit of 450.00. The report was accepted as read.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Bill Merrill reported that part of the reason for the operatig loss was the cost of complying with the last health inspection and the weeks pay to the widow of Herschel Hopper.
John Davis has been hired at $225.00 per week. He is on three months probation.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
No new members were proposed.
Dan Duncan made a motion to print the historical booklets and bill each member $10.00 per copy. Motion was seconded and approved.

NEW BUSINESS
Amotion to continue reciprocity with the Omaha Club was seconded and approved.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 2 - 28 - 1981

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CHECKING ACCOUNT	2,414.50	
104	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	3,026.33	
120	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	484.50	
121	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	3,994.70	
126	INVENTORY CAFE	3,379.99	
127	INVENTORY BAR	369.42	
128	PREPAID INSURANCE	2,106.13	
129	PREPAID OTHER	750.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	16,533.57	
	FIXED ASSETS		
156	BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
166	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		58,308.87

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	5,975.92CR	
203	NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
219	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,553.57CR	
223	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	331.79CR	
224	ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
225	CHRISTMAS FUND	402.03CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	8,263.31CR	
	CAPITAL		
289	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	3,239.42CR	
295	SURPLUS	50,485.88CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	3,679.74	
	TOTAL CAPITAL	50,045.56CR	
	TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		58,308.87CR

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 2 - 28 - 1981

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
328 CAFE SALES	3,173.48CR	39.9	43,180.12CR	42.6
329 CAFE COSTS	3,684.64	46.3	39,883.01	39.4
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	511.16	6.4	3,297.11CR	3.3
338 BAR SALES	467.40CR	5.9	7,623.00CR	7.5
339 BAR COSTS	475.44	6.0	2,942.17	2.9
BAR GROSS PROFIT	8.04	0.1	4,680.83CR	4.6
348 PARTY SALES	29.10CR	0.4	9,249.10CR	9.1
349 PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	6,033.29	6.0
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	29.10CR	0.4	3,215.81CR	3.2
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	490.10	6.2	11,193.75CR	11.0
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
357 DUES	7,936.00CR	99.7	76,747.50CR	75.7
358 SERVICE CHARGE	509.66CR	6.4	7,429.74CR	7.3
359 LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	552.25CR	0.5
360 PENALTIES	0.00	0.0	203.83CR	0.2
364 MISCELLANEOUS	7.25CR	0.1	5,213.25CR	5.1
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	8,452.91CR	106.2	90,146.57CR	89.0
TOTAL INCOME	7,962.81CR	100.0	101,340.32CR	100.0
EXPENSES				
502 SALARIES	6,186.27	77.7	60,985.85	60.2
522 EMPLOYEE MEALS	244.10	3.1	2,228.65	2.2
528 ACCOUNTING	100.00	1.3	900.00	0.9
534 INSURANCE	475.00	6.0	5,058.00	5.0
535 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	833.03	10.5	9,230.21	9.1
557 ELECTRICITY	390.04	4.9	6,769.76	6.7
558 WATER	53.73	0.7	354.03	0.3
559 FUEL	538.16	6.8	2,113.50	2.1
561 LAUNDRY	345.63	4.3	3,731.26	3.7
562 TELEPHONE	107.42	1.3	690.04	0.7
567 TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.4	1,184.00	1.2
568 PAYROLL TAXES	118.64	1.5	4,146.64	4.1
569 SALES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
570 POSTAGE	30.00	0.4	334.95	0.3
571 PRINTING	0.00	0.0	251.71	0.2
572 SUBSCRIPTIONS	25.70	0.3	359.02	0.4
574 MISCELLANEOUS	88.83	1.1	2,551.29	2.5
TOTAL EXPENSES	9,649.55	121.2	100,888.91	99.6
OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	1,686.74	21.2	451.41CR	0.4
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
611 PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	5.2	4,170.00	4.1
[illegible] INVESTMENT INCOME	16.14CR	0.2	38.85CR	0.0
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	400.86	5.0	4,131.15	4.1
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2,087.60	26.2	3,679.74	3.6

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session February 16, 1981.
Members present were;

Wally McDonald	John Biehl
Allen Schreiber	Byrne Logan
Bill Hurley	Bill Merrill
Henry Bayer jr.	Carroll Hicks

The minutes of the previous were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT
The Treasurer reported an error on the income statement. Net Income for the month of January was actually a $400.00 loss not the $3,167.00 loss shown on the statement. The treasurers report was approved as read.

Bill Merrill made a motion to begin enforcement of Article I,section 11 of the by-laws ,to begin in march. This section requires the posting of members names who have delinquent accounts.. Motion was seconded and approved.
The list will be removed from the bulletin board for private parties.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Houston and Stuart Wyeth were approved for membership.
Gordon Ide accepted membership.
It is not known if Jim Burnham will accept .

~~HOUSE COMMITTEE~~
The City Health dept. inspected the kitchen and gave us a bad report. The deficiencies are in the procwss of being cleaned upat this time.
The Board voted to one additional weeks pay to the wife of the recently deceased Herschel Hopper.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
CARROLL C. HICKS
SECRETARY

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 1 - 31 - 1981

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS			
01 PETTY CASH	8.00		
02 CHECKING ACCOUNT	1,340.26CR	1460.91 DR.	
04 SAVINGS ACCOUNT	3,010.19		
20 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	567.00		
21 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	7,998.05		
26 INVENTORY CAFE	3,332.68		
27 INVENTORY BAR	678.74		
28 PREPAID INSURANCE	2,581.13		
29 PREPAID OTHER	750.00		
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	17,585.53		
FIXED ASSETS			
56 BUILDINGS	20,874.76		
66 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54		
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30		
TOTAL ASSETS			59,360.83

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

CURRENT LIABILITIES			
02 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	7,019.68CR		
03 NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00		
19 ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	2,156.13CR		
23 ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	218.79CR		
24 ACCRUED OTHER	0.00		
25 CHRISTMAS FUND	402.03CR		
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	9,796.63CR		
CAPITAL			
89 ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	2,822.42CR		
95 SURPLUS	50,485.88CR		
97 CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	3,744.10		
TOTAL CAPITAL	49,564.20CR		
TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL			59,360.83CR

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of directors met in regular session, at the club house, January 19, 1981. Members present were;

James Bocell	Allen Schreiber
Bill Mytton	Wally MCDonald
Bill Wyeth	Dan Duncan
Bill Merrill	Bill Hurley
Carroll Hicks	Byrne Logan
Henry Bayer Jr.	Bill Fenner

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT
Bill Mytton reported the club borrowed an additional $3,000.00 but the Note has now been paid in full.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Bill Merrill reported all employees wages have been raised to the minimum wage.
Dan Duncan made a motion to table further discussion of a dues increase The motion was seconded and approved.
The board received a note from Opal Self thanking them for their kindness at the recent death of Opal's sister.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
The Lou Marek agency will provide the bands for Labor day, Christmas and new Years eve parties.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Gordon Ide and Jim Burnham were passed for membership. Wally McDonald will notify them. Two persons were passed for posting.

NEW BUSINESS
Allen Schreiber raised the question of the boards position on tipping employees. The board feels tipping should be discouraged.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 1 - 31 - 1981

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
8 CAFE SALES	5,629.42CR	100.0	40,006.64CR	100.0
9 CAFE COSTS	4,467.51	79.4	36,198.37	90.5
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	1,161.91CR	20.6	3,808.27CR	9.5
8 BAR SALES	969.80CR	100.0	7,155.60CR	100.0
9 BAR COSTS	357.20	36.8	2,466.73	34.5
BAR GROSS PROFIT	612.60CR	63.2	4,688.87CR	65.5
8 PARTY SALES	0.00		9,220.00CR	100.0
9 PARTY COSTS	108.47		6,033.29	65.4
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	108.47		3,186.71CR	34.6
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	1,666.04CR	15.1	11,683.85CR	12.5
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
7 DUES	7,859.50CR	71.1	68,811.50CR	73.7
8 SERVICE CHARGE	954.34CR	8.6	6,920.08CR	7.4
9 LOCKERS	550.00CR	5.0	552.25CR	0.6
0 PENALTIES	31.39CR	0.3	203.83CR	0.2
4 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	5,206.00CR	5.6
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	9,395.23CR	84.9	81,693.66CR	87.5
TOTAL INCOME	11,061.27CR	100.0	93,377.51CR	100.0
EXPENSES	7726.03			
2 SALARIES	9,299.03	84.1	56,951.54	61.0
2 EMPLOYEE MEALS	252.40	2.3	1,984.55	2.1
3 ACCOUNTING	100.00	0.9	800.00	0.9
4 INSURANCE	475.00	4.3	4,583.00	4.9
5 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	929.75	8.4	8,397.18	9.0
7 ELECTRICITY	432.05	3.9	6,379.72	6.8
8 WATER	53.01	0.5	300.30	0.3
9 FUEL	503.51	4.6	1,575.34	1.7
1 LAUNDRY	460.04	4.2	3,385.63	3.6
2 TELEPHONE	60.32	0.5	582.62	0.6
7 TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.0	1,071.00	1.1
8 PAYROLL TAXES	633.75	5.7	4,028.00	4.3
9 SALES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
0 POSTAGE	60.00	0.5	304.95	0.3
1 PRINTING	54.30	0.5	251.71	0.3
2 SUBSCRIPTIONS	69.04	0.6	333.32	0.4
4 MISCELLANEOUS	266.45	2.4	2,462.46	2.6
TOTAL EXPENSES	13,761.65	124.4	93,391.32	100.0
OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	2,700.38 ~~415.02~~	24.4	13.81	0.0
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
1 PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	3.8	3,753.00	4.0
2 INVESTMENT INCOME	49.80	0.5	23.71CR	0.0
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	466.80	4.2	3,729.29	4.0
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	~~3,167.18~~ 400.00	28.6	3,744.10	4.0

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 12 - 31 - 1980

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS		
1 PETTY CASH	8.00	
2 CHECKING ACCOUNT	1,545.60	
4 SAVINGS ACCOUNT	10.19	
0 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	2,796.00	
1 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	13,654.14	
6 INVENTORY CAFE	3,436.74	
7 INVENTORY BAR	316.29	
8 PREPAID INSURANCE	3,056.13	
9 PREPAID OTHER	0.00	
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	24,823.09	
FIXED ASSETS		
6 BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
6 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30	
TOTAL ASSETS		66,598.39

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
2 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	6,271.60CR	
3 NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	3,750.00CR	
9 ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	2,327.28CR	
3 ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	105.79CR	
4 ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
5 CHRISTMAS FUND	397.03CR	
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	12,851.70CR	
CAPITAL		
9 ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	2,457.73CR	
5 SURPLUS	50,485.88CR	
7 CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	803.08CR	
TOTAL CAPITAL	53,746.69CR	
TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		66,598.39CR

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 12 - 31 - 1980

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
8 CAFE SALES	3,572.05CR	100.0	34,377.22CR	100.0
9 CAFE COSTS	3,301.99	92.4	31,730.86	92.3
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	270.06CR	7.6	2,646.36CR	7.7
8 BAR SALES	594.85CR	100.0	6,185.80CR	100.0
9 BAR COSTS	157.84	26.5	2,109.53	34.1
BAR GROSS PROFIT	437.01CR	73.5	4,076.27CR	65.9
8 PARTY SALES	6,695.00CR	100.0	9,220.00CR	100.0
9 PARTY COSTS	4,122.56	61.6	5,924.82	64.3
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	2,572.44CR	38.4	3,295.18CR	35.7
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	3,279.51CR	23.6	10,017.81CR	12.(
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
7 DUES	10,007.50CR	71.9	62,332.00CR	74.5
8 SERVICE CHARGE	624.10CR	4.5	5,965.74CR	7.1
9 LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	2.25CR	0.(
0 PENALTIES	11.93CR	0.1	172.44CR	0.2
4 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	5,206.00CR	6.2
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	10,643.53CR	76.4	73,678.43CR	88.(
TOTAL INCOME	13,923.04CR	100.0	83,696.24CR	100.(
EXPENSES				
2 SALARIES	5,898.27	42.4	47,652.51	56.9
2 EMPLOYEE MEALS	273.15	2.0	1,732.15	2.1
8 ACCOUNTING	100.00	0.7	700.00	0.8
4 INSURANCE	624.00	4.5	4,108.00	4.9
5 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	404.86	2.9	7,467.43	8.9
7 ELECTRICITY	342.99	2.5	5,947.67	7.1
8 WATER	0.00	0.0	247.29	0.3
9 FUEL	468.66	3.4	1,071.83	1.3
1 LAUNDRY	212.94	1.5	2,925.59	3.5
2 TELEPHONE	64.60	0.5	522.30	0.(
7 TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	0.8	958.00	1.1
8 PAYROLL TAXES	603.99	4.3	3,394.25	4.1
9 SALES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.(
0 POSTAGE	34.95	0.3	244.95	0.3
1 PRINTING	0.00	0.0	197.41	0.2
2 SUBSCRIPTIONS	85.75	0.6	264.28	0.3
4 MISCELLANEOUS	329.50	2.4	2,196.01	2.(
TOTAL EXPENSES	9,556.66	68.6	79,629.67	95.1
OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	4,366.38CR	31.4	4,066.57CR	4.(
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
1 PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	3.0	3,336.00	4.(
2 INVESTMENT INCOME	0.00	0.0	72.51CR	0.
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	417.00	3.0	3,263.49	3.(
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	3,949.38CR	28.4	803.08CR	1.(

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met at the club house in regular session December 15, 1980. Members present were;

Bill Mytton
James Bocell
Bill Fenner
Allen Schreiber
Bill Merrill
Byrne Logan
Bill Wyeth
Wally McDonald
Henry Bayer Jr.
Bill Hurley
John Biehl
Dan Duncan
Carroll Hicks

TREASURERS REPORT
Bill Mytton reported the club has repaid one half of the $1,500.00 borrowed in November.
The need for a dues increase was discussed. Bill Mytton said he would conduct a study and make recommendations. Allen Schreiber made a motion to table the subject until the January meeting. The motion was seconded and approved.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Bill Merrill reported the cafeteria inventory has been reduced.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
Lou Marek has been tentatively engaged for labor day 1981.

Amotion was made to cancel the clubs subscription to the Kansas City Star. Motion seconded and approved.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
A motion was made, seconded and approved to make Mrs. John Rieck a sustaining member.
Dr. J. McMillan was approved for membership.
Two persons were approved for posting.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 11 - 30 - 1980

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CHECKING ACCOUNT	1,039.53	
104	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	10.19	
120	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	310.50	
121	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	7,687.73	
126	INVENTORY CAFE	3,815.40	
127	INVENTORY BAR	322.26	
128	PREPAID INSURANCE	3,531.13	
129	PREPAID OTHER	729.99	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	17,454.73	
	FIXED ASSETS		
156	BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
166	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		59,230.03

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	5,633.54CR	
203	NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	1,500.00CR	
219	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,307.69CR	
223	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	1,077.29CR	
224	ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
225	CHRISTMAS FUND	231.20CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	9,749.72CR	
	CAPITAL		
289	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	2,040.73CR	
295	SURPLUS	50,485.88CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	3,046.30	
	TOTAL CAPITAL	49,480.31CR	
	TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		59,230.03CR

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 11 - 30 - 1980

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
328 CAFE SALES	4,636.89CR	100.0	29,965.17CR	100.0
329 CAFE COSTS	3,684.41	79.5	28,428.87	94.9
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	952.48CR	20.5	1,536.30CR	5.1
338 BAR SALES	928.10CR	100.0	5,590.95CR	100.0
339 BAR COSTS	352.35	38.0	1,951.69	34.9
BAR GROSS PROFIT	575.75CR	62.0	3,639.26CR	65.1
348 PARTY SALES	840.00CR	100.0	3,365.00CR	100.0
349 PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	1,802.26	53.6
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	840.00CR	100.0	1,562.74CR	46.4
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	2,368.23CR		6,738.30CR	
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
357 DUES	7,287.00CR	68.6	52,324.50CR	75.0
358 SERVICE CHARGE	944.87CR	8.9	5,341.64CR	7.7
359 LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	2.25CR	0.0
360 PENALTIES	23.13CR	0.2	160.51CR	0.2
364 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	5,206.00CR	7.5
TAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	8,255.00CR	77.7	63,034.90CR	90.3
TOTAL INCOME	10,623.23CR	100.0	69,773.20CR	100.0
EXPENSES				
502 SALARIES	5,076.53	47.8	41,754.24	59.8
522 EMPLOYEE MEALS	282.95	2.7	1,459.00	2.1
528 ACCOUNTING	0.00	0.0	500.00	0.7
534 INSURANCE	634.00	6.0	3,484.00	5.0
535 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	371.18	3.5	7,062.57	10.1
557 ELECTRICITY	405.72	3.8	5,604.68	8.0
558 WATER	54.24	0.5	247.29	0.4
559 FUEL	366.81	3.5	603.17	0.9
561 LAUNDRY	349.74	3.3	2,712.65	3.9
562 TELEPHONE	62.73	0.6	457.70	0.7
567 TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.1	845.00	1.2
568 PAYROLL TAXES	333.45	3.1	2,790.26	4.0
569 SALES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
570 POSTAGE	30.00	0.3	210.00	0.3
571 PRINTING	0.00	0.0	197.41	0.3
572 SUBSCRIPTIONS	19.30	0.2	178.53	0.3
574 MISCELLANEOUS	145.00	1.4	1,866.51	2.7
TOTAL EXPENSES	8,244.65	77.6	69,973.01	100.3
OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	2,378.58CR	22.4	199.81	0.3
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
611 PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	3.9	2,919.00	4.2
612 INVESTMENT INCOME	0.19CR	0.0	72.51CR	0.1
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	416.81	3.9	2,846.49	4.1
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1,961.77CR	18.5	3,046.30	4.4

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session November 17, 1980. Members present were;

James Bocell	Byrne Logan
Bill Mytton	Bill Merrill
Bill Fenner	Henry Bayer jr.
Allen Schreiber	Carroll Hicks

The minutes of the September meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT
The club borrowed $1,500.00 due to a temporary cash flow problem. We are still having inventory problems with the cafe. The cost of food sold exceeds the revenue from that food.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Byrne Logan made a motion to raise the dues to $70.00 per month. After considerable discussion Mr. Logan withdrew the motion. Bill Mytton volunteered to present a study on the need for additional revenue from dues.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
One person was approved for posting.

NEW BUSINESS
Byrne Logan volunteered to assemble the information and have a booklet on the Benten Club printed for distribution to members at $2.50 each

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the club house Sept. 15, 1980. Members present were;

James Bocell
William M. Wyeth
Bill Mytton
Wally McDonald
John Biehl
Allen Schreiber
Henry Bayer Jr.
Bill Hurley
Carroll Hicks

Treasurers Report
Bill Mytton reported that upcomming insurance premiums would cause a minor cash flow problem.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Bill Merrill said more pictures will be selected for the lounge this year.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
The annual picnic was well attended and the Pinky Hull show was very good. Due to several apperances in the community it was recommended that Pinky Hull not be engaged again in the near future.
There will be an election party Nov. 4th.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Milton Tootle's request for Non resident membership was approved.
One person was approved for posting.
Since John Ayers died within 30 days of becoming a member a motion was made seconded and approved to issue credit to the widow for the amount of the initiation fee.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Caroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session July 21st, 1980.
Members present were;

John Biehl	Allen Schreiber
Bill Fenner	Bill Hurley
Henry Bayer Jr.	Carroll Hicks
James Bocell	Bill Mytton
Bill Merrill	Wally McDonald

The minutes of the previous meeting were approved as read.

TREASURERS REPORT
Bill Mytton reported that an error in accounting for inventory caused the June financial statement to show a substantial loss. When the error was corrected the combined months of May & June show a profit of 15.7%.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
There will bo no boat trip on the Missouri rever this year.
The entertainment committee will investigate the possibility of an election night party.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Bill Merrill reported the roofing bill paid.
Additional pictures will be selected for the lounge sometime this year.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
The resignations of Dr. Joseph Fisher and Mr. Davis Martin were accepted by the board. John Ayers was approved for membership, Bill Merrill will contact him.
Jim Bocell has not contacted Ed Speiser who was previously approved for membership.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 6 - 30 - 1980

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CHECKING ACCOUNT	3,051.70	
104	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	2,902.54	
120	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	771.00	
121	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	5,996.55	
126	INVENTORY CAFE	4,058.00	
127	INVENTORY BAR	280.85	
128	PREPAID INSURANCE	2,207.13	
129	PREPAID OTHER	500.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	19,775.77	
	FIXED ASSETS		
156	BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
166	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		61,551.07

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	5,466.99CR	
203	NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
219	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,426.26CR	
223	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	905.11CR	
224	ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
225	CHRISTMAS FUND	231.20CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	8,029.56CR	
	CAPITAL		
289	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	323.93CR	
295	SURPLUS	50,485.88CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2,711.70CR	
	TOTAL CAPITAL	53,521.51CR	
	TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		61,551.07CR

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 6 - 30 - 1980

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
328 CAFE SALES	3,094.12CR	100.0	9,856.47CR	100.0
329 CAFE COSTS	6,028.33	194.8	8,313.45	84.3
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	2,934.21	(94.8)	1,543.02CR	15.7
338 BAR SALES	453.15CR	100.0	1,918.90CR	100.0
339 BAR COSTS	150.17	33.1	499.14	26.1
BAR GROSS PROFIT	302.98CR	66.9	1,419.76CR	73.9
348 PARTY SALES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
349 PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	2,631.23	37.0	2,962.78CR	13.5
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
357 DUES	7,407.50CR	104.3	15,386.50CR	70.0
358 SERVICE CHARGE	531.28CR	7.5	1,803.64CR	8.2
359 LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
360 PENALTIES	40.72CR	0.6	61.83CR	0.3
364 MISCELLANEOUS	1,755.00CR	24.7	1,755.00CR	8.0
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	9,734.50CR	137.0	19,006.97CR	86.5
TOTAL INCOME	7,103.27CR	100.0	21,969.75CR	100.0
EXPENSES				
502 SALARIES	5,563.26	78.3	12,485.19	56.8
522 EMPLOYEE MEALS	0.00	0.0	162.50	0.7
528 ACCOUNTING	100.00	1.4	200.00	0.9
534 INSURANCE	475.00	6.7	950.00	4.3
535 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	192.76	2.7	974.23	4.4
557 ELECTRICITY	787.27	11.1	1,164.71	5.3
558 WATER	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
559 FUEL	56.44	0.8	21.91CR	0.1
561 LAUNDRY	353.68	5.0	801.75	3.6
562 TELEPHONE	66.65	0.9	130.14	0.6
567 TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.6	280.00	1.3
568 PAYROLL	339.90	4.8	794.62	3.6
569 SALES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
570 POSTAGE	30.00	0.4	90.00	0.4
571 PRINTING	4.06	0.1	77.77	0.4
572 SUBSCRIPTIONS	7.30	0.1	25.53	0.1
574 MISCELLANEOUS	158.25	2.2	348.25	1.6
TOTAL EXPENSES	8,247.57	116.1	18,462.78	84.0
OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	1,144.30	16.1	3,506.97CR	16.0
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
6[illegible] PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	5.9	834.00	3.8
612 INVESTMENT INCOME	0.00	0.0	38.73CR	0.2
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	417.00	5.9	795.27	3.6
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1,561.30	22.0	2,711.70CR	12.3

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session June 16, 1980 in the club house. Members present were;

Bill Wyeth	Bill Mytton
Wally McDonald	Carroll Hicks
Byrne Logan	Dan Duncan
Henry Bayer Jr.	Bill Fenner
Allen Schreiber	Jim Bocell
Bill Merrill	Bill Hurley

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT

The treasurer reported Mr. Davis Martin has paid his past due billsand Hubh Sprague who has resigned has not paid his bill and has not responded to letters. Another letter will be sent by registered mail. Other persons delinquent are; Skiddy Bartlett Errol Taylor, Bome Townsend.
The Treasurer reported an unusual profit of $4,751.00 for the month of May.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

The roof over the kitchen has been repaired at a cost of $2,900.00 . Approximately $600.00 is neede for tuckpointing bricks. Bill Merrill proposed a $15.00 a month assessment for three months to aid the temporary cash flow problem caused by these repairs.

Opal will complete 35 years with the club.soon. Jim Bocell some recognitiom for service. A motion was made seconded and approved to award Opal $500.00. Dan Duncan will get the resolution properly framed for presentation.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Edward D. Speizer was approved for membership. Jim Bocell will contact him.
One other person was approved for posting.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 5 - 31 - 1980

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CHECKING ACCOUNT	62.79	
104	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	2,902.54	
120	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	317.00	
121	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	9,683.43	
126	INVENTORY CAFE	5,294.66	
127	INVENTORY BAR	232.86	
128	PREPAID INSURANCE	2,682.13	
129	PREPAID OTHER	500.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	21,683.41	
	FIXED ASSETS		
156	BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
166	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		63,458.71

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	4,281.31CR	
203	NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
219	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	2,878.21CR	
223	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	792.11CR	
224	ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
225	CHRISTMAS FUND	231.20CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	8,182.83CR	
	CAPITAL		
289	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	417.00CR	
295	SURPLUS	50,485.88CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	4,373.00CR	
	TOTAL CAPITAL	55,275.88CR	
	TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		63,458.71CR

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 5 - 31 - 1980

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
328 CAFE SALES	6,762.35CR	100.0	6,762.35CR	100.0
329 CAFE COSTS	2,285.12	33.8	2,285.12	33.8
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	4,477.23CR	66.2	4,477.23CR	66.2
338 BAR SALES	1,465.75CR	100.0	1,465.75CR	100.0
339 BAR COSTS	348.97	23.8	348.97	23.8
BAR GROSS PROFIT	1,116.78CR	76.2	1,116.78CR	76.2
348 PARTY SALES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
349 PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	5,594.01CR	37.6	5,594.01CR	37.6
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
357 DUES	7,979.00CR	53.7	7,979.00CR	53.7
358 SERVICE CHARGE	1,272.36CR	8.6	1,272.36CR	8.6
359 LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
360 PENALTIES	21.11CR	0.1	21.11CR	0.1
364 MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	9,272.47CR	62.4	9,272.47CR	62.4
TOTAL INCOME	14,866.48CR	100.0	14,866.48CR	100.0
EXPENSES				
502 SALARIES	6,921.93	46.6	6,921.93	46.6
522 EMPLOYEE MEALS	162.50	1.1	162.50	1.1
528 ACCOUNTING	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
534 INSURANCE	475.00	3.2	475.00	3.2
535 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	781.47	5.3	781.47	5.3
557 ELECTRICITY	377.44	2.5	377.44	2.5
558 WATER	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
559 FUEL	78.35CR	0.5	78.35CR	0.5
561 LAUNDRY	448.07	3.0	448.07	3.0
562 TELEPHONE	63.49	0.4	63.49	0.4
567 TAXES PROPERTY	167.00	1.1	167.00	1.1
568 PAYROLL	454.72	3.1	454.72	3.1
569 SALES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
570 POSTAGE	60.00	0.4	60.00	0.4
571 PRINTING	73.71	0.5	73.71	0.5
572 SUBSCRIPTIONS	18.23	0.1	18.23	0.1
574 MISCELLANEOUS	190.00	1.3	190.00	1.3
TOTAL EXPENSES	10,115.21	68.0	10,115.21	68.0
OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	4,751.27CR	32.0	4,751.27CR	32.0
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	2.8	417.00	2.8
612 INVESTMENT INCOME	38.73CR	0.3	38.73CR	0.3
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	378.27	2.5	378.27	2.5
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	4,373.00CR	29.4	4,373.00CR	29.4

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

Benton Club

FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

DELINQUENT.

	APRIL.	PRIOR.	5%
W. C. Bartlett, Jr.	$93.50		$4.68
Barr Potter		(Mar)$100.00	5.00
Hugh Sprague		(Dec) 50.00	13.81
11788 +5% Errol Taylor	60.38	57.50	5.90
Bohm Townsend	100.00		5.00

Hugh Sprague.

1979	Dec.	50.00
1980	Jan.	2.50
	Feb.	2.62
	Mar.	2.76
	Apr.	2.89
	May	3.04
	Total:	63.81

Checking Acct Total as of today June 16
1,924.77

Savings Acct Total 2,902.54
Includes Interest

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

May 13, 1980

Mr. Hugh A. Sprague, III
725 Kaylyn Drive
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101

Dear Hugh,

The books of the Benton Club reflect you owe the Club $60.77. The amount includes the Christmas Tea Dance of $50.00 plus added penalties for late payment. Opal informs me she has been sending monthly statements to you.

We would appreciate your clearing this up. If you find there is a problem, please let us know.

Sincerely,

William P. Mytton
Treasurer

WPM:kp

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

May 13, 1980

Mr. Davis Martin
1310 North 25th Street
St. Joseph, Missouri 64506

Dear Davis,

The books of the Benton Club reflect you owe the Club $135.26. The amount is for the period of Dec. 1, 1979 through April 30, 1980.

The Board asked me to call your attention to Section 11, (a) at the bottom of Page 6 of the By-Laws which states, "If such indebtedness be not paid in full within ninety (90) days after such members have become delinquent, the membership of such deliquent member shall thereupon automatically terminate unless the Board of Directors shall determine otherwise by appropriate action."

We ask that you clear this up immediately. If you find there is a problem, please let us know.

Sincerely,

William P. Mytton
Treasurer

WPM:kp

MINUTES

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Following the annual meeting May 12, 1980, the Board of Directors met in regular session at the club house.Members present were;

Bill Mytton	Tom watkins
Bill Merrill	Henry Bayer Jr.
George Roth	Byrne Logan
Carroll Hicks	Wallace McDonald
Allen Schreiber	Jim Bocell

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved .

Nominations for the new officers were as follows.

Jim Bocell	President
Allen Schreiber	Vice President
Bill Mytton	Treasurer
Carroll Hicks	Secretary

The Board unanimously approved the nominations.
George Roth, retiring President, turned the meeting over to Jim Bocell and all retiring board members left the room.

A motion was made that the Board of Directors meet the third monday of each month. the motion was seconded and approved.

A motion was made and seconded to continue Sanders, Mogg and Associates as the clubs accounting firm. The motion was approved.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Bob Sanders was approved for membership.
one other person was approved for posting.

House Committee

No report, however Wally McDonald suggested replacing the rug in the bar and entrance way with the same carpet in the meeting room.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB ANNUAL MEETING

May 12, 1980

The 90th annual meeting of the Benton Club was held in the club house with 42 members present.Mr George Roth called the meeting to order and asked the members to cast their ballots for the new Board members. John Roth, Charles Richmond and Walter Roth were appointed tellers.

The minutes of the 89th annual meeting were read and approved-

TREASURERS REPORT
Bill Mytton reported a break even year for the club. Although the club showed a loss of $500.00 this was attributed to accrued improvement expense.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Bill Merrill reported the meeting room and the band stand were completely redecorated during the year.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
George Roth reported 173 members on the current roster. During the year we had seven resignations and nine new members.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE
Dr. Wallace McDonald reported he was working hard on preparations for the club's 100th anniversary.

Mr. Al Bartlett, Bob Brown and John McCaskey were recognized for their long membership in the club.

NEW BOARD MEMBERS
The tellers reported the results of the election of new board members as follows;

Henry Bayer Jr.
William M. Wyeth III
Byrne Logan
Dan Duncan
Bill Hurley

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

sly

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 4 - 30 - 1980

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CHECKING ACCOUNT	604.59	
104	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	2,663.81	
120	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	215.50	
121	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	4,935.58	
126	INVENTORY CAFE	5,099.69	
127	INVENTORY BAR	294.68	
128	PREPAID INSURANCE	3,157.13	
129	PREPAID OTHER	500.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	17,478.98	
	FIXED ASSETS		
156	BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
166	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		59,254.28

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
202	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	4,327.37CR	
203	NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
219	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	2,308.02CR	
223	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	679.11CR	
224	ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
225	CHRISTMAS FUND	231.20CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	7,545.70CR	
	CAPITAL		
289	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	1,700.03CR	
295	SURPLUS	51,302.07CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1,293.52	
	TOTAL CAPITAL	51,708.58CR	
	TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		59,254.28CR

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 4 - 30 - 1980

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME				
328 CAFE SALES	3,775.88CR	100.0	51,208.87CR	100.0
329 CAFE COSTS	3,991.08	105.7	47,693.04	93.1
CAFE GROSS PROFIT	215.20	(5.7)	3,515.83CR	6.9
338 BAR SALES	612.55CR	100.0	11,292.48CR	100.0
339 BAR COSTS	234.19	38.2	3,421.81	30.3
BAR GROSS PROFIT	378.36CR	61.8	7,870.67CR	69.7
348 PARTY SALES	0.00	0.0	8,949.00CR	100.0
349 PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	6,325.25	70.8
PARTY GROSS PROFIT	0.00	0.0	2,623.75CR	29.2
TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	163.16CR	1.9	14,010.25CR	12.0
DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
357 DUES	7,647.00CR	90.4	92,342.50CR	79.2
358 SERVICE CHARGE	628.72CR	7.4	9,075.92CR	7.8
359 LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	565.00CR	0.5
360 PENALTIES	16.52CR	0.2	462.66CR	0.4
364 MISCELLANEOUS	3.05CR	0.0	96.67CR	0.1
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	8,295.29CR	98.1	102,542.75CR	88.0
TOTAL INCOME	8,458.45CR	100.0	116,553.00CR	100.0
EXPENSES				
502 SALARIES	5,273.13	62.3	68,976.59	59.2
522 EMPLOYEE MEALS	184.60	2.2	2,446.43	2.1
528 ACCOUNTING	100.00	1.2	1,200.00	1.0
534 INSURANCE	475.00	5.6	5,484.00	4.7
535 HOUSE MAINTENANCE	474.34	5.6	7,943.78	6.8
557 ELECTRICITY	349.99	4.1	5,296.79	4.5
558 WATER	66.43	0.8	379.41	0.3
559 FUEL	340.00	4.0	2,930.27	2.5
561 LAUNDRY	292.35	3.5	4,561.50	3.9
562 TELEPHONE	70.57	0.8	804.07	0.7
567 TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.3	1,322.00	1.1
568 PAYROLL	471.30	5.6	7,393.14	6.3
569 SALES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
570 POSTAGE	30.00	0.4	399.82	0.3
571 PRINTING	5.15	0.1	1,028.04	0.9
572 SUBSCRIPTIONS	23.30	0.3	360.75	0.3
574 MISCELLANEOUS	300.58	3.6	2,480.95	2.1
TOTAL EXPENSES	8,569.74	101.3	113,007.54	97.0
OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	111.29	1.3	3,545.46CR	3.0
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
611 PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	4.9	5,004.00	4.3
612 INVESTMENT INCOME	0.00	0.0	165.02CR	0.1
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	417.00	4.9	4,838.98	4.2
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	528.29	6.2	1,293.52	1.1

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
BODER BUILDING
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI 64501

MAY 9 1980

The accompanying balance sheet of BENTON CLUB as of 4-30-1980 and the related statements of income and expenses have been compiled by us.

A compilation is limited to presenting in the form of financial statements information that is the representation of management. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on them.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures and the statement of changes in financial position required by generally accepted accounting principles. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the users conclusions about the company's financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

SANDERS, MOGG & ASSOCIATES

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the club house April 21, 1980. Members present were;

Allen Schreiber	Bill Mytton
Jim Bocell	Jack Clayton
John Biehl	E.J. Heim
Bill Fenner	Carroll Hicks
George Roth	Bill Merrill
Wally McDonald	Tom Watkins

The minutes of the previous were read and approved.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
Jim Bocell reported that Pinky Hull has been engaged for the labor day picnic.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Beverly Pitts Jr. was approved for membership.
One person was approved for posting.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Bill Merrill reports signing a contract with Joy Geller for redecorating the meeting room to include reframing the pictures and replacing some table tops.

Amotinn was made and seconded that no member 90 days past due on his club bill be terminated at this time. Motion passed unanimously.

NEW BUSINESS
George Roth appointed a nominating committee consisting of;
Allen Schreiber
E.J. Heim
Jim Esson
There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
Room East of Bar

The available red plaid carpeting is not an exact match, and is also quite expensive. Therefore, I recommend that this room be carpeted with a plain red plush 100% nylon carpet.

As a window treatment I suggest roman shades, these to be pulled from the bottom up, thus allowing privacy while taking advantage of light through top half of windows. The shade at the door would be hung in the conventional manner, pulling from bottom to top. I recommend that these be fashioned of a 100% polyester fabric which is a mineature plaid of the carpet in the adjoining room. They should be lined as the red plaid would not be attractive showing on the outside.

Present table bases could be utilized, replacing tops with maple chopping block tops 42" in diameter and 1½" thick. Chairs presently in this room could be used until such time as the budget would allow the purchase of new chairs.

WINDOWS - Fabric - Clansman #85110 - $18.00 yd.
2 windows 33½" x 86"
1 door - 26" x 33½" - 10½ yds fabric @$18.00 $189.00
10 yds lining @ $3.00 yd. 30.00

Labor (includes all hardware, cords, rings, etc. 360.00
$579.00

CARPET - Foremost - 100% Nylon - #0523 Hibiscus Red
12' 3" x 21' - 32.8 yds @ $14.00 yd.(installed) 459.20
(This figuresdoes not include pad.)

TABLES -
Maple chopping block tops 42" x 1½" @$155.00 ea. 465.00

$1503.20

The above figures do not include installation of shades (this is figured at a rate of $20.00 per hour) nor does it include sales tax.

JOY GELLER INTERIORS
2028 Clay
St. Joseph, Mo. 64501

MINITES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The board of Directors met in regular session March 17, 1980.Members present were:

Allen Schreiber	John Biehl
Wally McDonald	Phil Acuff
Bill Mytton	Jim Decell
Bill Merrill	Bill Fenner
Carroll Hicks	

TREASURERS REPORT
Bill Mytton reported the loan to the club has been paid off.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

The Allied Arts Council will meet at the club on May ~~6~~ 5 from 10:00 to 12:00 P.M.
The Band stand decorations have been completed.
No further progress has been made on redecorating the meeting room/

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

John Josendale submitted his resignation. The board accepted.
The following persons were approved for membership;

Henry H. Bradley
David R. Bradley Jr.
Wm. Schreiber

Two persons were approved for posting.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned-

Carroll C. Hicks
CARROLL C. HICKS
SECRETARY

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session February 18, 1980. Members present were;

George Roth
Wally McDonald
Bill Fenner
John Biehl
Phil Acuff
Jim Bocell
Allen Schreiber
Bill Mytton
E.J. Heim
Jack Clayton
Carroll Hicks

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Drapes and carpet have been ordered for the bandstand. Bill Merrill will redecorate the meeting room however carpet to match the bar is no longer available.

TREASURERS REPORT
Financial Statements were not available in time for the meeting.
Four thousand dollars has been borrowed to solve cash flow problems. Three thousand has already been repaid.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Jim Enright and Boots Ford were approved for membership. Three others were approved for posting.

MISCELLANEOUS
Amotion was made not to terminate John McCaskey for non payment in accordance with Section II Article 1.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the Benton Club was held at the club house on Monday, January 21, 180. 1980

Directors present: George Roth, Bill Fenner, John Beihl, Jim Bocell, Phil Acuff, Allen Schreiber, Ed Heim, Bill Merrill, Bill Mytton, Wally McDonald, and Tom Watkins

Tom Watkins acted as Secretary in the absence of Carroll Hicks.

Reading of the minutes of the previous meeting was waived.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE:

Wally McDonald reported that his committee of one met at the Family Steak House in Savannah, Missouri last week, and continued planning for the 100 year party of the Benton Club.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE:

Jim Bocell requested the directors approve the following contracts for the coming year. Labor Day - Pinky Hull at $550; Christmas - Lou Merrick at $50 above this year's price; New Year's Eve - a group to be provided by Lou Merrick at $50 above this year's price. It was anticipated the cost of the Christmas party would be $800 and the cost of the New Year's Eve party $750. On motion made, seconded and unanimously passed, Mr. Bocell was authorized to enter into a contract for such sums. A suggestion was made that if the contract amounts exceeded such sums, Mr. Bocell personally pay the difference. The suggestion was received with much acclaim by most directors.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Bill Mytton presented the directors with financial statements for the previous month. He reported that he felt some error had been made in the time of taking of inventory and had correspondingly made an adjustment in the figures to account for the error.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT:

The membership report was given by Mr. Beihl. Resignation of Elliott Marshall was received and was accepted with regret effective December 26, 1979.

The resignation of Mabel M. Richmond was presented and was accepted with regret effective January 1, 1980.

The resignation of Hugh A. Sprague was presented and was accepted effective January 1, 1980. It was noted that Mr. Sprague was in arrears for payment of certain dues and expenses the previous year. These dues and expenses were not waived.

Four new members were passed for posting.

HOUSE REPORT:

Mr. Merrill indicated he felt the problem in taking of inventory resulted from inventory being taken a week late. He advised the directors that a separate group of people would take inventory next month and that he would continue to work on this problem.

Mr. Merrill reported that Dick Dixon has finished his work in the kitchen and felt he had done an excellent job. He advised the directors that the next project consisted of working on acoustics for the band stand, such as indoor-outdoor carpeting and some draping arrangement. Wally McDonald suggested a set of doors across the front of the stage might improve the acoustics.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins, Acting Secretary

These minutes were submitted by Tom Watkins, acting secretary. Mr. Watkins consents to further editing of these minutes by the regular secretary.